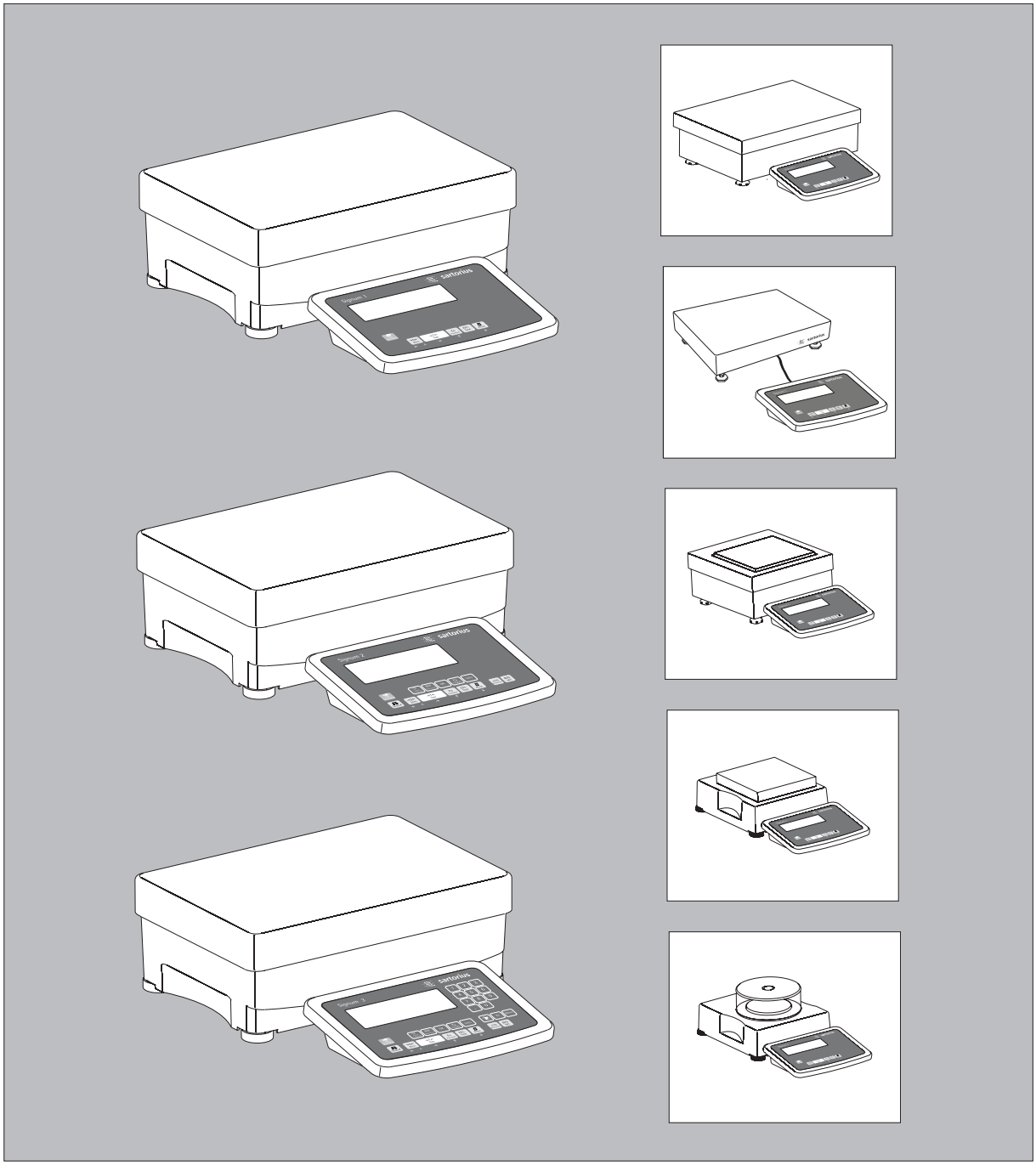
sartorius

## Operating Instructions

# Sartorius Signum®1 | Signum®2 | Signum®3

**Models SIWABBP | SIWSBBP | SIWSBBS | SIWRDCP | SIWADCP | SIWSDCP | SIWSDCS | SIWAEDG Complete Scales**



98648-014-73

# Intended Use

Signum® 1, 2 and 3 are precise and rugged complete scales that give you reliable weighing results.

The Signum® series of compact scales includes models with strain-gauge weighing systems as well as versions equipped with monolithic technology, using the principle of electromagnetic force compensation.

These compact industrial scales offer the following special features:

- Rugged and durable Sartorius quality
- Flexible options for display unit installation
- Wide range of configuration options for customized operation
- Variety of optional data interfaces
- Optional IP65 protection from dust and jets of water (standard for the SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS/SIWAEDG series)
- Optional versions for use in zone 2 and 22 hazardous areas
- High quality workmanship and materials
- Choice of application levels
- Available in weighing capacities between 3 and 35 or 60 kg; choice of resolutions available for each capacity
- Various interface options
- Verifiable models in accuracy classes Ⓘ (SIWS...) and class Ⓘ (SIWR)
- Option for use in hazardous areas zones 2, 22
- Preload values can be defined (for equipment installed on the scale)
- Display can be decoupled from the weighing technology

Additional features include:

- Large keys with positive click action
- Numeric and alphabetic input
- Large backlit 14-segment display
- Connectivity for two weighing platforms (digital platform or, using an optional A/D converter, analog platform)

Advantages in routine weighing tasks:

- Fast response times
- Independence from location of platform installation
- Designation of weight values with up to 4 lines of alphanumeric text
- Flexibility afforded by diversity of interfaces
- Security through password protection

## Range of Models

Three different type of weighing technology are used in the Signum® series, offering different performance levels:

## Signum® Regular

**SIWRDCP Models**

- Standard weighing system
- Resolutions up to 35,000d.
- Models verified at the factory for use in legal metrology, Class Ⓘ:
  2 x 3000/3500e (dual range);
  1 x 6000/7500e and
  1 x 3000e (single range)
- The single-range scales with variable scale intervals are available with your choice of a fixed or adjustable fine range

## Signum® Advanced

**SIWADCP/SIWAEDG models:**

- Mechatronic weighing system
- Resolutions up to 80,000d

SIWABBP models:

- Mechatronic weighing system
- Resolutions up to 150,000d.

## Signum® Supreme

**SIWSDCP models:**

- Monolithic Weighing System
- Resolutions up to 350,000d.

**SIWSBBP models:**

- Monolithic Weighing System
- Resolutions up to 620,000d.

- Models verified at the factory for use in legal metrology, Class Ⓘ:
  130,000e, 1×62,000e (e=d);
  1×6000e, 31,000e,
  35,000e, 61,000e
  (single and dual range);
  16,000e (single and dual range) each with internal motorized calibration weight

- The single-range scales with variable scale intervals are available with your choice of a fixed or adjustable fine range

## Signum® Supreme featuring a stainless steel housing

**SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS models:**

- Monolithic Weighing System
- Resolutions up to 610,000d
- Models verified at the factory for use in legal metrology, Class Ⓘ:
  1 x 30,000e (e=d); 1 x 6000e;
  35,000e (single and dual range);
  16,000e (single and dual range,
  each with internal motorized calibration weight)
- The single-range scales with variable scale intervals are available with your choice of a fixed or adjustable fine range

Signum® Regular/Advanced/Supreme are all available with application levels 1, 2 and 3.

## Symbols

The following symbols are used in the text:

● Denotes general operating instructions

○ Indicates instructions for exceptional cases

> Describes the outcome of an operating step

⚠ Indicates a hazard

**Hotline**
Phone: +49.40.67960444
Fax: +49.40.67960474

# Content

# Warning and Safety Instructions

Signum scales comply with the European Council Directives as well as international regulations and standards for electrical equipment, electromagnetic compatibility, and the stipulated safety requirements.

● Read these operating instructions thoroughly before using your device. That way you will prevent damage to the equipment.

⚠ Do not use this equipment in hazardous areas.

⚠ The indicator may only be opened by authorized service technicians who have been trained by Sartorius and who follow Sartorius' standard operating procedures for maintenance and repair work.

⚠ Make absolutely sure to unplug the indicator from power before you connect or disconnect any electronic peripheral devices to or from the interface port.

⚠ If you use electrical equipment in installations and under ambient conditions requiring higher safety standards, you must comply with the provisions as specified in the applicable regulations for installation in your country.

⚠ The display value can be affected by extreme electromagnetic influences. Once the disturbance has ceased, the instrument can be used again in accordance with its intended purpose.

– Warning when using pre-wired RS-232 connecting cables: RS-232 cables purchased from other manufacturers often have pin assignments that are incompatible with Sartorius products. Be sure to check the pin assignments against the chart in this manual before connecting the cable, and disconnect any lines identified differently from those specified by Sartorius.

– Use only extension cords that meet the applicable standards and have a protective grounding conductor.

– Disconnecting the ground conductor is prohibited.

– Note on Installation:
The operator shall be responsible for any modifications to the equipment and for any connections of cables or equipment not supplied by Sartorius and must check and, if necessary, correct these modifications and connections.
Information on operational quality is available on request from Sartorius (in line with norms pertaining to immunity).

○ If there is visible damage to the equipment or power cord: unplug the equipment and lock it in a secure place to ensure that it cannot be used for the time being.

IP Rating

– All models are rated to IP43

– Only connect Sartorius accessories and options, as these are optimally designed for use with your Signum scale.

○ Do not unnecessarily expose the device to aggressive chemical vapors or to extreme temperatures, moisture, shocks, or vibration.

– Only clean the device as stipulated in the cleaning instructions: see "Care and Maintenance."

○ If you have any problems with your Signum scale:
contact your local Sartorius office, dealer or service center.

**IP Protection:**

– The protection rating for the display and control unit is ensured only if the rubber gasket is installed and all connections are fastened securely (including the caps on unused sockets). Weighing platforms and equipment must be installed and tested by a certified technician.
– If you install an interface port or battery connector after setting up your Signum, keep the protective cap(s) in a safe place to be used for protecting the interface port or battery connector when not in use, or prior to shipment. Do not leave the interface port uncovered. If you are not using a particular connector, replace the cap to protect the data interface from vapors, moisture and dust or dirt.

**Using the Equipment in Legal Metrology:**

– If the scale is to be verified, make sure to observe the applicable regulations regarding verification.

– If any of the verification seals are damaged, make sure to observe the national regulations and standards applicable in your country in such cases. In some countries, the equipment must be re-verified.

# Getting Started

**Unpacking the Equipment**

- ● After unpacking the equipment, please check it immediately for any external damage.
- ○ If you detect any damage, proceed as directed in the chapter entitled “Care and Maintenance” under “Safety inspection.”
- ○ Save the box and all parts of the packaging for any future transport. Unplug all connected cables before packing the equipment.

**Equipment Supplied**

- – Complete scale
- – Operating instructions
- – Special accessories as listed on the bill of delivery, if ordered

**Setup**

Choose a location that is not subject to the following negative influences:

- – Heat (heater or direct sunlight)
- – Drafts from open windows and doors
- – Extreme vibrations during weighing
- – Excessive moisture

**Acclimatization**

Moisture in the air can condense on cold surfaces whenever the equipment is moved to a substantially warmer place. To avoid the effects of condensation, condition the scale for about two hours at room temperature, leaving it unplugged from the power supply.

**Equipment Downtime**

Switch off the equipment when not in use.

**Checking the Geographical Data Entered for Use in Legal Metrology (SIWR Models Only):**

Preparation
(See also the “Device Information” menu items listed under “Operating Menu Overview” in the chapter entitled “Configuration”)

- ● Press the [I/⏻] key to turn on the scale
- ● While all segments are lit, press the [T] key

> APPL is displayed

- ● To select “Device-specific information,” press [Fn] repeatedly; press [T] to confirm
- ● To switch the display between information on weighing platform 1 and weighing platform 2, press [Fn] repeatedly; press [T] to confirm

> View geographical data (configured prior to verification), for example:
> Latitude (in degrees): 51.4
> Altitude (in meters): 513.5
> or
> Gravitational acceleration (in m/s²): 9.810.6

The scale can be used in legal metrology anywhere in Germany if the geographical data is as follows:

- – Latitude: 51.00 degrees
- – Altitude: 513 m

This data corresponds to the following value:

- – Grav. acc.: 9.810 m/s²

These values are calculated for Germany based on a mean value for the Earth’s acceleration. The greater the precision of the geographical data entered, the greater the precision achieved with the weighing instrument; the tolerance range, however, is restricted accordingly (see above).

The tolerances ranges, for example for a scale with 3000e, are as follows:

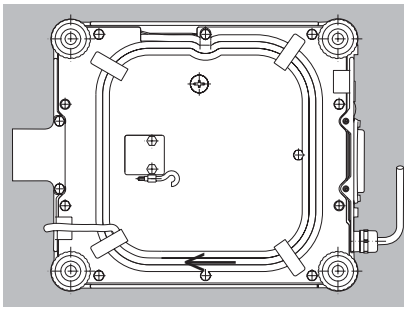
- – ± 100 km for the latitude, and
- – ± 200 m for the elevation above seal level

⚠ If used outside the specified zone, the scale must be re-verified for use in legal metrology: Please contact an authorized service technician.

**Under-Scale Weighing** SIW_BBP

A port for a under-scale weighing hook is located on the bottom of the weighing platform.

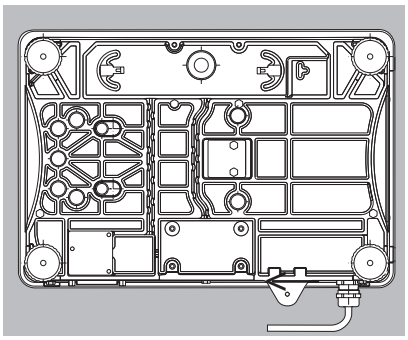
- ● Remove the cover plate from the scale base (<-).
- ● Screw in the under-scale weighing hook accessory.
- ● Hang the sample from the hook (e.g. using a bent wire). (Install a draft shield if necessary).



**Under-Scale Weighing** SIW_DCP

A port for a under-scale weighing hook is located on the bottom of the weighing platform.

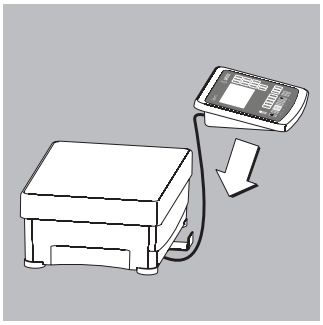
- ● Remove the cover plate from the scale base (<-).
- ● Screw in the under-scale weighing hook accessory.
- ● Hang the sample from the hook (e.g. using a bent wire). (Install a draft shield if necessary).



⚠ Under-scale weighing cannot be used with the SIWR... and SIWABBP. Signum under-scale weighing hooks can be ordered using option U1.

# Getting Started

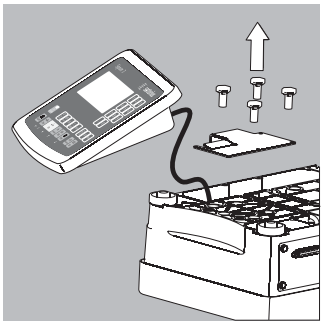
## Installing the Display and Control Unit



The following options are available for installing the control unit:
(the pictures depict the SIW*DCP model)

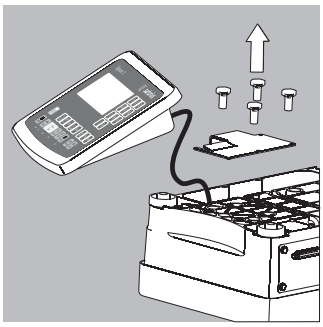
- Fastening the display and control unit to the weighing platform:
- Guide the display and control unit onto the retainer bracket.
- Level the weighing platform (see page 7).

- Attached to the weighing platform
- On the YDH01P column: optional for the DCP model
- On the YDH02P column: optional for the BBP model
- On the YDH0xCWS column: optional for the DCS model
- On the YDH02CWP column: optional for the EDG model



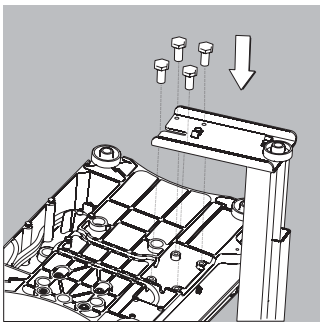
Operating the display and control unit separately:

- Turn the weighing platform over and place it on a soft surface to avoid damaging the weighing system.
- Remove the display and control unit retainer bracket.
- Take the cable out of the cable channel.
- Turn the weighing platform right side up and place it so that it rests on its feet.
- Level the weighing platform (see page 7).

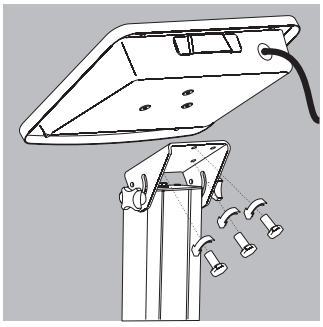


Installing the display and control unit on the YDH01P column:

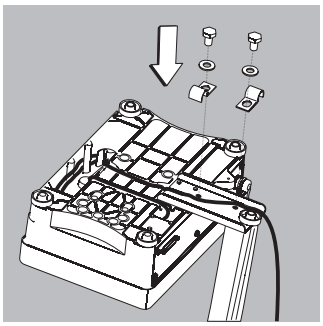
- Turn the weighing platform over and place it on a soft surface to avoid damaging the weighing system.
- Remove the display and control unit retainer bracket.
- Take the cable out of the cable channel.



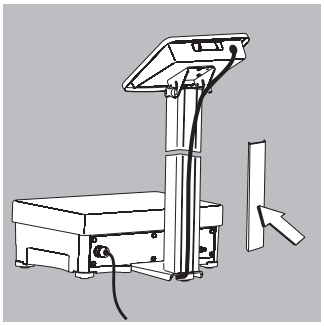
- Use the four hexagonal screws provided (M4+8) to attach the column to the weighing platform (back panel facing downward).
- Turn the weighing platform right side up and place it so that it rests on its feet.



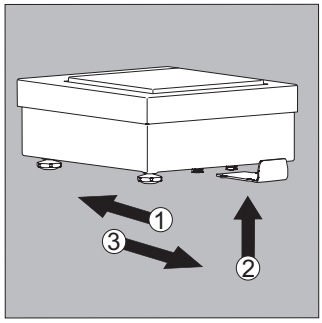
- Loosen the two locking bolts at the top of the column to facilitate installation of the display and control unit.
- Use the three hexagonal screws (M4x8) to attach the display and control unit to the top of the column.
- Adjust the display and control unit to the desired angle and secure it there.
  – This is done by tightening the locking bolts on the top of the column.



- A recessed space is provided in the scale base, accessed from the bottom of the scale, for any excess length of cable.
- Guide the connecting cable along the channel on the bottom of the weighing platform.
- Use the cable clamps provided to affix the cable that connects the display and control unit to the weighing platform to the bottom of the column.
- Turn the weighing platform right side up and place it so that it rests on its feet.

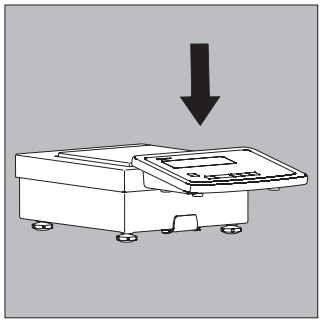


- Attach the cable retainer to affix the cable connecting the display and control unit to the weighing platform to the back of the column.

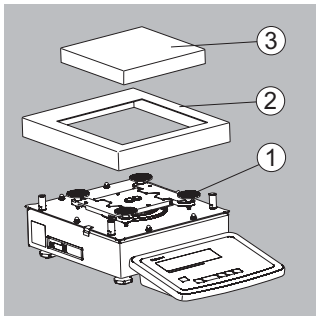


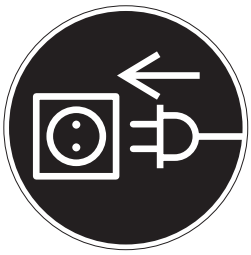

**SIWSBBS Installing the Display and Control Unit:**

- **1** Slide the bracket under the weighing platform.
- **2** Press up into the openings.
- **3** Pull the bracket forward to lock into place.



- Hang the display and control unit on the bracket.





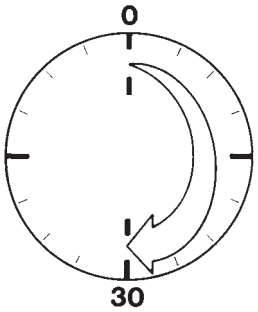
**Connecting the Device to AC Power**

○ Check the voltage rating and plug design

○ The equipment is powered through the installed power cord.
The power supply is integrated into the indicator. The device can be operated with a voltage of 100 V to 240 V.
Make sure that the voltage rating printed on the manufacturer's ID label is identical to that of your local line voltage. If the voltage specified on the label or the plug design of the AC adapter do not match the rating or standard you use, please contact your Sartorius office or dealer. The power connection must be made in accordance with the regulations applicable in your country.

In order to connect the equipment to the power supply (protection class 1), use a correctly installed wall outlet with a protective grounding conductor (PE) and a fuse of a maximum 16 A. The power plug or a different, suitable disconnecting device for the power must be easily accessible.

**Safety Precautions**
If you use an electrical outlet that does not have a protective grounding conductor, ensure that an equivalent protective conductor is installed by a certified electrician (as specified in the applicable regulations for installation in your country). The protective effect must not be negated by using an extension cord without a protective grounding conductor.



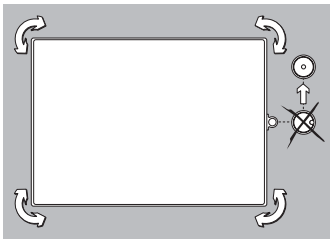

**Warm-up Time**
To return precise results, the scale must warm up for at least 30 minutes after initial connection to the power supply. Only after this time will the scale have reached the required operating temperature.

Using a verified scale in legal metrology:
○ Ensure that there is a warm-up time of at least 24 hours after initial connection to the power supply.

**Connecting a Barcode Scanner (Accessory; Order No. YBR02FC)**

⚠ Disconnect the indicator from AC power (unplug the AC adapter)

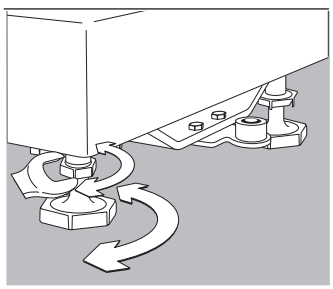
○ Installation:
please see "Pin Assignment Charts" in this manual
(implemented via the YCC02-BR02 connecting cable or as Option M8)



**Leveling the Weighing Platform SIWABBP, SIWSBBP, SIWSBBS, SIWRDCP, SIWADCP, SIWSDCP, SIWSDCS**

Purpose:
– To compensate for uneven areas at the place of installation
– To ensure that the equipment is placed in a perfectly horizontal position for consistently reproducible weighing results
Always level the weighing platform again any time after it has been moved to a different location.

● Level the weighing platform using the four leveling feet. Turn the feet until the air bubble is centered in the level indicator.
● Check to ensure that all leveling feet rest securely on the work surface.
> Each of the leveling feet must support an equal load.

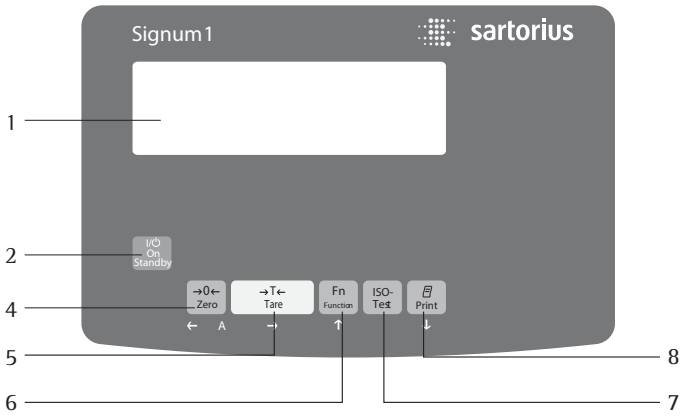


**Level the Weighing Platform** SIWAEDG

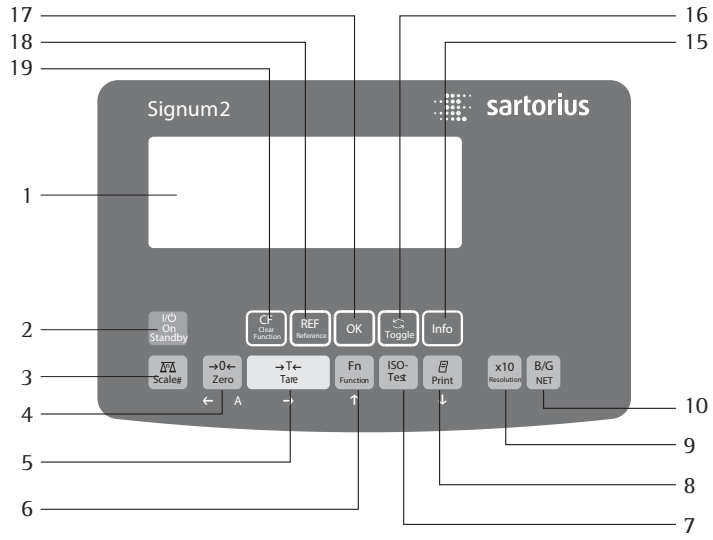
● Use an open-jawed wrench to loosen the lock nuts on the leveling feet.
> Adjusting the leveling feet:
To raise the weighing platform, extend the leveling feet (turn counterclockwise).
To lower the weighing platform, retract the leveling feet (turn clockwise).
● Tighten the lock nuts after adjusting the weighing platform.

# General View of the Equipment

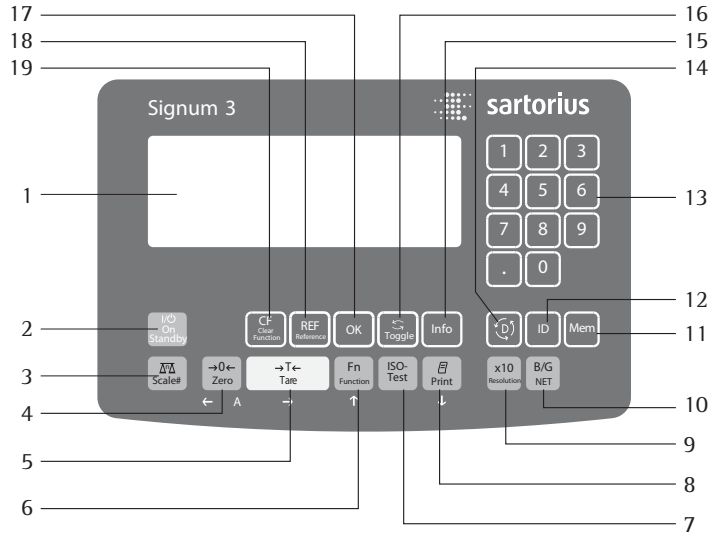
**Signum® 1**

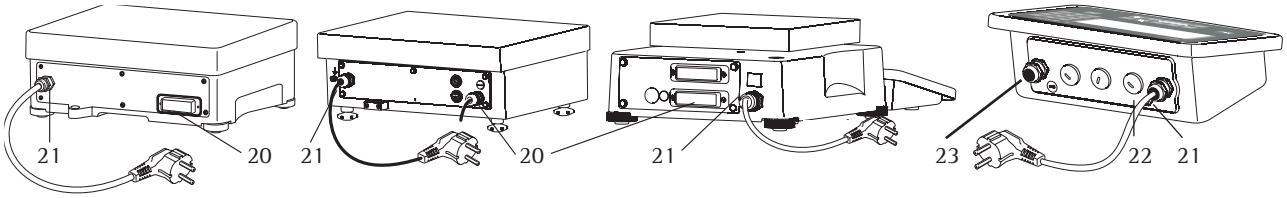



**Signum® 2**




**Signum® 3**




**Display and Keypad**

1 Display
(for details, see the chapter entitled "Operating Design")

2 On/Off key (Standby)

3 Toggle key
(toggle display between weighing platforms)

4 Zero key

5 Tare key

6 Function key (toggle between gross/net values)

7 Start calibration or adjustment

8 Print key (data output)

9 Toggle unit between normal and 10-fold higher resolution

10 View gross value (net value plus tare)
View net value (gross value minus tare)

11 Save key

12 ID key (for entering operator ID)

13 Alphanumeric keypad

14 Toggle between application program and application-specific information

15 Display of applications and manual tare values

16 Toggle key
(function depends on application)

17 OK key
(function depends on application)

18 Reference value key
(function depends on application)

19 Clear function key
(function depends on active application)

## Back panel

20 RS232C interface (COM1)
(standard equipment)

21 Power cord connection

22 RS232C interface (COM1)
(standard equipment)

23 Weighing platform connection

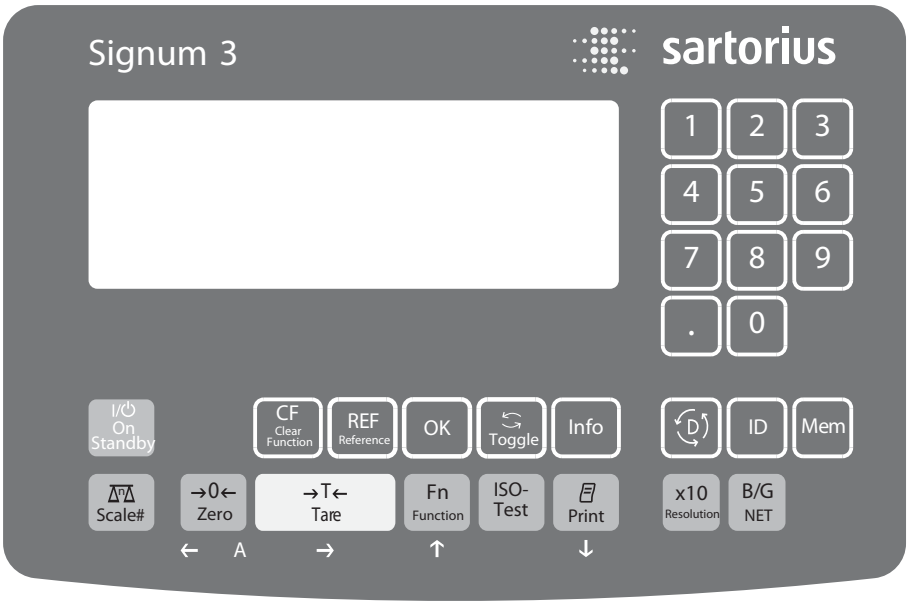
# Operating Concept

**Keypad**
Operating the Signum® 1, Signum® 2 and Signum® 3 involves just a few keys. These keys have one function during measurement and another during configuration. Some of the keys have one function when pressed briefly, and another when pressed and held for longer than 2 seconds.

If a key is inactive, this is indicated as follows when it is pressed:
– The message "------" is displayed for 2 seconds. The display then returns to the previous screen content

You can use Signum® 2 and 3 to collect weight values from two weighing platforms, calculate and display weight values using application programs, and assign IDs to the samples weighed.

Configure the display and control unit first, using the operating menu to setup the desired application program (printer settings, etc.). Then you can begin weighing.




Signum® 3 operating panel

## Input

**Keypad Input**

Labeled Keys
Some keys have a second function, activated by pressing and holding the key for over 2 seconds. Whether a function is available depends on the indicator operating state and operating menu settings.

I/⏻ On/Off
(in Standby mode, STANDBY is displayed).

Signum® 2 and 3 only
⚖ If a second weighing platform is connected, this key toggles the display between the two readouts.

→0← – Zero the scale
– Cancel calibration/adjustment

→T← – Tare the scale

Fn Toggles between the 1st and 2nd weight unit, or gross and net values, or normal and 10-fold higher resolution, depending on operating menu settings (depends on model)

ISO-Test Start calibration or adjustment

🖶 – To print: press briefly
– To print GMP footer:
Press and hold (> 2 seconds)

Signum® 3 only
Ⓓ Toggles to available application

Signum® 3 only
ID ID key (for entering operator ID)

Signum® 2 and 3 only
F1 Toggles unit between normal and 10-fold higher resolution

Signum® 2 and 3 only
CF Net-gross value key

Signum® 2 and 3 only
Toggles between display modes within an application program

Signum® 2 and 3 only
REF Lets you modify reference values

Signum® 2 and 3 only
OK Saves a value or starts an application program

Signum® 3 only
Mem Saves a value to the product data memory

Signum® 2 and 3 only
Info Displays applications and manual tare values:

Immediately closes information display: Info press and hold longer than 2 seconds. The information is displayed in succession.

Signum® 2 and 3 only
CF – Quits an application or deletes and input character

Signum® 3 only
0, 1, 2... 9, ·
Enters numbers, letters and other characters

**Numeric Input via the Keypad (Signum® 3 only)**

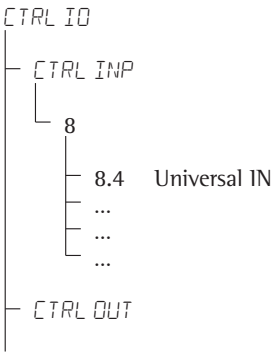
- To enter numbers (one digit at a time): Press 0, 1, 2... 9
- To save input: press the corresponding key. For example, press →T← to save manual tare input.
- ○ To delete a digit: Press CF

## Loading a Tare Value from the Weighing Platform

To save the weight on the weighing platform as a tare weight: Press the →T← key

## Input Through the Digital Control Port

You can connect a remote hand switch or foot switch to the input control line, for use with all application programs. Assign one of the following functions to this switch in the Setup menu, under Device parameters - Control input (CTRL IO):




For a detailed list of menu items, please see the chapter entitled “Configuration.”

## Input Through the ASCII Port

See page 85, “Data Input Format.”

## Input Using a Barcode Scanner or External Keyboard

Input via a barcode scanner or keyboard is handled in the same manner as keypad input:
- Weight values for the tare memory
- Reference weight values for the Counting, Neutral Measurement and Weighing in Percent applications
- Numerical values
- Product identifiers

Signum® 2 and 3 only
Barcode scanner input can trigger a function or load information for display on the display and control unit. You can configure this option in the Setup menu via:
BARCODE

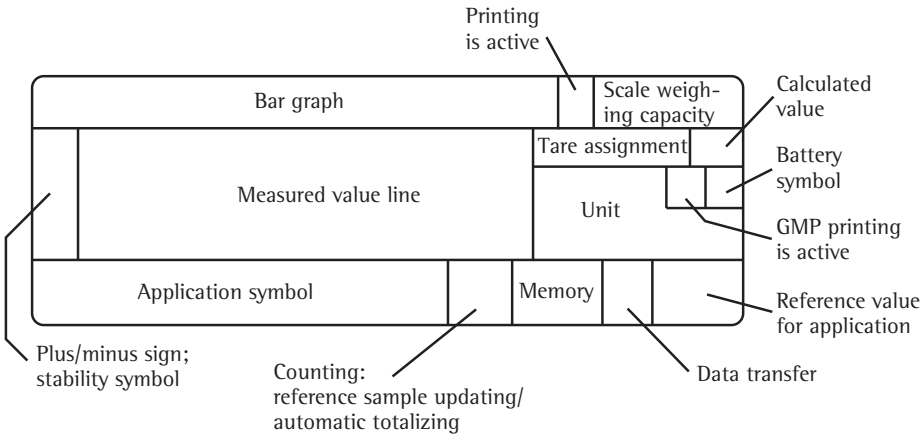
1) Can be saved directly for:
   - REF
   - TARE
   - IDI

2) INPUT:
   Read the barcode and then press the respective key

3) HEADER:
   The assignment of the 1st value is coded in the barcode:
   - REF
   - TARE
   - IDI-4

   Coding available upon request.

## Display Modes




There are two display modes:

- Normal operation (weighing mode)
- Operating menu
  (for configuration)

### Weighing Mode: Display of Measured and Calculated Values

**Application, printing and battery symbols:**
The application symbol indicates the selected program, for example:
⁂ Counting application
⊙ Printing mode active
GLP GMP printing mode active

The battery symbol ▮ indicates the charge level of the external rechargeable battery.

**Bar graph**
The bar graph shows the percentage of the weighing platform's capacity that is "used up" by the load on the scale (gross value).

0% Lower load limit
100% Upper load limit

The following symbols indicate tolerance levels for checkweighing:

Bar graph showing 10% intervals

Minimum for "checkweighing"

|= Target value for "checkweighing"

Maximum for "checkweighing"

**Plus or minus sign**
**+** or **–** for weight value or calculated value,
**→0←** when the weighing platform is zeroed or tared (verified models only).

**Line for measured values**
This field shows weight values, calculated values and input characters.

**Unit and stability:**
When the weighing system reaches stability, the weight unit or calculation unit is displayed here.

**Tare in memory, calculated values:**

Meaning of Symbols:

⚠ Calculated value (not valid in legal-for-trade applications)

NET Net value (gross value minus tare)

B/G Gross value (net value plus tare)

**Data in tare memory, calculated values, designation of the active weighing platform**

PT Identification of manual tare input (using a barcode scanner) when viewing tare information.

WP 1 Display of the active weighing platform when 2 platforms are connected. The symbol flashes to prompt adjustment of the weighing platform, if the isoCAL function is active.

**Application symbols**
For input and display of detailed information; e.g., for the selected application.

⁂ Counting / Neutral measurement

% Weighing in Percent

Averaging (animal weighing)

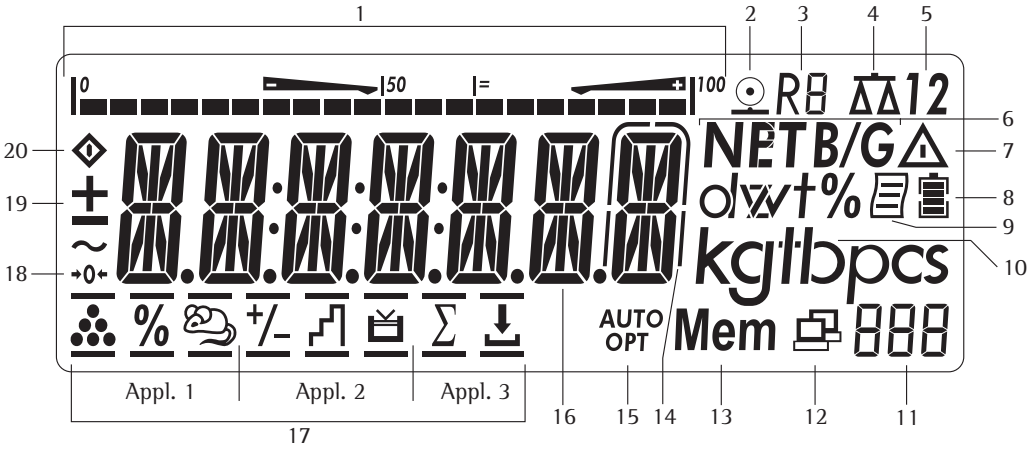
+/– Checkweighing

Classification

Checkweighing toward zero

Σ Totalizing

Net-total Formulation




**Display in Weighing Mode**
The illustration above depicts all of the main display elements and symbols that can be shown during weighing.

1. Bar graph
   - Shows the percentage of the weighing platform's capacity that is "used up" by the load on the scale (gross value), or
   - Shows the measured value in relation to a target value (with the Checkweighing or Classification application)

2. Symbol for current print job

3. Displays the active range on multiple-range scales

4. Indicates active weighing platform; flashes to prompt calibration/ adjustment

5. Selected weighing platform 1 or 2

6. Net/Gross value on the main display (with tare in memory or preset tare)

7. Identifies the value on the main display as calculated (value not valid in legal metrology)

8. Battery symbol showing status of rechargeable battery (empty outline indicates battery is drained)

9. GMP-compliant printing in progress

10. Weight unit of the value displayed

11. Numeric display; e.g., showing reference value (Signum® 2 and 3 only)

(Signum® 2 and 3 only):

12. Symbol indicating data transfer
    - Interface initialized
    - Flashes during data transfer

13. Symbol for product data memory (Signum® 3 only)

14. In legal metrology, on equipment with e ≠ d, the digit shown with a border must not be taken into account

15. Auto/Opt (Signum® 2 and 3 only)
    - Auto: Depending on the weight value, a reaction is triggered in the application
    - Opt: Automatic optimization has taken place for the Counting application

16. Weight value or calculated value (main display)

17. Applications symbols for applications in Signum® 2 and 3:

Application 1:

Counting / Neutral measurement

% Weighing in Percent

Averaging (animal weighing)

Application 2:
Checkweighing

Classification

Checkweighing toward zero
Manually batching to a target value

Application 3:

Σ Totalizing

Net-total Formulation

Verified models only:

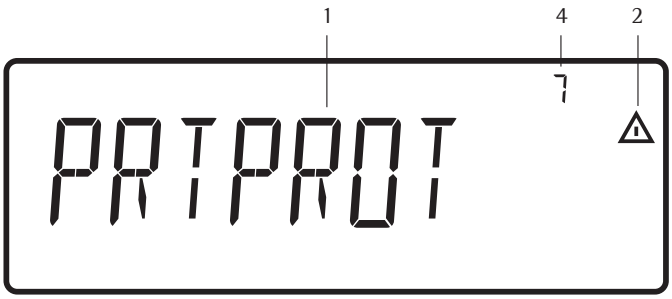
18. The zero-setting symbol is displayed after the active scale or weighing platform has been zeroed

19. Plus or minus sign of the value displayed

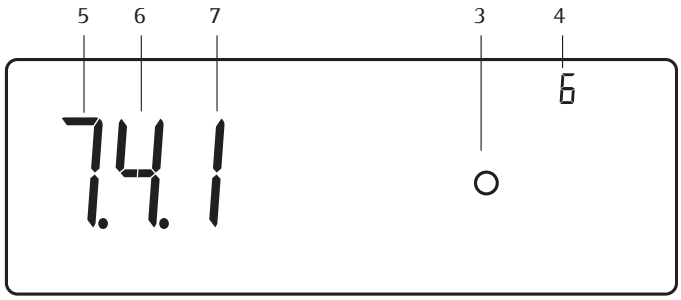
20. Busy symbol indicates that an internal process in progress

**Saving During Weighing**
All of the application parameters saved (e.g., reference values) remain in memory and are still available after

- Signum® has been switched off and on
- you return to the originally selected application from a second one (e.g., when you switch from Averaging back to Counting, all parameters saved for Counting are available)




Setup Menu Display: Text Menu (Example)




Setup Menu Display: Numeric operating menu (example)

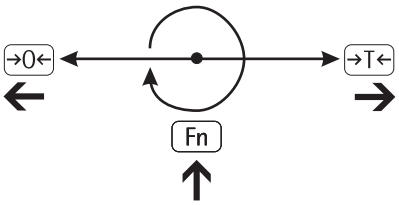
## Menu Operating Design

The keys below the display are used to navigate and make entries in the device menu.

### Opening the Menu

Press the [I/⏻] key to switch the device off and then on again; while all segments are displayed, press the [→T←] key briefly.

**Navigating the Menu**



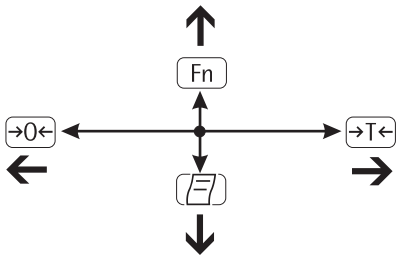

[→0←] Exit the active submenu and return to the next higher menu level (back).

[→T←] – Press briefly: select and save a menu item.
– Press and hold (>2 seconds): Exit the menu

[Fn] Show the next item on the same menu level (the display scrolls through all items in series).

[🖹] Print the menu settings starting from the current position, or print Info data.

Alphanumeric Input in the Menu




[→0←] – Press briefly: Activate character to the left of the currently active character (when first character is active: exit the input mode without saving changes)
– Press and hold (> 2 seconds): Exit the input mode without saving changes

[→T←] – Press briefly: Confirm currently active character and move 1 position to the right (after the last character: save input)
– Press and hold (> 2 seconds): Save current input and display the menu item

[Fn] – Cursor in first position, no characters entered yet: Delete character(s) and enter 0
– Change the displayed character; scroll forward (sequence: 0 through 9, decimal point, minus sign, Z through A, space)

[🖹] – Cursor in first position, no characters entered yet: Delete character(s) and enter a space
– Change the displayed character; scroll backwards (sequence: space, A ... Z, minus sign, decimal point, 9 ... 0 )

**Numeric input in the Signum® 3 operating menu**
Enter values (date and time, etc.) using the 10-key numeric keypad

### Menu Display

The illustration above depicts all of the main display elements and symbols that can be shown in the Setup menu.

**1** Selected menu item at text level (e.g. printer for setting the connected printer)
**2** Note that other submenus are available
**3** Current active setting
**4** Menu history (note at highest menu level in the Setup menu)
**5** First level in the Setup menu
**6** Second level in the Setup menu
**7** Third level in the Setup menu

### Saving Menu Settings

The parameters selected in the operating menu remain saved after you switch off the Signum®.
You can block access to Setup in the device menu by assigning a password. This will prevent unauthorized changes to selected menu parameters.

## Error messages

- If a key is inactive, "-------" and/ or "No function" is displayed briefly (2 sec.)

- Temporary errors are displayed for 2 seconds in the measured value/result line via an error code (e.g., Inf 09); fatal errors (e.g., Err 101) are displayed continuously until "Reset" is used.

  Error codes are described in detail under "Error Codes" on page 92.

## Data Output

**Printer**
You can connect two strip or label printers to Signum® 1, 2 or 3. You can generate printouts at the press of a key or automatically. Printout formats are user-definable. You can also configure separate summarized printouts, and print a list of the active menu settings. See "Configuring Printouts," page 81, for details.

## Digital Input/Output Interface + Optional I/O

The digital I/O interface is supported by the Checkweighing and Classification applications (Signum® 2 and 3 only):

Checkweighing
The output device has a number of control functions. Four data outputs transfer signals for "less than," "equal to," "greater" and "set." You can define whether the outputs are always active or are activated only at stability, only within the checkweighing range, only within the checkweighing range at stability, or switched off.

Classification
Four data outputs transfer information on the class of the load (Class 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) and indicate when the minimum load is exceeded (Set).
You can define whether the outputs are always active, activated only at stability, or off. For details, see "Classification" in the enclosed "Basic Application Programs" manual for details.

### Communication Interface

You can define a number of parameters for this SBI interface (print command, time-dependent autoprint, ID codes).
See "Interface Port," page 84, for details.

## Backups

Signum® 2 and 3 saves all application parameters (e.g. reference values) when the device is turned off or you switch between application programs. You can assign a password to prevent unauthorized users from changing settings in the "Device parameters" menu under:

SETUP
└── PASSWORD

See also page 17.

# Settings

You can configure the Signum by selecting parameters in the Setup menu. These are divided into the following groups (menu level 1):

- Application parameters
- Fn key function
- Device parameters
- Device-specific information "INFO"
- Language

When used in legal metrology, not all parameters can be accessed.

Factory-set parameters are identified by an "*" in the list starting on page 19.

You can choose from five languages for the display of information:

- German
- English (factory setting)
- English with U.S. date/time
- French
- Italian
- Spanish

**Printing parameter settings:**

● Press the [⎙] key in Setup

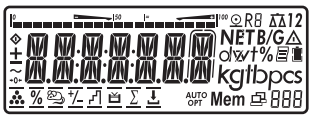
Scope of printout:
Depends on the position in Setup

## Setting the Language

**Example:** Selecting "US Mode" for the language

[I/⏻]

Turn on the device



[→T←]

While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key


The first item in the Main menu is shown: APPL

[Fn]

Switch to the LANG menu item (press [Fn] repeatedly until LANG is shown)


[→T←]

Select LANG to open the submenu for setting the language


The currently active language is shown

[Fn]

Switch to the US MODE menu item (press [Fn] repeatedly until US MODE is displayed)


[→T←]

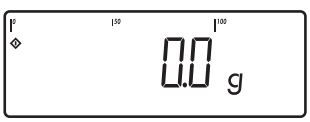
Save the menu item


[→0←]

Exit this menu level and configure other settings as desired, or

[→T←] (press and hold)

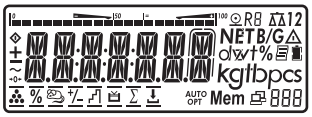
Exit the menu



**Protecting Setup With a User Password**

**Example:** Assign a password (in this example, AB2) to protect the application program settings APPL and the device parameters SETUP from unauthorized changes

I/⏻



1.) Turn on the Signum®

→T←

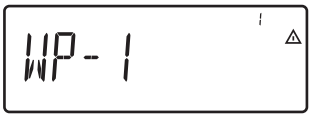

2.) While all segments are lit, press →T←

The first item in the Main menu is shown: APPL

Fn


3.) Select the SETUP menu item (press Fn repeatedly until SETUP is displayed)

→T←




4.) Open the SETUP menu

Fn


5.) Select the U-CODE menu item (press Fn repeatedly until U-CODE is displayed)

→T←

6.) Open the User Password menu item

(⊟), (⊟)


7.) Enter the first character using the (⊟) and Fn keys (in this example: A)

→T←


8.) Save the character

(⊟), (⊟), (⊟)


9.) Enter the second character using the (⊟) and Fn keys (in this example: B)

→T←


10.) Save the character

Fn, Fn, Fn,


11.) Enter the third character using the (⊟) and Fn keys (in this example: 2)

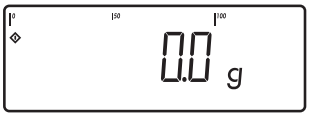
→T←


12.) Save the password

→0←

13.) Exit this menu level and configure other settings as desired, or

→T←




14.) Exit the menu (press and hold the →T← key)

**To delete a password:**
Overwrite the old password with the new password, or enter a space as the password and press →T← to confirm

## Operating Menu Overview

In the Setup menu, you can configure the indicator to meet your individual requirements. User data can be entered and pre-set parameters selected.

Menu levels are identified by texts, and numeric codes identify the individual settings.

////////// = Setting/Function available for Signum® 1 only
= Setting/Function available for Signum® 2 and 3 only

| 1st Level Display | 2nd Level Display | Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| **Menu** | | |
| APPL | | Select and configure application programs |
| | /WEIGH. | Basic weighing function |
| | /COUNT. | Counting |
| | NM/NEUTR.M | Neutral measurement |
| | /ANIM.WG | Averaging (animal weighing) |
| | /CHECK.WG | Checkweighing |
| | /CLASS. | Classification |
| | /PERC.WG | Weighing in percent |
| | /NET TOT | Net-total formulation |
| | /TOTALIZ | Totalizing |
| FN-KEY | | Define the function of the [Fn] key |
| | OFF | No function |
| | GRO NET | Gross/Net toggling (Signum® 1 only) |
| | 2.UNIT | Display 2nd weight unit |
| | RES 10 | 10-fold increased resolution (Signum® 1 only) |
| | SQMIN | Display the minimum permissible sample quantity[1]) |
| SETUP | | Customize Signum®to user requirements |
| | WP-1 | Settings for weighing platform 1 |
| | COM1 | Settings for the RS-232 interface |
| | UNICOM | Settings for the optional second interface |
| | COMSPEC | Reference scale connection: A/D converter configuration (optional) |
| | CTRL IN | Function setting for universal input (control line) |
| | BARCODE | Barcode scanner function settings |
| | PRTPROT | Printout settings |
| | UTILIT | Operating parameters |
| | TIME[2]) | Time settings |
| | DATE[2]) | Date settings |
| | U-CODE | User password to protect settings |
| | SQMIN | User options: – Display minimum permissible sample quantity<br>– Include SQmin in GLP printout |
| | CLR.LEG.S (optional) | Clear alibi memory (only in service mode) |
| | LEG.S.PER (optional) | Alibi memory retention period |
| INFO | | Display device-specific information (service date, serial number, etc.) |
| LANG | | Language selection for calibration, adjustment and GMP printouts |
| | DEUTSCH | German |
| | ENGLISH | English |
| | US MODE | English with U.S. date/time |
| | FRANC | French |
| | ITAL | Italian |
| | ESPANOL | Spanish |

[1]) Only active when minimum sample quality has been entered by Service and menu item: SQMIN: DISPLAY: ON
[2]) Only active when the device is equipped with a clock module.

## Operating Menu

////////////// = Setting/Function available for Signum® 1 and 2 only
= Setting/Function available for Signum® 2 and 3 only

* Factory setting

Menu

APPL

APPL 1 [1])

### Application programs

**Basic weighing function**

ΔΔ / WEIGH.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.5. | Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing |
| 3.5.1 * | 1 digit |
| 3.5.2 | 2 digits |
| 3.5.3 | 5 digits |
| 3.5.4 | 10 digits |
| 3.5.5 | 20 digits |
| 3.5.6 | 50 digits |
| 3.5.7 | 100 digits |
| 3.5.8 | 200 digits |
| 3.5.9 | 500 digits |
| 3.5.10 | 1000 digits |
| 3. 7. | Automatic taring: first weight tared |
| 3.7.1 * | Off |
| 3.7.2 | On |
| 3. 25. | Tare function |
| 3.25.1 | Can add a preset tare if tare value is available; however no tare function possible |
| 3.25.2 | When a preset tare is entered, the tare value is deleted; however tare function activation is possible |
| 9. 1. | Factory settings for all application programs |
| 9.1.1 * | Yes |
| 9.1.2 * | No |

**Counting**

/ COUNT.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.5. | Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing[2]) |
| 3.5.1 * | 1 digit |
| 3.5.2 | 2 digits |
| 3.5.3 | 5 digits |
| 3.5.4 | 10 digits |
| 3.5.5 | 20 digits |
| 3.5.6 | 50 digits |
| 3.5.7 | 100 digits |
| 3.5.8 | 200 digits |
| 3.5.9 | 500 digits |
| 3.5.10 | 1000 digits |
| 3.6. | Minimum load for initialization |
| 3.6.1 * | 1 digit |
| 3.6.2 | 2 digits |
| 3.6.3 | 5 digits |
| 3.6.4 | 10 digits |
| 3.6.5 | 20 digits |
| 3.6.6 | 50 digits |
| 3.6.7 | 100 digits |
| 3.6.8 | 200 digits |
| 3.6.9 | 500 digits |
| 3.6.10 | 1000 digits |
| 3.7. | Automatic taring: first weight tared |
| 3.7.1 * | Off |
| 3.7.2 | On |
| 3.8. | Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data[2]) |
| 3.8.1 | Automatic (On) |
| 3.8.2 * | Manual (Off) |
| 3.9. | Resolution for calculation of reference value |
| 3.9.1 * | Display accuracy |
| 3.9.2 | Display accuracy + 1 decimal place |
| 3.9.3 | Display accuracy + 2 decimal places |
| 3.9.4 | Internal resolution |
| 3.11. | Parameter for saving weight values |
| 3.11.1 * | With stability |
| 3.11.2 | With increased stability |
| 3.12. | Average piece weight updating |
| 3.12.1 | Off |
| 3.12.3 * | Automatic |
| 3.13. | Reference weighing instrument |
| 3.13.1 * | No weighing platform selected |
| 3.13.2 | Weighing platform WP 1 |
| 3.13.3 | Weighing platform WP 2 |
| 3.25. | Tare function[2]) |
| 3.25.1* | Can add a preset tare if tare value is available; however no tare function possible |
| 3.25.2 | When a preset tare is entered, the tare value is deleted; however tare function activation is possible |
| 9.1. | Factory settings for all application programs[2]) |
| 9.1.1 | Yes |
| 9.1.2 | No |

[1]) Setup level for Signum® 3 only
[2]) For Signum® 2 only

APPL

APPL 1 [1])

NM / NEUTR.M **Neutral measurement**

- 3.5. Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.6. Minimum load for initialization
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.7. Automatic taring: first weight tared[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.8. Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.9. Reference value calculation resolution
  - 3.9.1 * Display accuracy
  - 3.9.2 Display accuracy + 1 decimal place
  - 3.9.3 Display accuracy + 2 decimal places
  - 3.9.4 Internal resolution
- 3.10. Decimal places in displayed result
  - 3.10.1 * none
  - 3.10.2 1 decimal place
  - 3.10.3 2 decimal places
  - 3.10.4 3 decimal places
- 3.11. Parameter for saving weight values
  - 3.11.1 * With stability
  - 3.11.2 With increased stability
- 3.13. Reference weighing instrument
  - 3.13.1 * No weighing platform selected
  - 3.13.2 To weighing platform WP 1
  - 3.13.3 To weighing platform WP 2
- 3.25. Tare function[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 9.1. Factory settings for all application programs[2])
  - 9.1.1 Yes
  - 9.1.2 No

/ ANIM.WG **Averaging (animal weighing)**

- 3.5. Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.6. Minimum load threshold for automatic start
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.7. Automatic taring: first weight tared[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.8 Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.18. Start of averaging
  - 3.18.1 * Manual
  - 3.18.2 Automatic
- 3.19. Animal activity
  - 3.19.1 0.1% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.2 * 0.2% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.3 0.5% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.4 1% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.5 2% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.6 5% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.7 10% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.8 20% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.9 50% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.10 100% of the animal/object
- 3.20. Results printout
  - 3.20.1 * Manual
  - 3.20.2 Automatic
- 3.21. Static display of result after load removed
  - 3.21.1 * Display is fixed until unload threshold reached
  - 3.21.2 Fixed display until CF is pressed
- 3.25. Tare function[2])
  - 3.25.1 * Can add a preset tare if tare value is available; however no tare function possible
  - 3.25.2 When a preset tare is entered, the tare value is deleted; however tare function activation is possible
- 9.1. Factory settings for all application programs[2])
  - 9.1.1 Yes
  - 9.1.2 * No

[2]) For Signum® 2 only

- APPL
  - APPL 1 [1])
    - % / PERC.WG — **Weighing in Percent**
      - 3.5. — Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing [2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.6. — Minimum load for initialization
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.7. — Automatic taring: first weight tared [2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.8. — Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data [2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.9. — Reference value calculation resolution
        - 3.9.1 * — Display accuracy
        - 3.9.2 — Display accuracy + 1 decimal place
        - 3.9.3 — Display accuracy + 2 decimal places
        - 3.9.4 — Internal resolution
      - 3.10. — Decimal places in displayed result
        - 3.10.1 * — none
        - 3.10.2 — 1 decimal place
        - 3.10.3 — 2 decimal places
        - 3.10.4 — 3 decimal places
      - 3.11. — Parameter for saving weight values
        - 3.11.1 * — With stability
        - 3.11.2 — With increased stability
      - 3.13. — Reference weighing instrument
        - 3.13.1 * — Off
        - 3.13.2 — To weighing platform WP 1
        - 3.13.3 — To weighing platform WP 2
      - 3.15. — Display of calculated values
        - 3.15.1 * — Residue
        - 3.15.2 — Loss
      - 3.25. — Tare function[2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 9.1. — Factory settings for all application programs[2])
        - 9.1.1 — Yes
        - 9.1.2 — No
  - APPL 2 [1])
    - +/- / CHECK.WG — **Checkweighing**
      - 3.5. — Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing [2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.7. — Automatic taring: first weight tared[2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.8. — Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data [2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 3.25. — Tare function[2])
        - Numeric menu similar to Counting
      - 4. 2. — Checkweighing range
        - 4.2.1 * — 30 to 170%
        - 4.2.2 — 10% to infinity
      - 4. 3. — Control output for SET as:
        - 4.3.1 * — SET output
        - 4.3.2 — Ready to operate (for process control systems)
      - 4. 4. — Activation of outputs
        - 4.4.1 — Off
        - 4.4.2 — Always on
        - 4.4.3 — At stability
        - 4.4.4 * — Within checkweighing range
        - 4.4.5 — On at stability within checkweighing range
      - 4. 5. — Parameter input
        - 4.5.1 * — Min, Max, target value
        - 4.5.2 — Only target value with percent limits
      - 4. 6. — Automatic printing
        - 4.6.1 * — Off
        - 4.6.2 — On
        - 4.6.3 — Only values within tolerance
        - 4.6.4 — Only values outside tolerance
      - 4. 7. — Checkweighing toward zero
        - 4.7.1 * — Off
        - 4.7.2 — On
      - 9.1. — Factory settings for all application programs[2])
        - 9.1.1 — Yes
        - 9.1.2 — No

[1]) Setup level for Signum® 3 only
[2]) For Signum® 2 only

APPL

APPL 2 [1])

/CLASS. **Classification**

- 3.5. Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.6. Minimum load for initialization
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.7. Automatic taring: first weight tared[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.8. Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.25. Tare function[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 4.3. Control output for SET as:
  - 4.3.1 * SET output
  - 4.3.2 Ready to operate for process control systems
- 4.7. Activation of outputs
  - 4.7.1 Off
  - 4.7.2 Always on
  - 4.7.3 * On at stability
- 4. 8. Number of classes
  - 4.8.1 * 3 classes
  - 4.8.2 5 classes
- 4. 9. Parameter input
  - 4.9.1 * Weight values
  - 4.9.2 Percentage
- 4.10. Automatic printing
  - 4.10.1 * Off
  - 4.10.2 On
- 9.1. Factory settings for all application programs[2])
  - 9.1.1 Yes
  - 9.1.2 No

OFF [1])

APPL 3 [1])

NET TOT **Net-total Formulation (Second Tare Memory)**

- 3.5. Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.6. Minimum load for initialization
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.7. Automatic taring: first weight tared[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 3.17. Individual/Component printout when saved
  - 3.17.1 Automatic printing off
  - 3.17.2 * Print the entire standard print configuration every time with the OK key
  - 3.17.3 Print the entire standard print configuration once with the OK key
- 3.25. Tare function[2])
  - Numeric menu similar to Counting
- 9.1. Factory settings for all application programs[2])
  - 9.1.1 Yes
  - 9.1.2 No

[1]) Setup level for Signum® 3 only
[2]) For Signum® 2 only

- TOTALIZ — **Totalizing**
  - 3.5. — Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing[2])
    - Numeric menu similar to Counting
  - 3.6. — Minimum load for initialization
    - Numeric menu similar to Counting
  - 3.7. — Automatic taring: first weight tared[2])
    - Numeric menu similar to Counting
  - 3.8. — Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data[2])
    - Numeric menu similar to Counting
  - 3.16. — Autosave mode
    - 3.16.1 * — Off
    - 3.16.2 — On
  - 3.17. — Individual/Component printout when saved
    - 3.17.1 — Automatic printing off
    - 3.17.2 * — Individual printout of an item with the OK key
  - 3.22. — Source of values for data saved automatically
    - 3.22.1 * — Application 1
    - 3.22.2 — Application 2
  - 3.23. — Saved value
    - 3.23.1 * — Net
    - 3.23.2 — Calculated
    - 3.23.3 — Net and Calculated
  - 3.25. — Tare function[2])
    - 3.25.1 — Keypad input added to tare comparison (weight value)
    - 3.25.2 — Tare value can be overwritten
  - 9.1. — Factory settings for all application programs[2])
    - 9.1.1 — Yes
    - 9.1.2 * — No
- OFF [1])

[1]) Setup level for Signum® 3 only
[2]) For Signum® 2 only

APPL

A.TARE [1])

- 3. 7. — **Automatic taring: first weight tared**
  - 3.7.1 * — Off
  - 3.7.2 — On

M.WEIGH [1])

- 3. 5. — **Minimum load for automatic taring and automatic printing**
  - 3.5.1 * — 1 digit
  - 3.5.2 — 2 digits
  - 3.5.3 — 5 digits
  - 3.5.4 — 10 digits
  - 3.5.5 — 20 digits
  - 3.5.6 — 50 digits
  - 3.5.7 — 100 digits
  - 3.5.8 — 200 digits
  - 3.5.9 — 500 digits
  - 3.5.10 — 1000 digits

A.START [1])

- 3.8. — **Automatic start of applications when you switch on the device with most recently saved application data**
  - 3.8.1 — Automatic (On)
  - 3.8.2 * — Manual (Off)

SEL.CF [1])

- 3.24. — **Selective deleting with the** CF **key**
  - 3.24.1 * — Clears all applications
  - 3.24.2 — Clears only selected applications

TARE-F. [1])

- 3.25. — **Tare function**
  - 3.25.1 * — Can add a preset tare if tare value is available; however no tare function possible
  - 3.25.2 — When a preset tare is entered, the tare value is deleted; however tare function activation is possible

DEF.APP [1])

- 9.1. — **Factory settings for all application programs**
  - 9.1.1 — Yes
  - 9.1.2 * — No

[1]) For Signum® 3 only

- FN-KEY

## Key assignment (Fn)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OFF * | | (Fn) key |
| GRONET | Signum® 1 only: | Gross/Net toggling |
| 2.UNIT | | Display of 2nd weight unit |
| RES 10 | Signum® 1 only: | 10-fold increased resolution, display max. 5 seconds |
| SQMIN | | Display the minimum permissible sample quantity [3] |

- SETUP

# Device Parameters

A password prompt is displayed if a password is configured

- WP-1 [1]

## Weighing platform 1

(Display designation of this menu level: 1 )

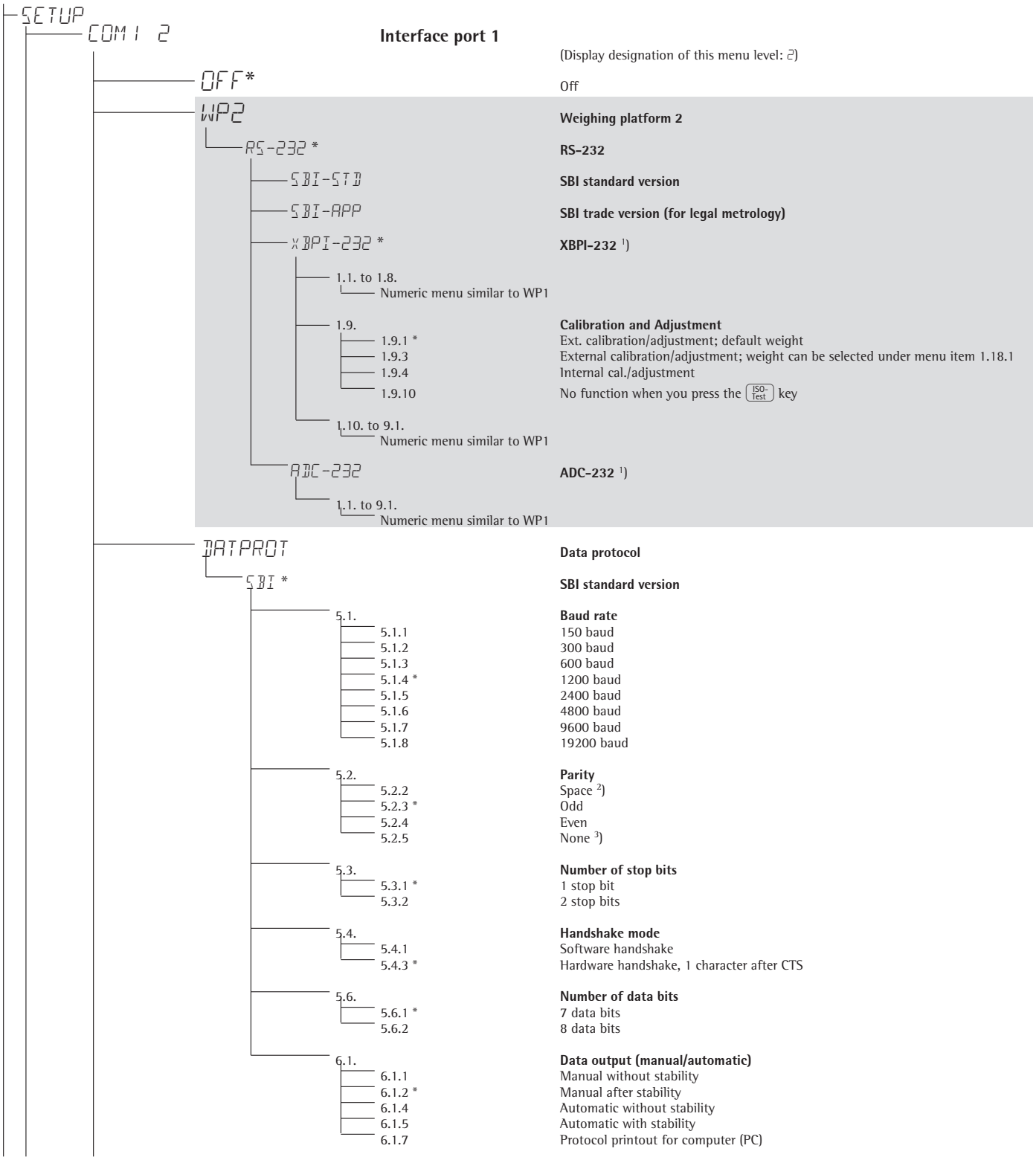
| | |
|---|---|
| 1.1. | **Adapting the scale to ambient conditions (filter adjustment)** |
| 1.1.1 | Very stable conditions |
| 1.1.2 * | Stable conditions |
| 1.1.3 | Unstable conditions |
| 1.1.4 | Very unstable conditions |
| 1.2. | **Application filter** |
| 1.2.1 * | Final readout |
| 1.2.2 | Filling mode |
| 1.2.3 | Low filtering |
| 1.2.4 | Without filtering |
| 1.3. | **Stability range** |
| 1.3.1 | ¼ digit |
| 1.3.2 [4] | ½ digit |
| 1.3.3 | 1 digit [1] |
| 1.3.4 * | 2 digits [1] |
| 1.3.5 | 4 digits [1] |
| 1.3.6 | 8 digits [1] |
| 1.4. | **Stability delay** |
| 1.4.1 | Without delay |
| 1.4.2 * | Short delay |
| 1.4.3 | Average delay |
| 1.4.4 | Long delay |
| 1.5. | **Taring** [1] |
| 1.5.1 | Without stability |
| 1.5.2 * | At stability |
| 1.6. | **Auto zero** |
| 1.6.1 * | On |
| 1.6.2 | Off |
| 1.7. | **Weight unit 1** [2] |
| 1.7.1 | Grams /o [1] |
| 1.7.2 * | Grams /g |
| 1.7.3 | Kilograms /kg |
| 1.7.4 | Carats /ct [1] |
| 1.7.5 | Pounds /lb [1] |
| 1.7.6 | Ounces /oz [1] |
| 1.7.7 | Troy ounces /ozt [1] |
| 1.7.8 | Hong Kong taels /tlh [1] |
| 1.7.9 | Singapore taels /tls [1] |
| 1.7.10 | Taiwan taels /tlt [1] |
| 1.7.11 | Grains /GN 1) |
| 1.7.12 | Pennyweights /dwt [1] |
| 1.7.14 | Parts per pound /lb [1] |
| 1.7.15 | Chinese taels /tlc [1] |
| 1.7.16 | Mommes /mom [1] |
| 1.7.17 | Austrian carats /K [1] |
| 1.7.18 | Tola /tol [1] |
| 1.7.19 | Baht /bat [1] |
| 1.7.20 | Mesghal /MS [1] |
| 1.7.21 | Tons /t [1] |
| 1.7.22 | Pound: Ounces [1] |
| 1.8. | **Display accuracy 1** [1] |
| 1.8.1 * | All digits |
| 1.8.2 | Reduced by 1 decimal place for load change |
| 1.8.14 | 10-fold increased resolution |
| 1.8.15 | Increase resolution by 2 scale intervals |
| 1.8.16 | Increase resolution by 1 scale interval |

1) = Not available on equipment verified for use in legal metrology
2) = Depends on weighing platform model
3) = Only active when minimum sample quality has been entered by Service and menu item: SQMIN: DISPLAY:ON
4) = Factory setting for use in legal metrology

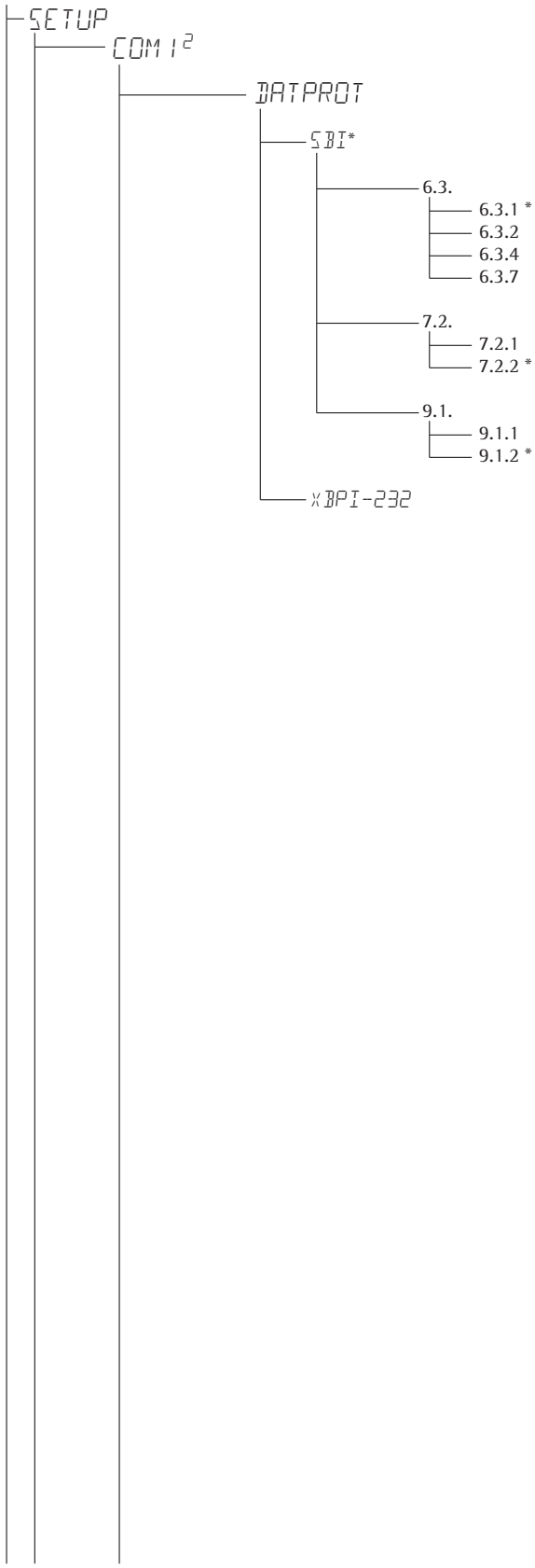
SETUP
WP- 1 1

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.9. | | **Calibration and Adjustment** |
| | 1.9.1 * | Ext. calibration/adjustment; default weight |
| | 1.9.3 | External calibration/adjustment; weight can be selected under menu item 1.18.1 |
| | 1.9.4 | Internal calibration/adjustment (models with built-in motorized calibration weight only) |
| | 1.9.8 | Setting the preload |
| | 1.9.9 | Deleting the preload |
| | 1.9.10 | No function when you press the ISO-Test key |
| 1.10. | | **Calibration/Adjustment sequence** |
| | 1.10.1 | Calibration with automatic adjustment |
| | 1.10.2 * | Calibration with manual adjustment |
| 1.11. | | **Zeroing range** |
| | 1.11.1 | 1 percent/max. cap. |
| | 1.11.2 * | 2 percent/max. cap. |
| 1.12. | | **Initial zero point range** |
| | 1.12.1 * | Factory setting (depending on the model type) |
| | 1.12.2 | 2 percent/max. cap. |
| | 1.12.3 * | 5 percent/max. cap. |
| 1.13. | | **Tare/zero at power on:** |
| | 1.13.1 * | On |
| | 1.13.2 | Off, load previous tare values |
| | 1.133 | Only zero at power on |
| 1.15. | | **Calibration prompt for connected IS weighing platform** |
| | 1.15.1 * | Off |
| | 1.15.2 | Calibration prompt ΔΔ flashes on the display |
| 1.16. | | **External calibration** [1] |
| | 1.16.1 * | Activated |
| | 1.16.2 [2] | Blocked |
| 1.17. | | **Calibration weight unit** [3] |
| | 1.17.1 * | Grams |
| | 1.17.2 | Kilogram |
| | 1.17.4 [1] | Pounds |
| 1.18. | | **Entering calibration weight** |
| | 1.18.1 | External user calibration weight (enter value, e.g.: 10,000 kg) |
| 3. 1. | | **Weight unit 2** [3] |
| | 3.1.1 | Grams /o [1] |
| | 3.1.2 | Grams /g |
| | 3.1.3 * | Kilograms /kg |
| | 3.1.4 | Carats /ct [1] |
| | 3.1.5 | Pounds /lb [1] |
| | 3.1.6 | Ounces /oz [1] |
| | 3.1.7 | Troy ounces /ozt [1] |
| | 3.1.8 | Hong Kong taels /tlh [1] |
| | 3.1.9 | Singapore taels /tls [1] |
| | 3.1.10 | Taiwan taels /tlt [1] |
| | 3.1.11 | Grains /GN [1] |
| | 3.1.12 | Pennyweights /dwt [1] |
| | 3.1.14 | Parts per pound /lb [1] |
| | 3.1.15 | Chinese taels /tlc [1] |
| | 3.1.16 | Mommes /mom [1] |
| | 3.1.17 | Austrian carats /K [1] |
| | 3.1.18 | Tola /tol [1] |
| | 3.1.19 | Baht /bat [1] |
| | 3.1.20 | Mesghal /MS [1] |
| | 3.1.21 | Tons /t [1] |
| | 3.1.22 | Pound: Ounces [1] |
| 3.2. | | **Display accuracy 2**[1] |
| | 3.2.1 * | All digits |
| | 3.2.2 | Reduced by 1 decimal place for load change |
| | 3.2.14 | 10-fold increased resolution |
| | 3.2.15 | Increase resolution by 2 scale intervals |
| | 3.2.16 | Increase resolution by 1 scale interval |
| 3.3. | | **Weight unit 3**[3]**: Parameters, see 3.1 Weight unit 2** |
| 3.4. | | **Display accuracy 3**[1]**: Parameters, see 3.2 Weight unit 2** |
| 9.1. | | **Restore factory settings in WP1 numeric menu** |
| | 9.1.1 | Yes |
| | 9.1.2 * | No |

[1]) = Not available on instruments verified for use in legal metrology [2]) = Factory setting on instrument verified for use in legal metrology [3]) = Menu depends on weighing platform model




1) = Menu depends on weighing platform
2) = Not for 5. 6. 2 (8 bits)
3) = Not for 5. 6. 1 (7 bits)

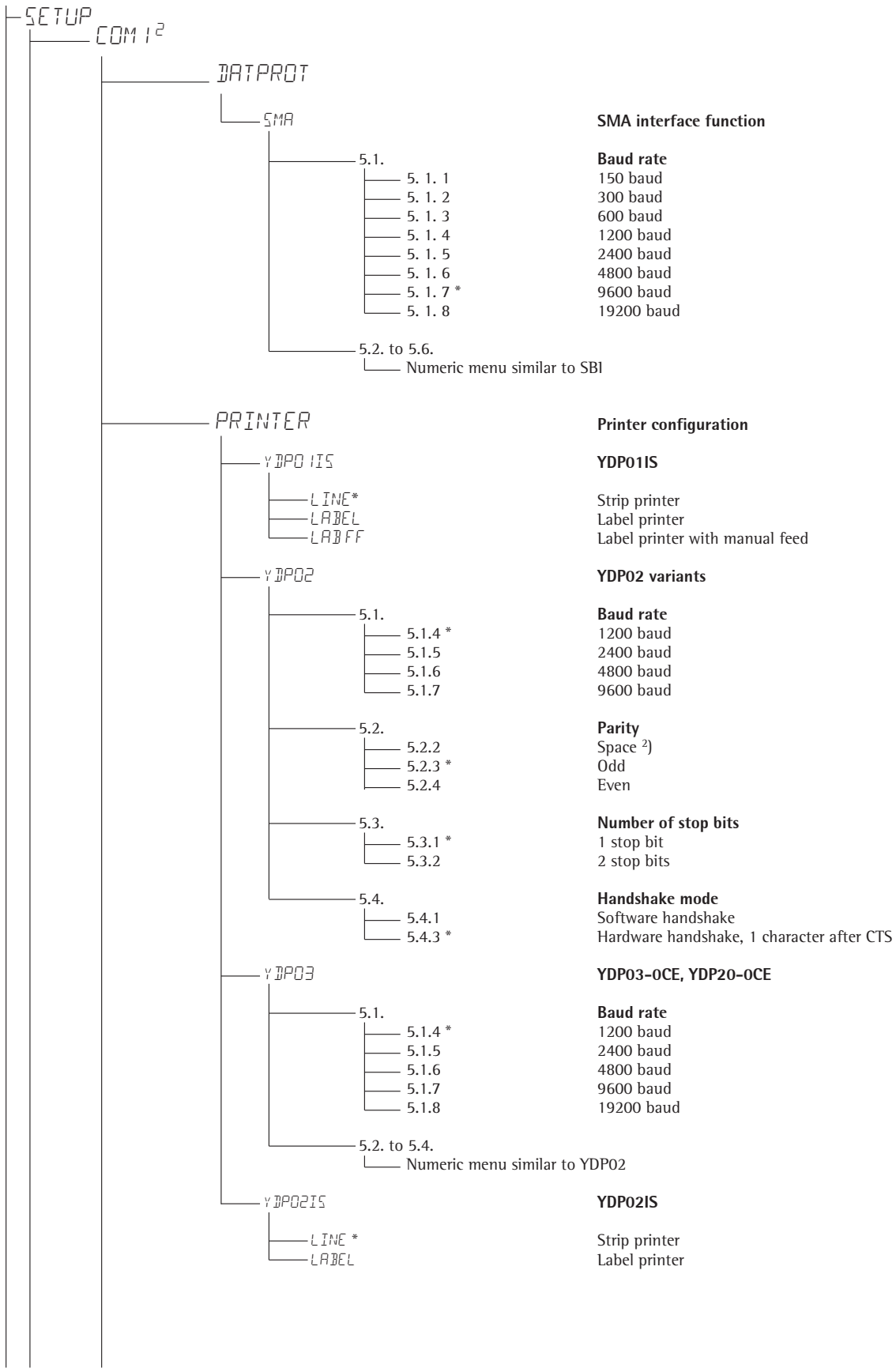



**Time-dependent automatic data output**
1 display update
2 display updates
10 display updates
100 display updates

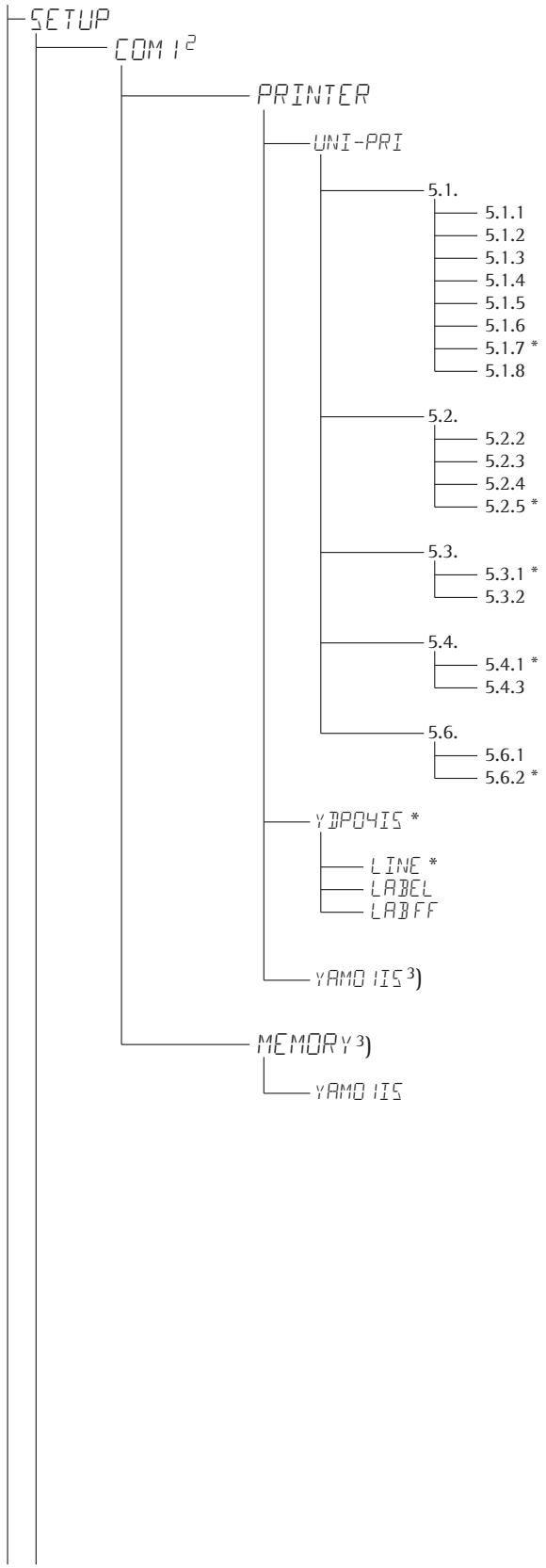
**Data output: Line format**
For raw data: 16 characters
For other applications: 22 characters

**Restore factory settings in COM1 numeric menu: SBI**
Yes
No

**XBPI-232**




* Factory setting




**Universal interface**

**Baud rate**
150 baud
300 baud
600 baud
1200 baud
2400 baud
4800 baud
9600 baud
19200 baud

**Parity**
Space [1])
Odd
Even
None [2])

**Number of stop bits**
1 stop bit
2 stop bits

**Handshake mode**
Software handshake
Hardware handshake, 1 character after CTS

**Number of data bits**
7 data bits
8 data bits

**YDP04IS**

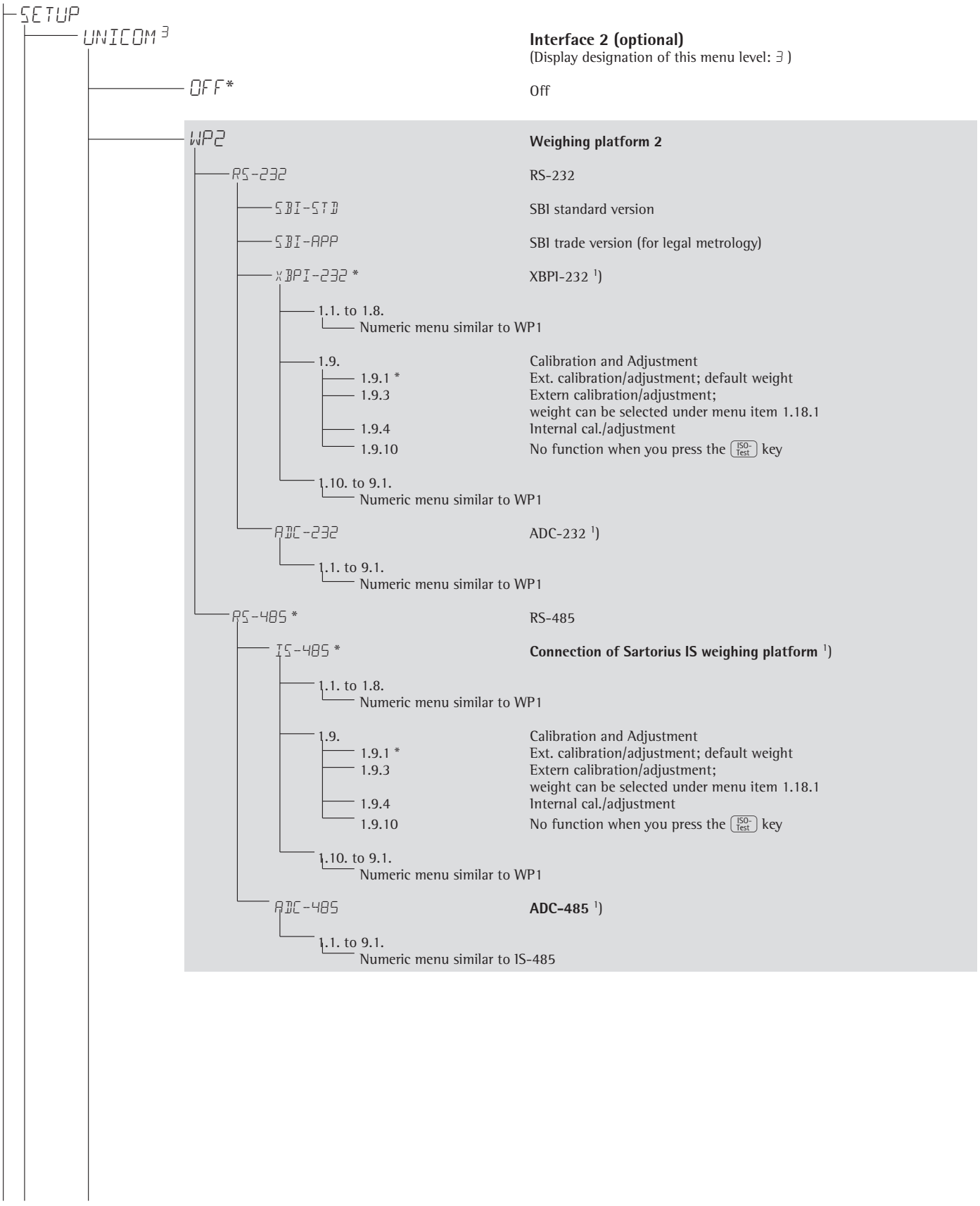
Strip printer
Label printer
Label printer with manual feed

**YAM01IS as electronic memory for print data**

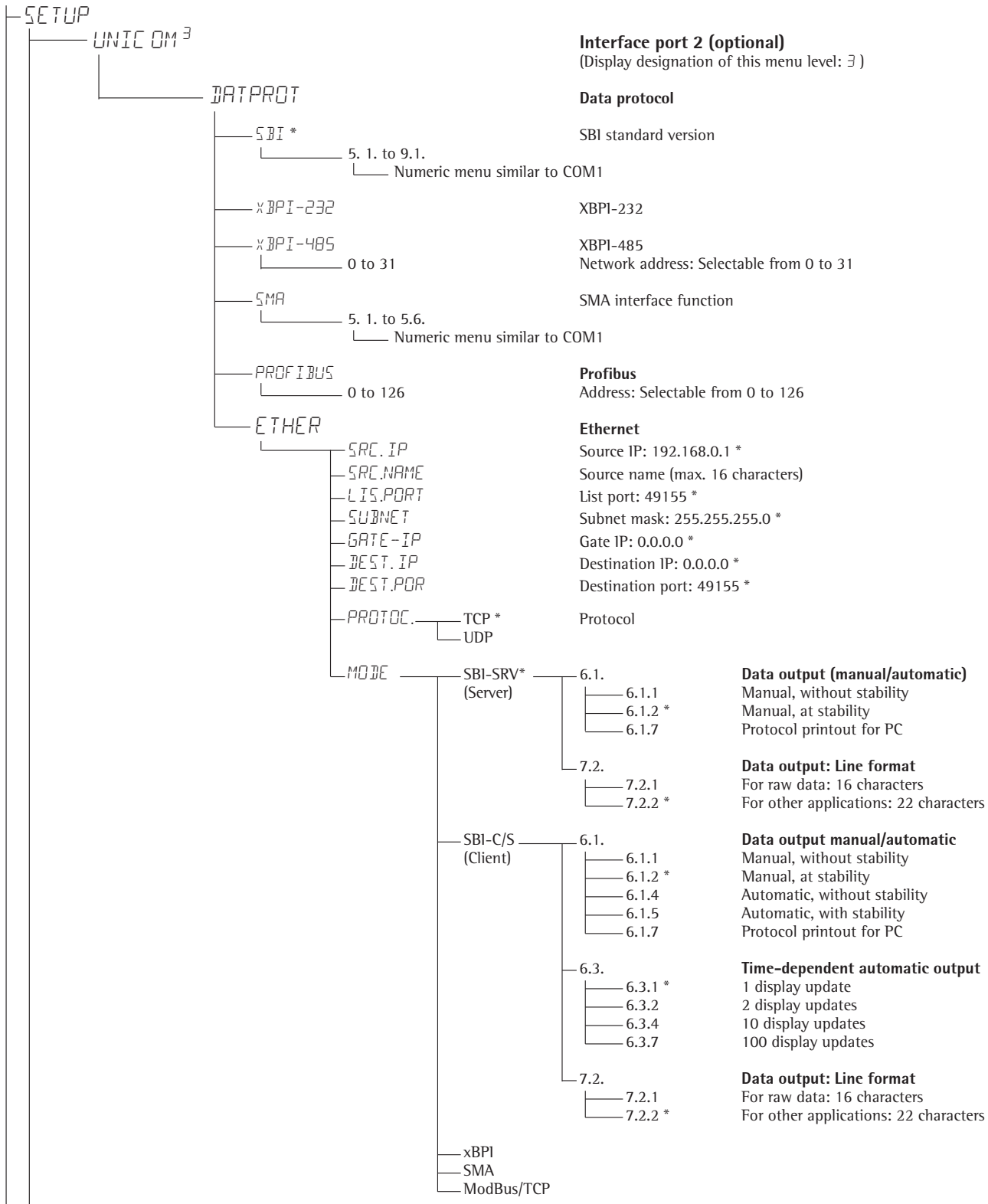
**Verifiable data memory**

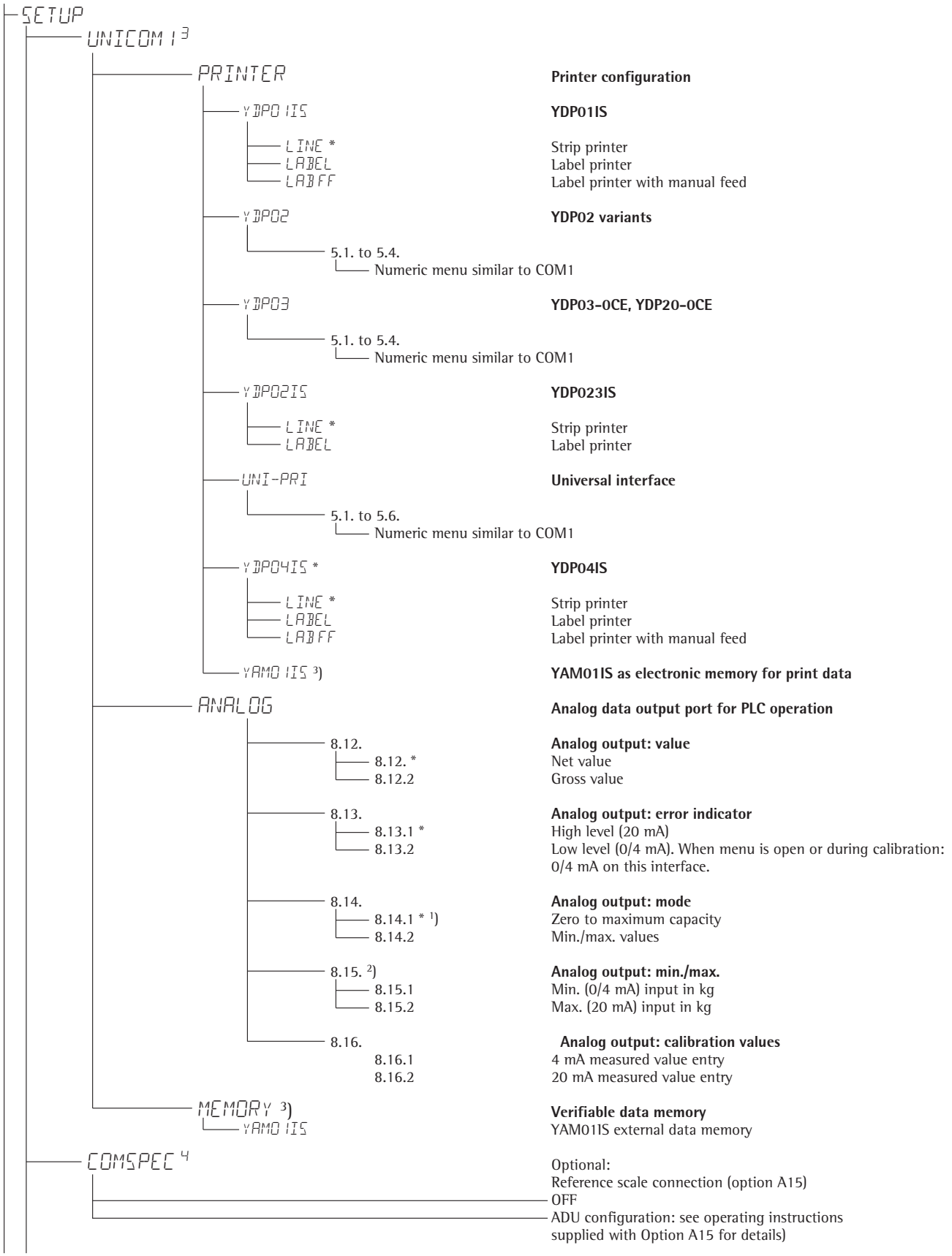
**YAM01IS external data memory**

[1]) = Not for 5. 6. 2 (8 bits)
[2]) = Not for 5. 6. 1 (7 bits)
[3]) = Only if no internal alibi memory is active

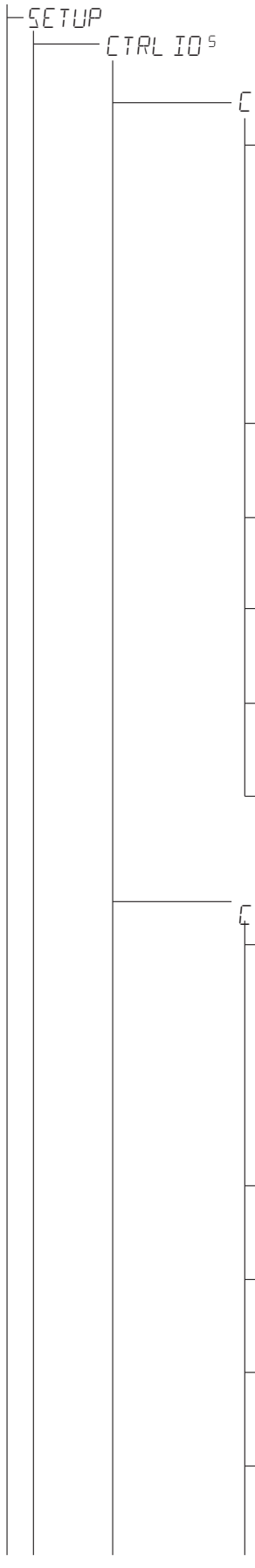



[1]) = Menu depends on weighing platform


SETUP
UNIC OM 3
Interface port 2 (optional)
(Display designation of this menu level: 3 )
DATPROT
Data protocol
SBI *
SBI standard version
5. 1. to 9.1.
Numeric menu similar to COM1
xBPI-232
XBPI-232
xBPI-485
XBPI-485
0 to 31
Network address: Selectable from 0 to 31
SMA
SMA interface function
5. 1. to 5.6.
Numeric menu similar to COM1
PROFIBUS
Profibus
0 to 126
Address: Selectable from 0 to 126
ETHER
Ethernet
SRC. IP
Source IP: 192.168.0.1 *
SRC.NAME
Source name (max. 16 characters)
LIS.PORT
List port: 49155 *
SUBNET
Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 *
GATE-IP
Gate IP: 0.0.0.0 *
DEST. IP
Destination IP: 0.0.0.0 *
DEST.POR
Destination port: 49155 *
PROTOC.
TCP *
UDP
Protocol
MODE
SBI-SRV*
(Server)
6.1.
Data output (manual/automatic)
6.1.1
Manual, without stability
6.1.2 *
Manual, at stability
6.1.7
Protocol printout for PC
7.2.
Data output: Line format
7.2.1
For raw data: 16 characters
7.2.2 *
For other applications: 22 characters
SBI-C/S
(Client)
6.1.
Data output manual/automatic
6.1.1
Manual, without stability
6.1.2 *
Manual, at stability
6.1.4
Automatic, without stability
6.1.5
Automatic, with stability
6.1.7
Protocol printout for PC
6.3.
Time-dependent automatic output
6.3.1 *
1 display update
6.3.2
2 display updates
6.3.4
10 display updates
6.3.7
100 display updates
7.2.
Data output: Line format
7.2.1
For raw data: 16 characters
7.2.2 *
For other applications: 22 characters
xBPI
SMA
ModBus/TCP




1) = When setting 8.14.1 is active, analog data output only works for XBPI weighing instruments
2) = Not with setting 8.14.1
3) = Only if no internal alibi memory is available




## External key

(Display designation of this menu level: 5 )

## Input ports

**Function for external key (universal)**

Trigger [F] key function
Trigger [F] "long" key function
Trigger [→T←] key function
Trigger [ISO-Test] key function
Trigger [Fn] key function
Trigger [△△] key function — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Trigger [OK] key function — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Combined zero/tare function
Trigger [→0←] key function
Trigger [I/⏻] key function
Trigger [CF] key function — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Trigger [Info] key function — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Trigger [⟲] key function — Signum® 3 only

**External input 1**

Trigger [F] key function
,,
Trigger [⟲] key function — Signum® 3 only

**External input 2**

Trigger [F] key function
,,
Trigger [⟲] key function — Signum® 3 only

**External input 3**

Trigger [F] key function
,,
Trigger [⟲] key function — Signum® 3 only

**External input 4**

Trigger [F] key function
,,
Trigger [⟲] key function — Signum® 3 only

**External input 5**

Trigger [F] key function
,,
Trigger [⟲] key function — Signum® 3 only

## External output ports

**External output 1**

Weighing instrument ready to operate
Weighing instrument stable
Weighing instrument overflow ("H")
Weighing instrument underflow ("L")
Value in tare memory
Below SQmin load
Above SQmin load
Lighter — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Equal — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Heavier — Signum® 2 and 3 only
Set — Signum® 2 and 3 only

**External output 2**

Weighing instrument ready to operate
,,
Set

**External output 3**

Weighing instrument ready to operate
,,
Set

**External output 4**

Weighing instrument ready to operate
,,
Set

**External output 5**

Weighing instrument ready to operate
,,
Set

SETUP

BARCODE 6

**Barcode**
(Display designation of this menu level: 6 )

- REF * — Store value as reference
- TARE — Store value as tare
- ID 1 [1]) — Save as ID 1
- INPUT — Enter value on display (triggered when a key is pressed)
- HEADER — Store value as tare or ID code, depending on barcode header
- EXT.KEYB — External computer keypad

PRTPROT 7

**Printouts**
(Display designation of this menu level: 7 )

7. 4. **Header and ID header input**
- 7. 4. 1 (blank) — Header line 1 (max. 20 characters); example: “MEYER'S”
- 7. 4. 2 (blank) — Header line 2 (max. 20 characters); example: “STEEL”
- 7. 4. 3 (ID 1) — ID code name for ID 1 (max. 20 characters) [1])
- 7. 4. 4 (ID 2) — ID code name for ID 2 (max. 20 characters) [1])
- 7. 4. 5 (ID 3) — ID code name for ID 3 (max. 20 characters) [1])
- 7. 4. 6 (ID 4) — ID code name for ID 4 (max. 20 characters) [1])

7. 5. **Quantity of individual printout, interface 1**
- 7. 5. 1 * — 1 printout
- 7. 5. 2 — 2 printouts

7. 6. **Configuration list, individual, interface 1**
- BLANK
- --------
- FORM-FE
- DAT/TIM [2])
- TIME [2])
- GMPHEAD
- GMPFOOT
- TRANS.NO
- ID 1 [1])
- ID2 [1])
- ID3 [1])
- ID4 [1])
- NET
- GROSS
- TARE
- TARE2
- HEADR. 1
- HEADR.2
- SN SCALE

7. 7. **Configuration list, components, interface 1**
- BLANK
- ”
- SN SCALE

7. 8. **Configuration list, total, interface 1**
- BLANK
- —
- FORM-FE
- DAT/TIM [2])
- TIME [2])
- GLPHEAD
- GLPFOOT
- TRANS.NO
- ID 1 [1])
- ID2 [1])
- ID3 [1])
- ID4 [1])
- HEADR. 1
- HEADR.2
- SN SCALE

7. 9. **Quantity of individual printout, interface 2**
- 7. 9. 1 * — 1 printout
- 7. 9. 2 — 2 printouts

[1]) For Signum® 3 only
[2]) Only active when the device is equipped with a clock module

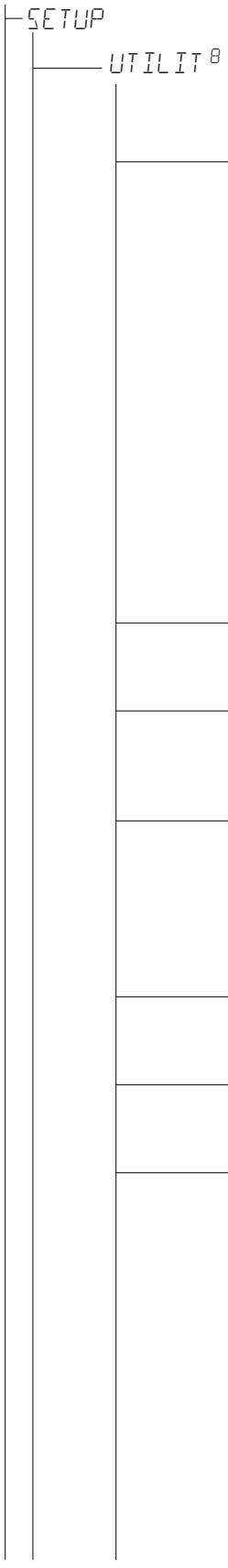
SETUP

PRTPROT [7]

- 7.10. Configuration list, individual, interface 2
  - BLANK
  - _-------
  - FORM-FE
  - DAT/TIM [2])
  - TIME [2])
  - GLPHEAD
  - GLPFOOT
  - TRANS.NO
  - ID1 [1])
  - ID2 [1])
  - ID3 [1])
  - ID4 [1])
  - NET
  - GROSS
  - TARE
  - TARE2
  - HEADR. 1
  - HEADR.2
  - SN SCALE
- 7.11. Configuration list, components, interface 2
  - BLANK
  - ,,
  - SN SCALE
- 7.12. Configuration list, total, interface 2
  - BLANK
  - -------
  - FORM-FE
  - DAT/TIM [2])
  - TIME [2])
  - GLPHEAD
  - GLPFOOT
  - TRANS.NO
  - ID1 [1])
  - ID2 [1])
  - ID3 [1])
  - ID4 [1])
  - HEADR. 1
  - HEADR.2
  - SN SCALE
- 7.13. **GMP-compliant printouts**
  - 7.13.1 * Off
  - 7.13.3 On
- 7.14. **Date/Time** [2])
  - 7.14.1 * Date/Time block with time
  - 7.14.2 Date/Time block without time
- 7.15. **Automatic print at stability**
  - 7.15.1 * One-time auto print at stability off
  - 7.15.2 One-time auto print at stability on
- 7.16. **Flex print**
  - 7.16.1 * OFF
  - 7.16.2 ON
- 7.17. **Decimal separator**
  - 7.17.1 * Period
  - 7.17.2 Comma
- 7.18. **Printout of Alibi and product data memory**
  - 7.18.1.1 * Print all data records
  - 7.18.1.2 Print the number of data records selected under 7.18.2
  - 7.18.2 Number selection: 1* to 255
- 9.1. **Restore factory settings in numeric menu for printout data protocol**
  - 9.1.1 Yes
  - 9.1.2 * No

[1]) Only for Signum® 3

[2]) Only active when the device is equipped with a clock module




**Operation**
(Display designation of this menu level: 8 )

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8. 3. | **Keypad** | |
| 8.3.1 * | All available | |
| 8.3.2 | All blocked | |
| 8.3.3 | Numeric keypad | Signum® 3 only |
| 8.3.4 | Toggle weighing platform | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.5 | Zero | |
| 8.3.6 | Tare | |
| 8.3.7 | FN | |
| 8.3.8 | isoTEST | |
| 8.3.9 | Print | |
| 8.3.10 | x10 | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.11 | Toggle gross/net | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.12 | CF | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.13 | Ref | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.14 | OK | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.15 | Toggle | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.16 | Info | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
| 8.3.17 | 'D' | Signum® 3 only |
| 8.3.18 | ID | Signum® 3 only |
| 8.3.19 | Mem | Signum® 3 only |
| 8. 7. | **Automatic shutoff of display and control unit** | |
| 8.7.1 | Automatic shutoff acc. to menu item 8 9. | |
| 8.7.2 * | No automatic shutoff | |
| 8. 8. | **Display lighting** | |
| 8.8.1 * | On | |
| 8.8.2 | Off | |
| 8.8.3 | Automatic shutoff acc. to menu item 8.9 | |
| 8.9. | **Timer** | |
| 8.9.1 * | After 1 + 1 minute not in use<br>(after 1 min.: warning displayed [2]) for 1 minute) | |
| 8.9.2 | After 2 + 2 minutes not in use<br>(after 2 min.: warning displayed [2]) for 2 minutes) | |
| 8.9.3 | After 5 + 5 minutes not in use<br>(after 5 min.: warning displayed [2]) for 2 minutes) | |
| 8.11. | **Main scale: first platform displayed on start-up** | |
| 8.11.1 * | Weighing platform WP 1 | |
| 8.11.2 | Weighing platform WP 2 | |
| 8.12. | **Show geographical data before calibration/adjustment** | |
| 8.12.1 * | No | |
| 8.12.2 | Yes | |
| 9.1. | **Restore factory settings in numeric operating menu** | |
| 9.1.1 | Yes | |
| 9.1.2 * | No | |

[1]) Multiple selections possible
[2]) Warning information: symbol "⚠⚠ 12" flashing (all simultaneously)

SETUP

TIME [3]

**Time**
Format: e.g. 10.07.41 (hours.minutes.seconds)

DATE [3]

**Date**
Format: 01.05.02 (day.month.year);
U.S. mode: (month.day.year)

U-CODE

**User password**
Set, change and delete password here
(max. 8 characters): e.g. 12345678

SOMIN [9]

(SOMIN-S: For service only:
Enter the min. sample quantity)

- Display
  - No *
  - Yes
- Print in GLP header
  - No *
  - Yes

INFO

## Device-specific information

SERVICE

**Service information**

10.04.02 [1]

Service date

TERM

**Indicator**

- SIWRDCP2 [1] — Model type
- 10405355 [2] — Serial number
- 01.24.01 [3] — Software version
- SI202.050110 [4] — Application version
- 52 [5] — Geographical latitude (in degrees) [1])
- 150 [6] — Geographical altitude (in meters) [1])
- 8.91 [7] — Acceleration of gravity m/s [1])

WP-2

**Optional second weighing platform (e.g. IS weighing platform)**

- YCDDIIS [1] — Model: second weighing platform
- 01.20.07 [2] — Software version: second weighing platform
- 10404353 [3] — Serial number
- 52 [4] — Geographical latitude (in degrees) [1])
- 150 [5] — Geographical altitude (in meters) [1])
- 8.91 [6] — Acceleration of gravity m/s [1])

FLEX-INF

**Flex print**

- APPLSET 1 — File name [2])
- ID 123 2 — ID [2])
- V 123 3 — Version [2])

LANG.

## Language for adjustment and GMP printouts

- DEUTSCH — German
- ENGLISH* — English
- U.S.MODE — English with U.S. date/time
- FRANC. — French
- ITAL. — Italian
- ESPANOL — Spanish

[1]) Output: either latitude and altitude or acceleration of gravity (depends on the input before verification)
[2]) These three parameters are shown for each file loaded.
[3]) Only active when the device is equipped with a clock module.

# Operation

## Weighing

**Weighing ⚖**

The basic weighing function is always accessible and can be used alone or in combination with application programs, such as Counting, Checkweighing, Weighing in Percent, etc.

**Characteristics**

- Zeroing [→0←]

- Store the weight on the platform as tare by pressing [→T←]

- Use the numeric keys to enter a tare weight (press [→T←] to save)

Signum® 2 and 3 only:

- Use a barcode scanner to enter tare weight

- Tare container weight automatically

- Delete tare values by entering [0] (press [→T←] to save)

- Press [Fn] to toggle between:
  - 1st and 2nd weight unit
  - Display value and min. sample quality "SQmin"

Signum® 1 only:
- Gross and net values
- 10-fold increased resolution (display max. 5 seconds)

Signum® 2 and 3 only:
Press [Fn] to toggle between:
- 10-fold increased resolution (display max. 5 seconds)

Toggle [CF] Net:
- Gross and net value

You can configure the [Fn] key function in the Setup menu via:
FNKEY

- Weighing with two weighing platforms

Signum® 3 only:

- Individual ID codes for weight values

- Print weight values:
  - Manually, by pressing [⎙]
  - Automatically (see Data Outputs)
  - GMP printout (see Data Outputs)

- Restore factory settings by selecting the menu setting:
  APPL: (Application)
  WEIGH: (basic weighing)
  9.1 (factory settings)
  Signum® 3 only:
  APPL: DEF.APP: 9.1

**Automatic taring**

The first weight on the scale that exceeds the preset minimum load is stored in the tare memory at stability. The values for subsequent loads are stored as weight values. The scale returns to the initial state when the load is less than 50% of the minimum load. Configure in Setup under:
APPL: (Application)
WEIGH: (basic weighing)
3.7. (autotare first weigh)
For Signum® 3:
APPL A.TARE

**Minimum load**

To tare container weights automatically, you need to set a minimum load in the Setup menu, under:
APPL:(Application)
WEIGH:(basic weighing)
3.5. (Min. load for autotaring)
For Signum® 3:
APPL: M.WEIGH

10 setting levels are available for selection. They are defined in scale intervals:

1 digit (no minimum load)
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

Example: if the scale interval is 1 g and the minimum load is set to 1000 digits (=1000 scale intervals), a load of at least 1000 g is required for autotaring.

**Automatic printing**

The first weight value that exceeds the minimum load is printed. Operating menu setting:
APPL: (Application)
PRTPROT: (Printout)
7.15. (Once at stability)

Signum® 2 and 3 only:
**Weighing with two weighing platforms**

Press the [⚖] key to toggle the display between weighing platforms. Specify one of the two platforms as the "main scale" under:
APPL: (Application)
UTILITI: (operation)
8.11. (Main scale)

The display shows the readout from the main scale when you switch on the device. Press [⚖] to toggle the readout between platforms.

**Signum® 2 and 3 only:**
**Using a barcode scanner to enter tare weight**

The tare weight of the container can be entered via a barcode scanner. To do this, the "Store value as tare (TARE) menu item must be activated in the operating menu under Setup, Barcode. The value is applied and saved automatically, the [Tare] key does not have to be pressed. The content of the tare memory can be displayed in Info mode ([Info] key).

## Device parameters

**Keypad**

The keypad can be blocked.
Operating menu setting:
SETUP:
UTILIT: (Operating parameter)
8.3. (Keypad: blocking keys)

The following settings are available:
- 8.3.1. (All keys available)
- 8.3.2. (All keys blocked except [I/⏻] and [SETUP])
- 8.3.3. (All alphanumeric keys blocked)
- 8.3.4 - 8.3.19 (Specified keys blocked (see the menu under "Configuration" for options)

**Display**

You can have the display backlighting shut off automatically when not in use.
Operating menu setting:
SETUP:
UTILIT:
8.8. (Display lighting)

**Automatic shutdown**

Operating menu setting:
SETUP:
UTILIT:
8.7. (Automatic shutoff of indicator)

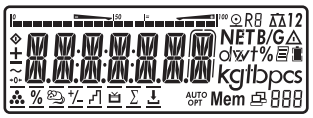
**Timer**

There are three timer settings: two, four or ten minutes:
SETUP:
UTILIT:
8.9. (Timer)

**Example with Signum® 1:**
Switch on the device, zero the scale, tare the container weight, place sample in the container, toggle display to gross weight or to second weight unit or 10-fold resolution, print results.

I/⏻

1.) Switch on the scale

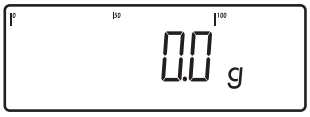



All display elements appear for approx. 1 second (display check)

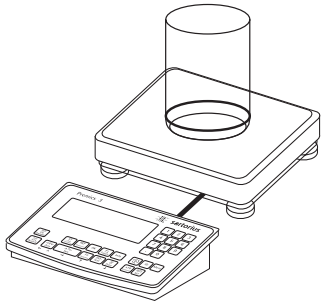

Display with no load on scale

→0←

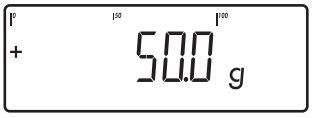
2.) Zero the scale




Display with no load on scale



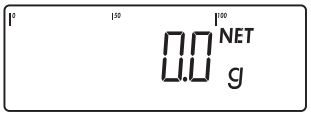
3.) Place container on weighing platform



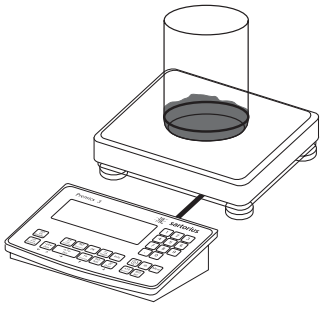

Container weight is displayed

→T←

4.) Tare the scale




Display (NET) when tared with container



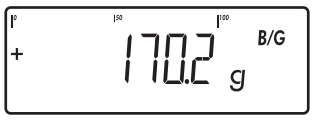
5.) Fill the container (in this example 120.2 g).


Display with tared scale and filled container

Signum® 1: Fn

Signum® 2 and 3: CF

6.) Toggle display; depending on configuration, display shows




the gross weight (in this example, 50 g for container + 120.2 g substrate)

or

Fn


display in 2nd weight unit (in this example kg)

or

Signum® 1: Fn

Signum® 2 and 3: F1


Display in 10-fold higher resolution


7.) Return to previous display (if 10-fold resolution is shown, display returns automatically after 5 seconds)

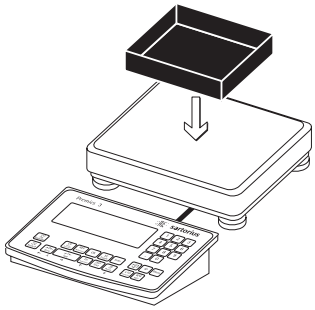
8.) Print results

```
    ACE HARDWARE
     GOETTINGEN
24.02.2011     15:10
--------------------

G#     +    170.2 g
T      +     50.0 g
N      +    120.2 g
--------------------
```

**Example with Signum® 1:**
Tare the scale by placing a container on the weighing platform

I/⏻

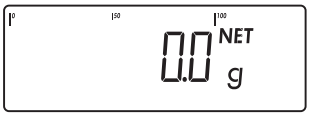
1.) Switch on the scale.
The automatic self-test runs. When the weight readout is shown, the scale is ready to operate and automatically set to zero. With no load on the platform, you can zero the weighing platform at any time by pressing →0←.



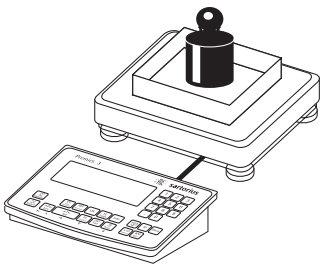
2.) Place empty container on the platform.

→T←

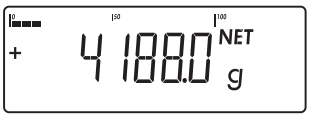
3.) Tare the scale.
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key. The tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform.




Wait until a zero value is displayed together with the NET symbol (net weight).



4.) Place sample on the platform




Wait until the weight unit symbol is displayed (indicating stability) and then read off the weight value

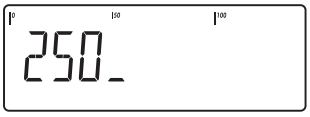
**Example with Signum® 3:**
Numeric input of tare weight, print the results

I/⏻

1.) Switch on the scale.
The automatic self-test runs. When the weight readout is shown, the scale is ready to operate and automatically set to zero. With no load on the platform, you can zero the weighing platform at any time by pressing →0←.

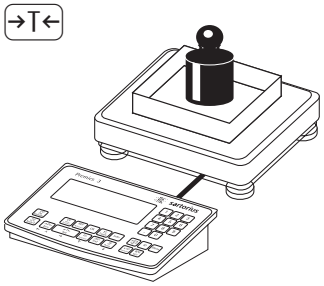
2 5 0

2.) Enter the tare weight in the current weight unit using the keypad (in this example, 250 g).




→T←

3.) Save the tare weight.

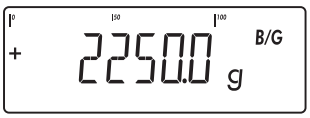


4.) Place the sample (in this example, 2 kg) in its container on the scale.


Read the result.

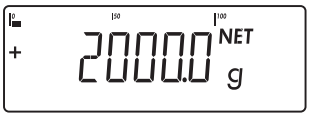
CF

5.) Toggle the display from net to gross weight values.
The display shows:
the gross weight (in this example, 250 g for the container plus 2000 g for the sample)




CF

6.) Toggle to the previous display.




⎙

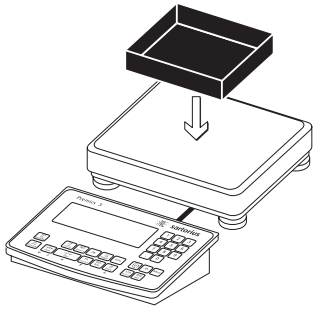
7.) Print the results.

```
--------------------

G#     +    2.250 kg
T      +    0.000 kg
PT2    +    0.250 kg
N      +    2.000 kg
--------------------
```

**Example with Signum® 3:**
Weighing with variable tare values, printing results, deleting tare values

I/⏻

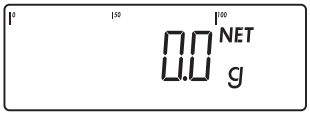
1.) Switch on the scale.
The automatic self-test runs. When the weight readout is shown, the scale is ready to operate and automatically set to zero. With no load on the platform, you can zero the weighing platform at any time by pressing →0←.



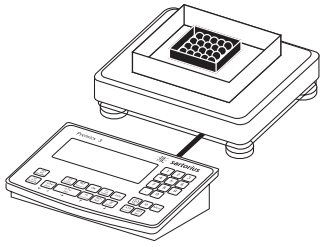
2.) Place empty container on the platform.

→T←

3.) Tare the scale
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key. The tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform.




Wait until a zero value is displayed together with the NET symbol (net weight).



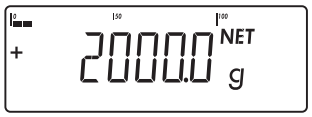
4.) Place packaged sample in the container (2nd tare value).

2 5 0

5.) Enter the tare weight of the packaging in the current weight unit using the keypad (in this example, 250 g).

→T←

6.) Save the package weight.
The package tare is added to the container tare.




Read the net weight.

7.) Print the results.

```
G#     +    6.433 kg
T      +    4.183 kg
PT2    +    0.250 kg
N      +    2.000 kg
------------------
```

0

8.) Clear the tare memory:
Enter a zero (“0” ) using the keypad.

→T←

9.) Save the value (0) entered (tare values are cleared; the display shows the gross value).


10.) Print the results.

```
G#     +    6.433 kg
T      +    0.000 kg
N      +    6.433 kg
------------------
```

## Calibration and Adjustment

**Purpose**
Perform calibration to determine the difference between the value displayed and the actual weight on the platform. Calibration does not entail making any changes within the weighing equipment.

During adjustment, the difference between the measured value displayed and the true weight of a sample is corrected, or is reduced to an allowable level within maximum permissible error limits.

**Configuration for Use in Legal Metrology**
Configuration of the weighing instrument for use in legal metrology is set by a switch. The switch is located on the back of the weighing platform and covered by a protective cap.

**Using a verified scale in legal metrology in the EU:**
The Type-Approval Certificate for verified scales is only valid for non-automatic weighing instruments. For automatic operation with or without additional, integrated equipment, please follow the applicable national regulations for the installation location.

● Before use in legal metrology, the scale should be calibrated via the internal calibration equipment at the installation location: see the "Internal Calibration" section in this chapter.

○ The temperature range (°C) listed on the ID label should not be exceeded during operation.

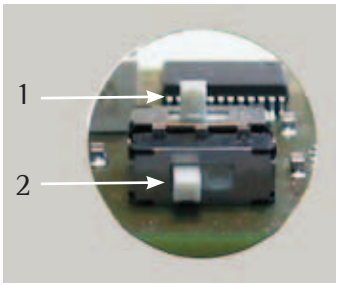
For Servicing:
**External calibration for verified scales of accuracy class Ⅱ and Ⅲ**
- External calibration is blocked in legal metrology (switch cover is sealed)
- External calibration only possible by removing the seal

If the seal is broken, the validity of verification will become void and you must have your scale re-verified.

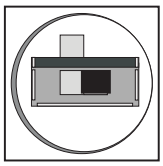
**Using a verified scale in legal metrology with internal adjustment equipment:**
● Before use in legal metrology, the "internal calibration" function should be carried out at the installation location.

## Switch

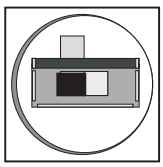
**1** -> Service switch
Switch **1** should only be used for servicing.
**2** -> Verification access switch




**Position: right**
● Switch 2 on the right
-> for use in legal metrology

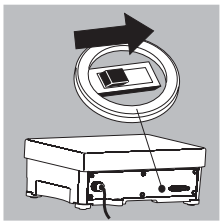


**Position: left**
● Switch 2 on the left
-> external calibration/ adjustment accessible

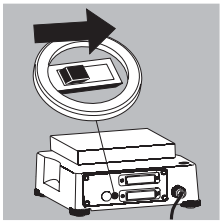


The function of switch 2 is reversed for SIWSBBS.

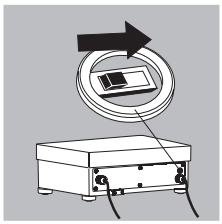
SIW*DCP



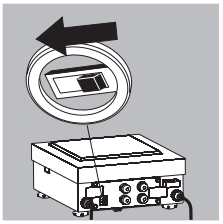
SIW*BBP:



SIWSDCS:



SIWSBBS:



**Characteristics**
Which of the following features are available depends on the connected weighing platform. These features are configured in the Setup menu:

- External calibration/adjustment blocked in verified weighing instruments
- External calibration/adjustment with the default weight value or standard weight (not available on verified instruments):
  SETUP
  WP- 1
  1.9.: Calibration/Adjustment
- Specify the weight for external calibration/adjustment:
  SETUP
  WP- 1
  1. 18.: (enter calibration weight)
- Internal adjustment for IS weighing platforms (configure under: COM 1: or UNICOM: WP2)
- Block the 0 key to prevent the use of the two functions described above:
  SETUP
  WP- 1
  1.9.: Calibration/Adjustment
- Calibrate first; then adjust automatically or manually (not on verified weighing instruments):
  SETUP
  WP- 1
  1. 10: (calibration/adjustment sequence)
- Flashing ΔΔ symbol as adjustment prompt. If more than one weighing platform is connected, the platform number is also displayed:
  SETUP
  WP- 1
  1. 15.: (calibration prompt)
- Block external calibration/adjustment:
  SETUP
  WP- 1
  1. 16.: (external calibration)

**SIWR, SIWA models:**
**Geographical data**

– Elevation and latitude or gravitational acceleration displayed after CAL is shown when the Signum is switched on, if these values are supported by the weighing encoder:
SETUP
UTILIT
8.12.: (show geographical data before calibration/adjustment)
For each of these parameters, the term is displayed first (ALTITUD, LATITUD or GRAVITY) for 1 second, and then the corresponding value is displayed continuously until you press →T←.

**Note**
When using verified weighing instruments, the external adjustment function can only be used when the menu access switch is open once the verification seal has been broken.
The device must then be verified again.

**Internal calibration**
For SIWS models only:
Verified versions or with option E7

In Setup (SETUP: WP- 1: 1.9.) the "internal calibration" option (SETUP: WP- 1: 1.9.4) must be set.

SETUP
└ WP- 1

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. 9. | | Calibration, Adjustment |
| | 1.9.1 * | Ext. cal./ adjustment; default weight |
| | 1.9.3 | External cal./adjustment; weight can be selected under menu item 1.18.1 |
| | 1.9.4 | Internal calibration/ adjustment (models with built-in motorized calibration weight only) |
| | 1.9.8 | Setting the preload |
| | 1.9.9 | Deleting the preload |
| | 1.9.10 | No function when you press the ISO-Test key |
| 1.10. | | Calibration/ Adjustment sequence |
| | 1.10.1 | Calibration with automatic adjustment |
| | 1.10.2 * | Calibration with manual adjustment |

* = Factory setting

The scale housing has a built-in motorized calibration weight.

The calibration/adjustment procedure is performed as follows:

● Select calibration/adjustment: Press the ISO-Test key

> The internal calibration weight is loaded automatically

> The scale is adjusted

> If parameter 1.10.1 is selected in Setup (SETUP: WP- 1: 1.10.), the scale is adjusted automatically

> If parameter 1.10.2 is selected in Setup (SETUP: WP- 1: 1.10.), the internal calibration can be stopped without adjusting the scale

> The internal calibration weight is unloaded from the scale

> ISO/GMP-compliant record: see page 91

## Setting the preload

**Setup information**

⚠ It is only possible to set a preload when the menu access switch is open.

– The ISO-Test key must be assigned the set preload function (menu item 1.9.8)

⚠ After setting a preload, close the menu access switch and reallocate the original function back to the ISO-Test key (e.g. external calibration/adjustment with user-defined weights) under menu item 1.9.

## Deleting the preload

**Setup information**

⚠ It is only possible to clear a preload when the menu access switch is open.

– The ISO-Test key must be set to the clear preload function (menu item 1.9.9)

⚠ After clearing the preload, close the menu access switch and reallocate the original function back to the ISO-Test key (e.g. external calibration/adjustment with user-defined weights) under menu item 1.9.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the [I/⏻] key
- While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until SETUP is displayed
- Open the Setup menu: Press the [→T←] key
- ○ Select weighing platform 1 "WP 1:" Press the [→T←] key or
- ○ Select interface 1 "COM- 1" or interface 2 "UNICOM" (depending on the interface): Press the [Fn] key Select weighing platform 2 "WP2:" Press the [→T←] key

SETUP
WP- 1 1

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.9. | Calibration and Adjustment |
| 1.9.1 * | Ext. calibration/adjustment; default weight |
| 1.9.3 | External calibration/adjustment; weight can be selected under menu item 1.18.1 |
| 1.9.4 | Internal calibration/adjustment (models with built-in motorized calibration weight only) |
| 1.9.8 | Setting the preload |
| 1.9.9 | Deleting the preload |
| 1.9.10 | No function when you press the [ISO-Test] key |
| 1.10. | Calibration/Adjustment sequence |
| 1.10.1 | Calibration with automatic adjustment |
| 1.10.2 * | Calibration with manual adjustment |
| 1.11. | Zeroing range |
| 1.11.1 | 1 percent/max. cap. |
| 1.11.2 * | 2 percent/max. cap. |
| 1.12. | Initial zero point range |
| 1.12.1 | Factory setting (depending on the model type) |
| 1.12.2 | 2 percent/max. cap. |
| 1.12.3 * | 5 percent/max. cap. |
| 1.13. | Tare/zero at power on: |
| 1.13.1 * | On |
| 1.13.2 | Off, load previous tare values |
| 1.13.3 | Only zero at power on |
| 1.15. | Adjustment prompt |
| 1.15.1 * | Off |
| 1.15.2 | Calibration prompt Δ̄Δ̄ flashes on the display |
| 1.16. | External calibration [1]) |
| 1.16.1 * | Activated |
| 1.16.2 [2]) | Blocked |
| 1.17. | Calibration weight unit |
| 1.17.1 | Grams |
| 1.17.2 * | Kilogram |
| 1.17.3 | Pounds [1]) |
| 1.18. | Enter calibration weight |
| 1.18.1 | External user calibration weight (enter value, e.g.: 10,000g) |

- Save settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup by pressing the [→0←] key repeatedly)

[1]) = Not available on scales verified for use in legal metrology
[2]) = Factory setting for use in legal metrology
* Factory settings

**Example:**
External calibration and manual adjustment with default weights (weighing parameters: factory settings)

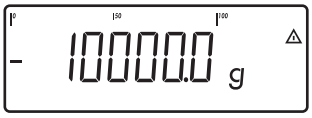

→0←

1.) Zero the scale.

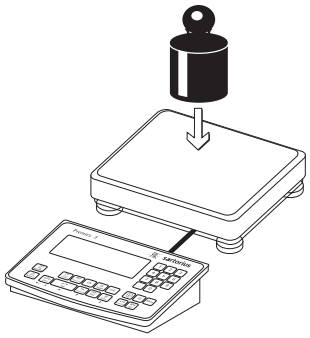
ISO-Test

2.) Start calibration (e.g., when adjustment prompt flashes WP).

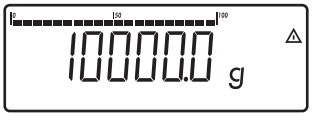

C.EXT.DEF appears for two seconds.

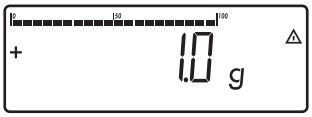



You are prompted to place the required weight on the platform (e.g., 10,000 g).



3.) Position the calibration/ adjustment weight on the weighing platform.



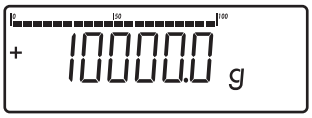

The difference between the measured value and the true weight of the sample will be displayed with plus/minus signs.

```
Ext.      calibration
Nom.  +       10000 g
Diff. +           1 g
```

A printout will be generated if the process is cancelled using the →0← key.

ISO-Test

4.) Activate calibration/adjustment (press the →0← key to cancel).




The adjustment weight is displayed once adjustment is complete.

A GMP-compliant printout is generated.

```
--------------------
24.02.2011     10:15
TypSIWR
Ser.no.     12345678
Vers.    1.0103.11.2
BVers.       01-26-02
--------------------
Ext.      calibration
Nom.  +       10000 g
Diff. +           1 g
Ext.       adjustment
Diff. +           0 g
--------------------
24.02.2011     10:15
Name:

------------------
```

# SQmin Function

**Purpose**
To display the allowable minimum sample quantity “SQmin” (sample quantity minimum) in accordance with the United States Pharmacopoeia (USP). According to USP guidelines, the uncertainty of measurement may not exceed 0.1 % of the sample quantity when substances are weighed with the highest degree of accuracy for volume determination. This additional function ensures that weighing results lie within defined tolerance limits corresponding to the requirements of your quality assurance system.

**Requirements**
The scale must be set up by a service technician to be able to use the SQmin function. The technician will determine the permitted minimum sample quantity and load this to your scale using the guidelines of your QA system. These settings cannot be changed by the user. He will document this setting via a “Weighing module test as per USP” certificate in which the measurements and min. sample quantity are logged. The SQmin function ensures that the weighing results correspond to USP guidelines.

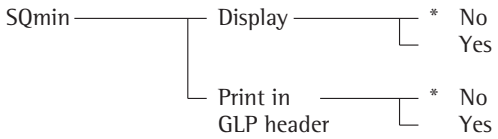
**Characteristics**
- Displaying the minimum sample quantity:
  The value is shown in the text line for 4 seconds after the [Fn] key is pressed.

- If the minimum sample quantity has not been reached:
  Symbol displayed: The ⚠ symbol is displayed and weight values are marked with a “**!** ” in the printout.

- GLP header: The minimum sample quantity entered for SQmin can be included on the printout.

**Parameter Factory Settings**
Display: SQmin Off

Print in GLP header: OFF



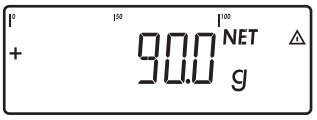

* = Factory setting

See also the chapter on “Configuration: Application Parameters (Overview)”

- Save the settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup: Press the [→0←] key several times.

**Example**
Determining sample weights while monitoring the minimum sample quantity (in this example, SQmin = 100 g)

Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Equipment:
SQmin: Display: on

| Step | Press key (or action) | Display/Printout |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Switch on the scale and enter settings as above | I/⏻ | |
| 2. Place the container for the sample on the scale and tare | →T← |   |
| 3. Measure the weight of a sample (in this example: minimum sample quantity not reached) | Place the sample on the scale |   |
| 4. Print weight value | | \| N + 90.0 ! \| |
| 5. Measure the weight of another sample (in this example: minimum sample quantity exceeded) | Place the sample on the scale |   |
| 6. Print weight value | | \| N + 110.0 g \| |
| 7. Display value of minimum sample quantity for 4 seconds | Fn |   |
| 8. Weigh other samples as desired | | |

## Individual ID codes (identifiers)

Signum® 3 only:
You can assign codes (such as product name, batch number, etc.) for identification of measured values on printouts.

**Characteristics**

- Assign up to four ID codes.
- Assign both a name and a value to each ID code.
- Displaying individual IDs: [ID] key
- The name is left-justified and the value is right-justified on the printout. If the entire code is too long for one line, additional lines are printed.
- Enter ID code names in Setup under: SETUP: PRTPROT: 7.4.
  The name can have a max. of 20 characters. No more than 11 characters are displayed during input; all 20 characters are printed.
- Enter up to 40 characters for the value of the ID code. Press the [ID] key to activate the input mode.
- Individual characters of the ID can be deleted using the [CF] key.
- If both the name and value fields are empty, no ID code is printed.
- In the Setup program, you can configure when and whether ID codes are printed (see Configuring Printouts page 81).

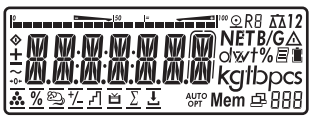
**Factory settings for the ID code names**

ID1: ID1
ID2: ID2
ID3: ID3
ID4: ID4

**Factory settings for the ID code values**
No default values set.

**Example with Signum® 3:**
Enter ID code names.
"Batch number" and "Customer" should be entered for ID 1 and ID 2.

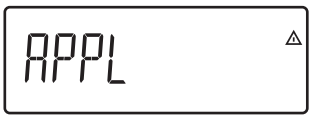
I/⏻




1) Switch on the scale

→T←

2) While all segments are lit, press the →T← key




The first item in the Main menu is shown: APPL

Fn


3) Select the SETUP menu item for the ID code settings (press Fn repeatedly until SETUP is displayed)

→T←

4) Select the Setup menu


5) Select the PRTPROT menu item for the ID code settings (press Fn repeatedly until PRTPROT is displayed)

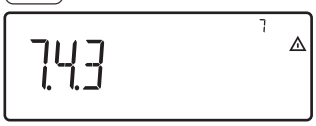
→T←


6) Select level 7.

→T←

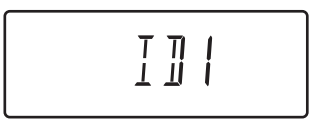

7) Press the →T← key until 7.4.1 appears in the display.

Fn




– Select the 7.4.3 ID1 name menu item (press the key until PRTPROT appears in the display)

→T←




8) Press the →T← key to enable alphanumeric input.

(=), (=), (=), (=)


9) Enter the first character using the (=) and Fn keys (in this example: C is displayed)

→T←


10) Save the character

11) Enter additional letters as described above.


After entering the last letter, save the input by pressing the →T← key

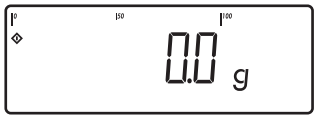
Fn


– Open the 7.4.4 ID2 name menu item
– Repeat starting with step 8

→0←

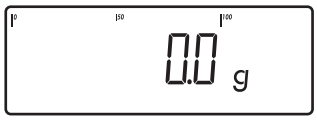
12) Exit this menu level and configure other settings as desired, or

→T←




13) Press and hold to exit the menu

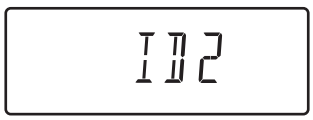
**Example with Signum® 3:**
Enter ID code values.
The value "123" should be entered for ID code 1.




ID


1) Activate input of ID code values.

1 2 3

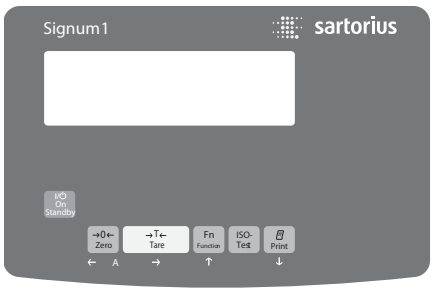



2) Enter the value for ID code 1 (in this example: 123).

.
.
.

5) Exit after ID4 using the ID key

# Application Programs






**Applications 1 – 3: Overview**

| | Signum® 1 | Signum® 2 | Signum® 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Keys | 6 keys | 14 keys | 17 keys plus numeric keypad |
| Display | 14-segment | 14-segment plus application symbols | 14-segment plus application symbols |
| **Application** | | | |
| Basic weighing | X | X | X |
| Averaging (animal weighing) | – | X | X |
| Send print job/data record to peripheral device | X | X | X |
| Print labels | X | X | X |
| Connection option for second scale | – | X | X |
| Counting | – | X | X |
| Totalizing | – | X | X |
| Checkweighing | – | X | X |
| Batching/Counting to target value | – | X | X |
| Product data memory | – | – | X |
| **Function** | | | |
| Zero key | X | X | X |
| Taring | X | X | X |
| Date/Time | – | X | X |
| Internal battery (rechargeable) | Optional | Optional | Optional |
| ID codes (4 codes, 40 characters each) | – | – | X |
| Barcode | – | Optional | Optional |

**Signum® 3 only:**
The following table shows how the application programs can be combined.
Each row represents one combination. The basic weighing function is available at all times; it does not need to be combined with a computational function.
Select programs one after the other: Toggle using the key

| Application 1 (Basic Function) | Application 2 (Monitoring Function) | Application 3 (Cumulative-value Function) |
|---|---|---|
| Counting | – | Totalizing |
| Counting | Checkweighing | Totalizing |
| Counting | Checkweighing | – |
| Counting | Classification | – |
| Neutral measurement | – | Totalizing |
| Neutral measurement | Checkweighing | Totalizing |
| Neutral measurement | Checkweighing | – |
| Neutral measurement | Classification | – |
| Animal weighing | – | Totalizing |
| Animal weighing | Checkweighing | Totalizing |
| Animal weighing | Checkweighing | – |
| Animal weighing | Classification | – |
| Weighing in percent | – | Totalizing |
| Weighing in percent | Checkweighing | Totalizing |
| Weighing in percent | Checkweighing | – |
| Weighing in percent | Classification | – |
| – | – | Net-total formulation |
| – | Checkweighing | Totalizing |

# Counting Application ⁂

With the Counting application, you can determine the number of parts which each have approximately equal weight.

**Characteristics**

- Save the reference weight “wRef” from the weighing platform

  Signum® 3 only:
- Enter the average piece weight “wRef” via the keypad

  Signum® 3 only:
- Enter the reference sample quantity “nRef” via the keypad

- Enter reference sample weight using a barcode scanner

- Automatic reference sample updating

- Counting with two weighing platforms

- Activate Info mode via the [Info] key

- Toggle the display between quantity and weight via the [F2] key

- Define the level of accuracy (display resolution) applied when a calculated reference sample quantity is saved

- Automatic taring of container weight.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: ⁂: 3.7.
  (autotare first weigh)
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.TARE

- Automatic initialization when the scale is switched on. The indicator is initialized with the most recently used values for reference sample quantity “nRef” and reference sample weight “wRef.” Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: ⁂: 3.8.
  (Start App. with last values)
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.START

- Exit application, delete parameters:
  The value of the reference sample weight in the reference memory remains active until the application is changed or the value is overwritten or deleted via the [CF] key. The reference sample weight also remains saved after the scale is turned off.

  Signum® 3 only:
  You can assign different functions to the [CF] key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: SEL.CF.
  (sel. CF function key [CF] in applications)

- Tare function:
  1) If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the [→T←] key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value. Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
  2) A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value). If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value. Setting: menu code 3.25.2
  Configured in Setup under:
  Signum® 2
  APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.25.;
  Signum® 3
  APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.

- Restore factory default settings.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: ⁂: 9.1.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: DEF.APP: 9.1.

**Before the quantity on the platform can be calculated, the average piece weight (reference sample weight) must be entered in the application. There are three ways to enter this value in the program:**

- Calculation:
  - Place the number of parts defined as the reference sample quantity on the weighing platform and calculate the average piece weight by pressing the [OK] key.
  - Alternatively, using the [REF] key, you can place any number of parts on the weighing platform, enter the number of parts using the keypad, and then press the [OK] key.

  How the reference weight is calculated depends on the application setting for resolution. The value is either rounded off in accordance with the display resolution, or saved with 10-fold or 100-fold resolution, or with the maximum internal resolution of the weighing platform.

  Signum® 3 only:
- Enter a reference sample weight (i.e., the weight of one piece) using the keypad and saving it with the [OK] key.

- Enter the reference sample weight using a barcode scanner.

  After initialization, you can use the connected weighing platform to count parts.
  The initial application values remain active until deleted by pressing the [CF] key or until overwritten by a new value. They remain saved after the scales are switched off.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the [I/⏻] key
- While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until *APPL* is displayed
- Confirm *APPL*: Press the [→T←] key
- Select the Counting application: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly and confirm with the [→T←] key

Counting application parameters

- 3.6. Minimum load for initialization
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3.6.10 1000 digits
- 3.9. Resolution for calculation of reference value
  - 3.9.1* Display accuracy
  - 3.9.2 Display accuracy +1 decimal place
  - 3.9.3 Display accuracy +2 decimal places
  - 3.9.4 Internal resolution
- 3.11 Parameter for saving weight values
  - 3.11. 1* With stability
  - 3.11. 2 With increased stability
- 3.12. Average piece weight updating
  - 3.12.1 Off
  - 3.12.3* Automatic
- 3.13. Reference weighing instrument
  - 3.13.1* No weighing platform selected
  - 3.13. 2 Weighing platform WP 1
  - 3.13. 3 Weighing platform WP 2

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup: Press the [→0←] key several times.

**Parameter for saving weight values**

The weight on the platform is saved as a reference value when the platform has stabilized. "Stability" is defined as the point at which the fluctuation of a measured value lies within a defined tolerance range. The narrower the tolerance range, the more stable the platform is at "stability".

In Setup, under:
*APPL*: ⁂: *3.11.*
Signum® 3:
*APPL 1*: *COUNT*: *3.11.*
You can define whether the value is saved when "standard stability" is reached, or only at "increased stability" (narrower tolerance range). If you select "increased stability," the value saved for average piece weight will be more accurate and the results more reproducible, but the response time of the weighing platform might be longer.

**Accuracy of Average Piece Weight Calculation**

The resolution applied for calculating the reference weight is defined in Setup under:
*APPL*: ⁂: *3.9.*
Signum® 3:
*APPL 1*: *COUNT*: *3.9.*
The resolution for calculating the reference weight is increased if "+1 decimal place," "+2 decimal places" or "Internal resolution" is selected. With the "+1 decimal place" setting, the net value is determined to one additional decimal place (i.e., display accuracy x 10); "+2 decimal places" increases display accuracy + 100, and "Internal resolution" uses the maximum resolution available.

**Minimum load**

The minimum load required for initialization of the weighing platform is configured in Setup under:
*APPL*: ⁂: *3.6.*
Signum® 3:
*APPL 1*: *COUNT*: *3.6.*
Once the limit is exceeded by the load, initialization can begin.
If the load on platform is too light, the following will occur when you try to save a value:

- The error code *INF 29* is displayed
- The weighing platform is not initialized
- The preset reference sample quantity is saved

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight) is configured in Setup under:
*APPL*: ⁂: *3.5.*
Signum® 3:
*APPL*: *M.WEIGH*: *3.5.*

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The "digits" here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform for initialization.

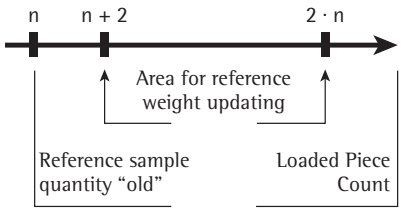
**Average piece weight updating**
In Setup, under:
APPL: ⁂: 3.12.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1: COUNT: 3.12.
You can define whether or not the reference sample weight is updated automatically during weighing.
The average piece weight is updated automatically only when the following 6 criteria are met:

1. The menu item must be set to 3.12.3 in Setup.

2. The current piece count exceeds the original piece count by at least two.

3. The current piece count is less than twice the original piece count (does not apply for the first updating operation if the piece count is entered using the keypad or a barcode scanner).

4. The current piece count is less than 1000.




5. The internally calculated piece count (such as 17.24 pcs) differs by less than ± 0.3 pcs from the nearest whole number (in this example: 17).

6. The weighing platform is stable in accordance with the parameter defined for saving weights.

If automatic average piece weight updating is selected in the Setup menu and the piece count (pcs) is displayed, the AUTO symbol is displayed below the bar graph. If the reference sample weight has been updated since you began weighing, the text lines show the “optimized” code (OPT.). During an updating operation, OPT and the updated piece count are displayed briefly in the measured value line.

The new reference sample weight and reference sample quantity are saved.

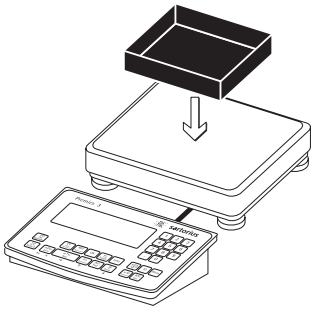
**Counting with two weighing platforms**
You can use two weighing platforms simultaneously with the Counting application. When using two platforms, you can choose from the following operating modes:
- Counting with two platforms of the same type
- Counting with one reference platform and one weighing platform

Counting with two platforms of the same type:
Use this mode to count different types of sample material with different weights. For example, count the lighter-weight pieces on one platform and the heavier pieces on another.
You can define one of the two platforms as the default scale.
This is configured in Setup, under:
SETUP:
UTILIT:
8.11.: (main scale)
This is the first platform active when you switch on the Signum, regardless of the setting for automatic initialization of the Counting application.

Counting with One Reference Platform and One Weighing Platform:
In this operating mode, the reference platform is a high-resolution weighing platform with a relatively low maximum capacity. The other platform is used for weighing heavier samples, and has a high capacity with a relatively low resolution.
This allows you to both determine the reference sample weight with high resolution; i.e., very precisely, and to count large amounts of parts, without requiring an expensive high-resolution, high-capacity weighing platform.
The system can be configured to switch automatically to the reference platform for initialization (the measured value line shows REF). Following initialization, you can switch to the counting platform.
The definition of one weighing platform as a reference platform is configured in Setup, under:
APPL: ⁂: 3.13.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1: COUNT: 3.13.

If automatic reference sample updating is enabled, the update is performed on the active platform; in other words, the system does not automatically switch to the reference platform.

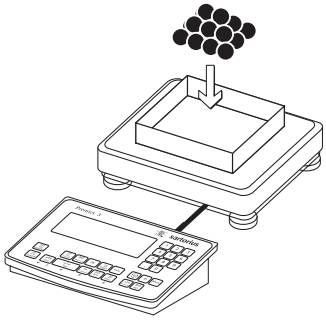
**Example:**
Determining the number of uncounted parts.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 1: Counting
Setup: Device Parameters: Printout: PRTPROT: 7.6,
then select the menu line items of your choice (see “Configuration” for options)



1.) Place empty container on the platform

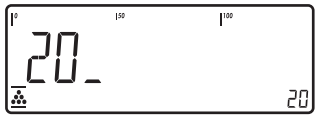
→T←


2.) Tare the scale
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key to tare the platform; the tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform.



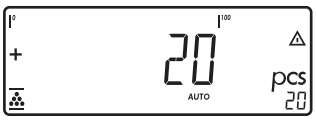
3.) Place a number of parts in the container for the reference quantity (in this example, 20 pcs)

2 0




4.) Signum® 3 only:
Enter the number of parts using the keypad.

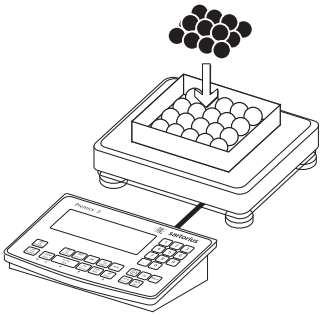
REF



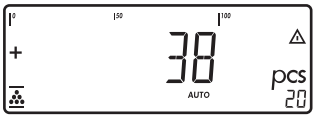

5.) Start calculation of the reference sample weight

Signum® 2:
Set the number of reference parts using REF: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, etc.
Start the reference sample weight calculation using the OK key.

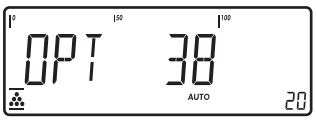
If the weight is too light, reduce the minimum load setting or increase the reference sample quantity setting in the main display *INF 29* and the number of parts in the container.



6.) Add a quantity of uncounted parts to the container




Read the result




*OPT* is displayed if automatic reference sample updating is enabled

7.) Print the results

```
nRef   +       38 pcs
wRef   + 0.003280 kg
G#     +    0.373 kg
T      +    0.248 kg
N      +    0.125 kg

Qnt             38 pcs
--------------------
```

Configured printout:
see page 81

# Neutral Measurement Application ⁂ NM

With this application you, can use your weighing platform to measure the length, surface and volume of parts. The ◘ symbol is displayed as the weight unit.

**Characteristics**

- Save the reference weight “wRef” from the weighing platform

Signum® 3 only:

- Enter the reference weight “wRef” through the keypad

Signum® 3 only:

- Enter the factor for calculation “nRef” using the keypad
- Enter reference sample weight using a barcode scanner
- Measure with two weighing platforms
- Activate Info mode via the [Info] key
- Toggle the display between measurement and weight via the [⇆] key
- Define the level of accuracy (display resolution) applied when a calculated reference weight is saved

- Automatic taring of container weight.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.7.
  (autotare first weigh)
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.TARE: 3.7.

- Automatic initialization when the scale is switched on. The indicator is initialized with the most recently used calculation factor “nRef” and reference weight “wRef.” Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.8.
  (Start App. with last values)
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.START: 3.8.

- Exit application, delete parameters:
  The value of the reference sample weight in the reference memory remains active until the application is changed or the value is overwritten or deleted via the [CF] key. The reference sample weight also remains saved after the scale is turned off.

  Signum® 3 only:
  You can assign different functions to the [CF] key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: SEL.CF: 3.24.
  (Sel. CF function key [CF] in applications)

- Tare function:
  1) If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the [→T←] key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value. Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
  2) A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value). If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value. Setting: menu code 3.25.2
  Configured in Setup under:
  Signum® 2:
  APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.25. ;
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.

- Restore factory default settings.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: ⁂ NM: 9.9. 1.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: DEF.APP: 9. 1.
  In order to calculate the length, surface or volume of a given sample, the average weight of a reference quantity of the sample must be known (in the example below, the reference is 1 meter of electrical cable). There are three ways to enter the reference weight in the program:

- Calculation:
  - Place the reference quantity (defined by the calculation factor) on the connected weighing platform and calculate the reference sample weight by pressing the [OK] key.
  - Place any amount of the sample material on the connected weighing platform, enter the calculation factor through the keypad, and press the [OK] key to calculate the reference sample weight.

  How the reference weight is calculated depends on the application setting for resolution. The value is either rounded off in accordance with the display resolution, or saved with 10-fold or 100-fold resolution, or with the maximum internal resolution of the weighing platform.

- Keypad input: Enter the reference weight (i.e., the weight of one meter of electrical cable) using the keypad and press [OK] to save it.

- Use a barcode scanner

  The initial application values remain active until deleted by pressing the [CF] key or until overwritten by a new value. They remain saved after the scale is switched off.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the [I/⏻] key
- While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until APPL is displayed
- Confirm APPL: Press the [→T←] key
- Select the Neutral Measurement application:
  Press the [Fn] key repeatedly and confirm with the [→T←] key

Neutral Measurement Application Parameters

- 3.6. Minimum load for initialization
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3. 6.10 1000 digits
- 3.9. Reference value calculation resolution
  - 3.9.1* Display accuracy
  - 3.9.2 Display accuracy +1 decimal place
  - 3.9.3 Display accuracy +2 decimal places
  - 3.9.4 Internal resolution
- 3.10. Decimal places in displayed result
  - 3.10.1* none
  - 3.10.2 1 decimal place
  - 3.10.3 2 decimal places
  - 3.10.4 3 decimal places
- 3.11. Parameter for saving weight values
  - 3.11.1* With stability
  - 3.11.2 With increased stability
- 3.13. Reference weighing instrument
  - 3.13.1* Off
  - 3.13.2 Weighing platform WP 1
  - 3.13.3 Weighing platform WP 2

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup: Press the [→0←] key several times.

**Parameter for saving weight values**
The reference weight is saved when the scale has stabilized.
"Stability" is defined as the point at which the fluctuation of a measured value lies within a defined tolerance range. The narrower the tolerance range, the more stable the platform is at "stability".
In Setup, under:
APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.11.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
NEUTR.M:3.11.
You can define whether the value is saved when "standard stability" is reached, or only at "increased stability" (narrower tolerance range). If you select "increased stability" the reference weight saved will be more accurate and the results more reproducible, but the response time of the weighing platform might be longer.

**Accuracy Level for Calculation of Reference Value**

The resolution applied for calculating the reference weight is defined in Setup under:
APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.9.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
NEUTR.M: 3.9.
The resolution for calculating the reference weight is increased if "+1 decimal place," "+2 decimal places" or "Internal resolution" is selected. With the "+1 decimal place" setting, the net value is determined to one additional decimal place (i.e., display accuracy x 10); "+2 decimal places" increases display accuracy x 100, and "Internal resolution" uses the maximum resolution available.

**Decimal Places in Displayed Result**

In neutral measurement, not only whole numbers but also decimal numbers (for example, 1.25 ◘ electrical cabling) can be displayed. The number of decimal places displayed in neutral measurement is configured in Setup under:
APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.10.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
NEUTR.M: 3.10.

**Minimum load**
The minimum load required for initialization of the weighing platform is configured in Setup under:
APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.6.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
NEUTR.M: 3.6.
Once the limit is exceeded by the load, initialization can begin.
If the load on platform is too light, the following will occur when you try to save a value:

- The error code INF 29 is displayed
- A warning signal is emitted (double-beep)
- The weighing platform is not initialized
- The preset calculation factor is saved

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight) is configured in Setup under:
APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL: M.WEIGH: 3.5.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The "digits" here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform for initialization.

**Neutral Measurement with Two Weighing Platforms**

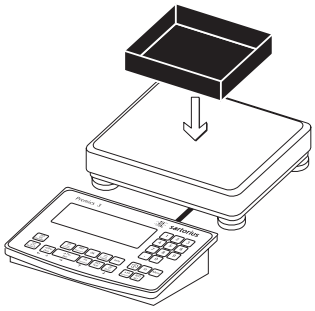
You can use two weighing platforms simultaneously with the Neutral Measurement application. When using two platforms, you can choose from the following operating modes:

- Neutral measurement with two weighing platforms
- Neutral measurement with one reference platform and one weighing platform

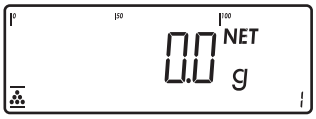
Neutral measurement with two platforms of the same type:
Use this operating mode to measure different types of sample material with different weights. For example, measure the lighter-weight samples on one platform and the heavier samples on another.
You can define one of the two platforms as the default scale.
This is configured in Setup, under:
SETUP:
UTILIT:
8.11.: (main scale)
This is the first platform active when you switch on the Signum, regardless of the setting for automatic initialization of the Neutral Measurement application.

Neutral Measurement with One Reference Platform and One Weighing Platform:
In this operating mode, the reference platform is a high-resolution weighing platform with a relatively low maximum capacity. The other platform is used for weighing heavier samples, and has a high capacity with a relatively low resolution.
This allows you to both determine the reference weight with high resolution; i.e., very precisely, and to measure large samples, without requiring an expensive high-resolution, high-capacity weighing platform.
The system can be configured to switch automatically to the reference platform for initialization. Following initialization, the platform for larger amounts is automatically activated.
The definition of one weighing platform as a reference platform is configured in Setup, under:
APPL: ⁂ NM: 3.13.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
NEUTR.M: 3.13.

**Example:**
Measuring 25 m of electrical cable.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 1: Neutral measurement
Setup: Printout; PRTPROT 7.6.
then select the menu line items of your choice

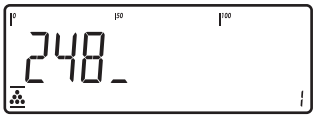


1.) Place empty container on the platform

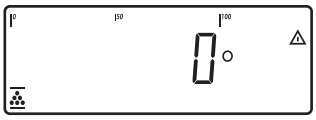


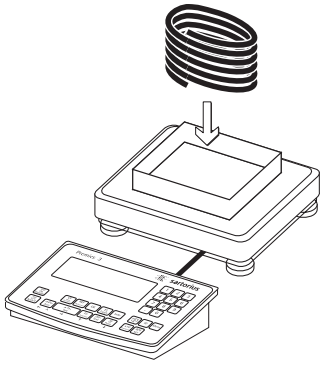

→T← 2.) Tare the scale
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key to tare the platform; the tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform

2 4 8 3.) Signum® 3 only:
Enter the weight of 1 meter of cable using the keypad
(in this example, 248 g)



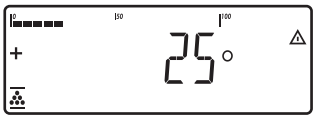

OK 4.) Save the value entered as the reference weight



5.) Place the desired amount of cable in the container

Read the result




E 6.) Print the results

```
nRef  +       1 o
wRef  +   0.248 kg

G#    +   6.794 kg
T     +   0.541 kg
N     +   6.253 kg

Qnt           25 o
--------------------
```

Configured printout:
see page 81

# Averaging (Animal Weighing) Application

With the Averaging application, you can use your weighing platform for calculating weights as the average of a number of individual weighing operations. These individual operations are also known as “subweighing operations.”
This function is used to determine weights under unstable ambient conditions or for weighing unstable samples (such as live animals).

**Characteristics**

- Averaging started manually or automatically. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL 1: ANIM.WG: 3.18.
  With manual start selected, the averaging routine begins when you press a key (provided the start conditions are met). With automatic start selected, averaging begins when you place the first load on the platform (provided the start conditions are met).

  Signum® 3 only:
- Enter the number of subweighing operations using the keypad

  Signum® 2 only:
- Use the REF key to select the number of measurements for averaging

- Info mode

- Toggle the display from “result of last measurement” to “current weight” by pressing the ⇆ key

- Automatic printout configured in Setup under:
  APPL: : 3.20.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL 1:
  ANIM.WG: 3.20.

- Automatic taring of container weight. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: : 3.7.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL 1:
  ANIM.WG: 3.7.

- Automatic start of averaging when the scale is turned on and a sample placed on the platform (provided start conditions are met). Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: : 3.8.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.START: 3.8.

- Exit application, delete parameters: The number of measurements remain in memory until the application is changed or the value is overwritten or deleted via the CF key.
  The number of measurements also remains saved after the scale is turned off.

  Signum® 3 only:
  You can assign different functions to the CF key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: SEL.CF: 3.24.
  (Sel. CF function key CF in applications)

- Tare function:
  If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the →T← key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value. Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
  A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value). If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value. Setting: menu code 3.25.2
  Configured in Setup under: Signum® 2
  APPL: : 3.25.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.

- Restore factory default settings.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: : 9.9.1.

  Signum® 3:
  APPL: DEF.APP: 9.1.

  A number of subweighing operations are required to form the basis for calculation of an average weight. You can enter the desired number of subweighing operations using the keypad.

  The number you enter is active until it is overwritten by another number. It also remains in memory when you switch to a different application program, or turn off the scale.

  There are three ways to start the averaging routine:

- Manual start with preset number of subweighing operations:
  Place the sample on the platform and press the OK key

- Manual start with user-defined number of subweighing operations:
  Place the sample on the platform and enter the number of weighing operations using the keypad. Press the REF key to save the number entered and begin weighing.

- Automatic start with preset number of subweighing operations:
  Measurement begins when you place the first sample on the platform, provided the start conditions are met.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the [I/⏻] key
- While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until APPL is displayed
- Confirm APPL: Press the [→T←] key
- Select the Animal Weighing application: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly and confirm with the [→T←] key

Application Parameters: Animal Weighing

- 3. 6. Minimum load for start
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3.6.10 1000 digits
- 3.18. Start of averaging
  - 3.18.1* Manual
  - 3.18.2 Automatic
- 3.19. Animal activity
  - 3.19.1 0.1% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.2* 0.2% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.3 0.5% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.4 1% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.5 2% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.6 5% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.7 10% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.8 20% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.9 50% of the animal/object
  - 3.19.10 100% of the animal/object
- 3.20. Auto Results printout
  - 3.20.1* Off
  - 3.20.2 On
- 3.21. Static display of result after load removed
  - 3.21.1* Display is fixed until unload threshold reached
  - 3.21.2 Fixed display until [CF] is pressed

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup: Press the [→0←] key several times.

**Minimum load**

The minimum load required for initialization of the averaging routine is configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 3.6.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
ANIM.WG: 3.6.
Setting a minimum load for averaging can be especially useful if you configure automatic start of measurement.

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight), or for automatic printout of results, is configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL: A.TARE: 3.5.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The “digits” here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform to start the averaging routine.

**Starting the Measurements**

The averaging routine does not begin until the fluctuation in weight value remains below a defined threshold over three consecutive measurements. The tolerance limit is defined as a percentage of the animal or object weight (for example, 0.1%, 0.2%, ..., 50%, 100%), configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 3. 19.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
ANIM.WG: 3. 19.
If the “Averaging” parameter is set to 2%, for example, and the animal or object weighs 10 kg, measurement does not begin until the fluctuation in weight value remains below 200 g during three consecutive measurements.

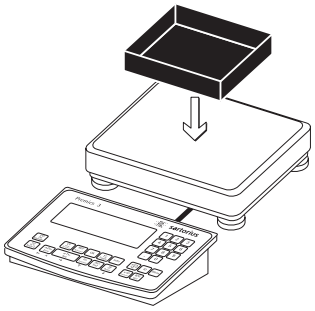
**Display**

A calculated average value is shown continuously on the main display. The ⚠ symbol (indicating a calculated value) is also displayed.

You can toggle between this display to a readout of the current weight on the platform by pressing the [⇆] key.

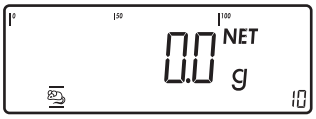
In the Setup menu, under:
APPL: : 3.2 1.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
ANIM.WG: 3.2 1.
You can select “Display is static until unload threshold reached” to have the display switch automatically to the weight readout when you unload the weighing platform (i.e., when the load is less than half the minimum load). The result of the most recent averaging operation is not saved.
If you select “Display is static until the [CF] key is pressed,” the calculated average remains displayed even after the weighing platform is unloaded, until you press the [CF] key to begin a new measurement.

**Example:**
Measuring the weight of one mouse.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 1: Animal weighing
Setup: Printout; PRTPROT 7.6 then select the menu line items of your choice

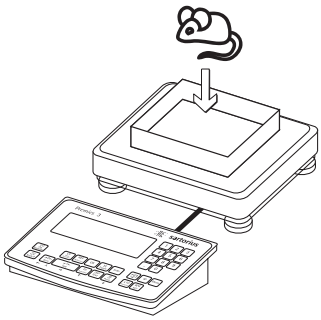


Place empty container on the platform.

[→T←]

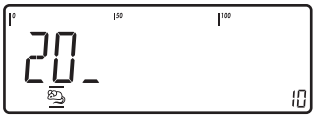



1.) Tare the scale.
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the [→T←] key to tare the platform; the tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform.



2.) Place 1st animal in container.

[2] [0]

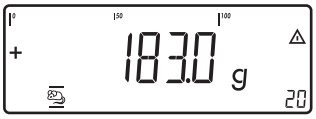



3.) Signum® 3 only:
Enter the number of subweighing operations using the keypad (in this example, 20 measurements).

[REF]

4.) Save the value entered and begin averaging.


The averaging routine does not begin until the fluctuation in weight value remains below a defined threshold over three consecutive measurements. The number of subweighing operations remaining is shown in the numeric display.



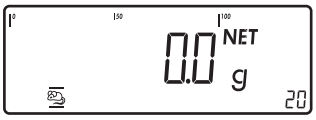

Read off the result of averaging

[⎙]

5.) Print the results.
Note: If automatic printout of results is enabled, you do not need to press the [⎙] key. The results are printed automatically.

```
mDef  +       20
T     +    0.292 kg
x-Net +    0.183 kg
--------------------
```

Configured printout:
see page 81




When you unload the weighing platform, the display switches to the weight readout automatically, unless configured otherwise in Setup. The weighing instrument is ready for the next measurement.

# Weighing in Percent Application %

With the Weighing in Percent application, you can use your weighing platform to obtain weight readouts in percent which are in proportion to a reference weight.
**%** [i] [◇] displayed as the weight unit.

**Characteristics**

- Save the current weight value as reference weight “pRef”

  Signum® 3 only:
- Enter the reference weight “Wxx%” for 100% using the keypad

  Signum® 3 only:
- Enter the reference percentage “pRef” using the keypad
- Enter reference sample weight using a barcode scanner
- Display result as loss (difference) or residue
- Display up to 3 decimal places.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL 1:
  PERC.WG: 3. 10.
- Weighing in percent with two weighing platforms
- Activate Info mode via the [Info] key
- Toggle the display between percent and weight via the [⇆] key.
- Automatic taring of container weight.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: **%**: 3.7.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.TARE: 3.7.
- Automatic initialization when the scale is switched on. The application is initialized with the most recently saved data. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: **%**: 3.8.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.START: 3.8.
- Exit application, delete parameters:
  The value of the reference weight in the memory remains active until the application is changed or the value is overwritten or deleted via the [CF] key. The value also remains saved after the scale is turned off.

  Signum® 3 only:
  You can assign different functions to the [CF] key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: SEL.CF: 3.24.
  (Sel. CF function key [CF] in applications)
- Tare function:
  1) If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the [→T←] key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value.
  Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
  2) A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value). If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value.
  Setting: menu code 3.25.2
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: **%**: 3.25.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.
- Restore factory default settings.
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: **%**: 9.9. 1.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: DEF.APP: 9. 1.

  To determine the weight of a sample relative to a reference weight, you need to define the reference percentage value. There are three ways to enter this value in the application program:
- Calculation:
  - Place the reference quantity (defined by the reference percentage) on the connected weighing platform and press the [OK] key to initialize the application.
  - Place any amount of the sample material on the connected weighing platform, enter the reference percentage through the keypad, and press the [REF] key to initialize the application.

  How the reference weight is calculated depends on the application setting that defines “Accuracy for saving weights”. The value is either rounded off in accordance with the display resolution, or saved with 10-fold or 100-fold resolution,
  or with the maximum internal resolution of the weighing platform.
- Enter the reference weight for 100% using the keypad and press the [OK] key to initialize the application.
- Use a barcode scanner.

  The initialization data remains valid until deleted by pressing the [CF] key or until overwritten by a new value. They remain saved after the Signum® is switched off.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the [I/⏻] key
- While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until APPL is displayed
- Confirm APPL: Press the [→T←] key
- Select the Weighing in Percent application:
  Press the [Fn] key repeatedly and confirm with the [→T←] key

Weighing in Percent Application Parameters

- 3. 6. Minimum load for initialization
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3.6.10 1000 digits
- 3. 9. Reference value calculation resolution
  - 3.9.1* Display accuracy
  - 3.9.2 Display accuracy +1 decimal place
  - 3.9.3 Display accuracy +2 decimal places
  - 3.9.4 Internal resolution
- 3.10. Decimal places in displayed result
  - 3.10.1* none
  - 3.10.2 1 decimal place
  - 3.10.3 2 decimal places
  - 3.10.4 3 decimal places
- 3.11 Parameter for saving weight values
  - 3.11.1* With stability
  - 3.11.2 With increased stability
- 3.13. Reference weighing instrument
  - 3.13.1* No weighing platform selected
  - 3.13.2 Weighing platform WP 1
  - 3.13.3 Weighing platform WP 2
- 3.15. Display of calculated values
  - 3.15.1* Residual qty.
  - 3.15.2 Loss

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup: Press the [→0←] key several times.

**Parameter for saving weight values**
The reference weight is saved when the scale has stabilized.
"Stability" is defined as the point at which the fluctuation of a measured value lies within a defined tolerance range. The narrower the tolerance range, the more stable the platform is at "stability".
In Setup, under:
APPL: **%**: 3.11.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
PERC.WG: 3.11.
You can define whether the value is saved when "standard stability" is reached, or only at "increased stability" (narrower tolerance range). If you select "increased stability" the reference weight saved will be more accurate and the results more reproducible, but the response time of the weighing platform might be longer.

**Accuracy of Average Piece Weight Calculation**
The resolution applied for calculating the reference weight is defined in Setup under:
APPL: **%**: 3.9.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
PERC.WG: 3.9.
The resolution for calculating the reference weight is increased if "+1 decimal place," "+2 decimal places" or "Internal resolution" is selected. With the "+1 decimal place" setting, the net value is determined to one additional decimal place (i.e., display accuracy x 10); "+2 decimal places" increases display accuracy x 100, and "Internal resolution" uses the maximum resolution available.

**Result display**
With the Weighing in Percent application, the result can be displayed as a remainder or loss.
Configured in Setup under:
APPL: **%**: 3.15.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
PERC.WG: 3.15.

Equations:
Residual qty. = (current weight – 100% weight) / * 100

Loss = (current weight – 100% weight) / 100% weight * 100

**Minimum load**
The minimum load required for initialization of the weighing platform is configured in Setup under:
APPL: **%**: 3.6.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
PERC.WG: 3.6.

Once the limit is exceeded by the load, initialization can begin. If the load on platform is too light, the following will occur when you try to save a value:

- The error code INF 29 is displayed
- The weighing platform is not initialized
- The preset reference percentage is saved

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight) is configured in Setup under:
APPL: **%**: 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL:M.WEIGH: 3.5.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The "digits" here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform for initialization.

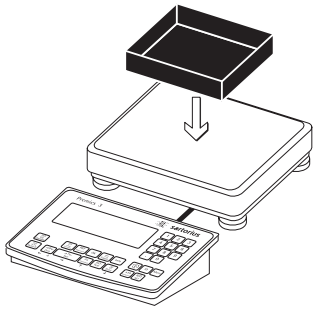
**Weighing in percent with two weighing platforms**
You can use two weighing platforms simultaneously with the Weighing in Percent application. When using two platforms, you can choose from the following operating modes:
- Weighing in percent with two platforms of the same type
- Weighing in percent with one reference platform and one weighing platform

Weighing in percent with two platforms of the same type:
Use this operating mode to measure different types of sample material with different weights. For example, measure the lighter-weight samples on one platform and the heavier samples on another.
You can define one of the two platforms as the default scale.
This is configured in Setup, under:
SETUP: UTILIT: 8.11.
(main scale)

This is the first platform active when you switch on the Signum® 2 or Signum® 3, regardless of the setting for automatic initialization of the Weighing in Percent application.

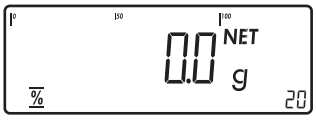
Weighing in percent with one reference platform and one weighing platform
In this operating mode, the reference platform is a high-resolution weighing platform with a relatively low maximum capacity. The other platform is used for weighing heavier samples, and has a high capacity with a relatively low resolution.
This allows you to both determine the reference weight with high resolution; i.e., very precisely, and to measure large samples, without requiring an expensive high-resolution, high-capacity weighing platform.
The system can be configured to switch automatically to the reference platform for initialization (the measured value line shows REF). Following initialization, the platform for larger amounts is automatically activated.
The definition of one weighing platform as a reference platform is configured in Setup, under:
APPL: **%**: 3.13.
Signum® 3:
APPL 1:
PERC.WG: 3.13.

**Example:**
Weighing in 100% of a sample material.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 1: Weighing in Percent
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT 7.6, then select the menu line items of your choice

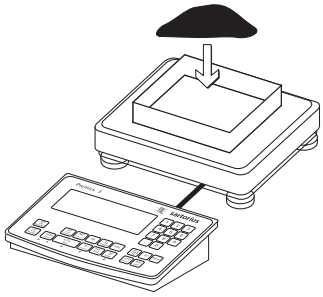


1.) Place empty container on the platform

→T←

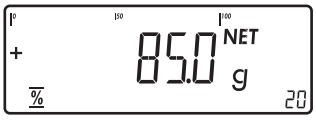



2.) Tare the scale
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key to tare the platform; the tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform.

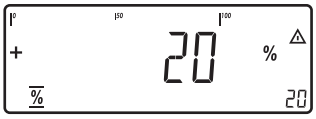


3.) Add reference material in accordance with reference percentage (in this example, 85 g)

OK

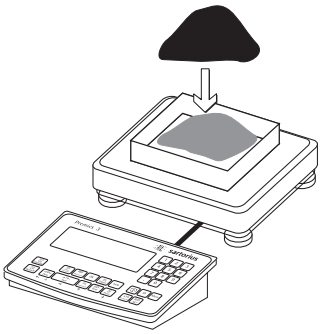



4.) Begin calculation of reference weight. The calculation is based on the active net weight value and the reference percentage entered.

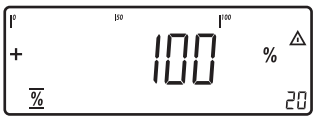



If the weight is too light, an error code is shown in the main display: INF 29

Reduce the minimum load setting



5.) Continue filling the container until the target amount is reached (in this example, 100%)




6.) Print the results

Configured printout:
see page 81

```
pRef   +      20 %
wRef   +   0.085 kg

G#     +   1.080 kg
T      +   0.675 kg
N      +   0.423 kg

Prc    +     100 %
--------------------
```

# Checkweighing Application +/-

With the Checkweighing application, you can check whether the sample on the weighing platform matches a target value or lies within a given tolerance range.
Checkweighing also makes it easy to fill sample materials to a specified target weight.

**Characteristics**

Signum® 3 only:
- Enter the nominal or target weight (set point) and the tolerance range delimiters either using the keypad or by saving the weight value of a load on the platform.

- Enter the tolerance limits as absolute values (Min and Max) or as percentages of the target. For Signum 3, additional user-defined percent limits (4.5.3) or relative limits (4.5.4.) can be entered. Configured in the menu under:
APPL: +/-: 4.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CHECK.WG: 4.5.

- The target value can be taken over as a weighed value from a weighing platform, and the upper and lower tolerance limits are defined as a percentage deviation from the target value (setting code 4.5.2). The deviation percentage can be changed using the REF key: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.5%, 1%, 1.5%, 2%, 3%, 5% or 10%.

- The target value, lower tolerance limit (minimum) and upper tolerance limit (maximum) can applied as weighed values from the weighing platform.

- Target and tolerance limits checked during input; values must conform to: upper limit ≥ target ≥ lower limit ≥ 1 digit.

- Checkweighing range: either 30% to 170% of the target, or from 10% to infinity.

- Results are shown on the main display as a colored bar graph (yellow, green, red) as well as sent to control output ports for further processing.

- Toggle the main display between weight and tolerances limits by pressing the ⇆ key. If the weight in the readout is outside the tolerance range, "LL" (too low) or "HH" (too high) is displayed.

- Activate Info mode via the Info key

- Automatic printout configured in Setup under:
APPL: +/-: 4.6.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CHECK.WG: 4.6.

- Automatic taring of container weight Configured in Setup under:
APPL: +/-: 3.7.
Signum® 3:
APPL: A.TARE: 3.7.

- Automatic initialization when you switch on the scale with most recently saved application data. Configured in Setup under:
APPL: +/-: 3.8.
Signum® 3:
APPL: A.START: 3.8.

Signum® 3 only:
- You can assign different functions to the CF key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
APPL: SEL.CF: 3.24.
(Sel. CF function key CF in applications)

- Tare function:
1) If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the →T← key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value.
Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
2) A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value).
If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value.
Setting: menu code 3.25.2
Configured in Setup under:
Signum® 2:
APPL: +/-: 3.25.;
Signum® 3:
APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.

- Restore factory default settings.
Configured in Setup under:
Signum® 2:
APPL: +/-: 9.1.

Signum® 3:
APPL: DEF.APP: 9.1.

Checkweighing entails comparing the current weight value to a defined target. You can enter the value for this target using the keypad, or by saving the weight value indicated. You can also define upper and lower tolerance limits based on this target. You can do this by:

- Entering absolute values using the keypad or placing the desired amount of weight on the platform and saving the value, or

- entering each value as a percentage of the target weight

The initialization data remains valid until deleted by pressing the CF key or until overwritten by a new value. They remain saved after the scale is switched off.

**Preparation**
- Switch on the scale: Press the I/⏻ key
- While all segments are lit, press the →T← key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the Fn key repeatedly until SETUP is displayed
- Open the Setup menu: Press the →T← key
- Select the Checkweighing application: Press the Fn key repeatedly and confirm with the →T← key

Application parameters: Checkweighing

- 4.2. Checkweighing range
  - 4.2.1* 30 to 170%
  - 4.2.2 10% to infinity
- 4.3. Control output for SET as:
  - 4.3.1* SET output
  - 4.3.2 Ready to operate
- 4.4. Activation of outputs
  - 4.4.1 Off
  - 4.4.2 Always on
  - 4.4.3 At stability
  - 4.4.4* Within checkweighing range
  - 4.4.5 On at stability within checkweighing range
- 4.5. Parameter input
  - 4.5.1* Min, Max, target, Absolute value
  - 4.5.2 Only target value with percent limits
  - 4.5.3 Target value with user-defined percent limits.
  - 4.5.4 Target value; min/max value as relative weight to target value.
- 4.6. Automatic printing
  - 4.6.1* Off
  - 4.6.2 On
  - 4.6.3 Only values within tolerance
  - 4.6.4 Only values outside tolerance
- 4.7. Checkweighing toward zero
  - 4. 7. 1* Off
  - 4.7 . 2 On

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the →T← key and exit Setup: Press the →0← key several times.

**Minimum Load**
The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight), or for automatic printout of results, is configured in Setup under:
APPL: +/-: 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL: M.WEIGH: 3.5.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit (no minimum load)
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The "digits" here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform to activate autotaring or autoprint.

**Display**
The result of a measurement is shown either as a weight value or in relation to the target.

- Weight display
  The measured value line always shows the weight value, even if it lies outside the tolerance range.

  The bar graph is displayed with symbols indicating lower limit, target and upper limit. Weights are shown logarithmically up to the lower tolerance limit, and linearly beyond that point.

- Relation to target value

  As "Weight display" above, with the exception that:
  - LL appears in the main display if the weight value is less than the target
  - HH is shown on the main display if the weight value is higher than the target

**Digital I/O Interface**
The Checkweighing application supports the digital input/output-interface.
There are 4 control lines, or outputs, which are activated as follows (see also the diagram below):

- Lighter
- Equal
- Heavier
- Set

In Setup, under:
APPL: +/-: 4.4.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CHECK.WG: 4.4.
you can define whether these control ports are

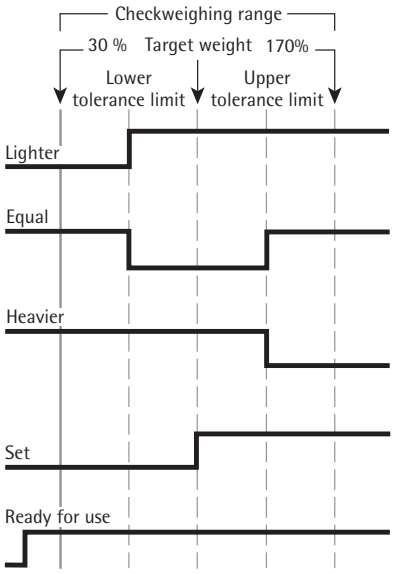
- switched off
- always on
- on at stability
- on within checkweighing range
- on at stability within checkweighing range

The "SET" output normally changes its voltage level when the load is near the target weight. Alternatively, you can assign the "Ready for use" function to this port. Configured in Setup under:
APPL: +/-: 4.3.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CHECK.WG: 4.3.

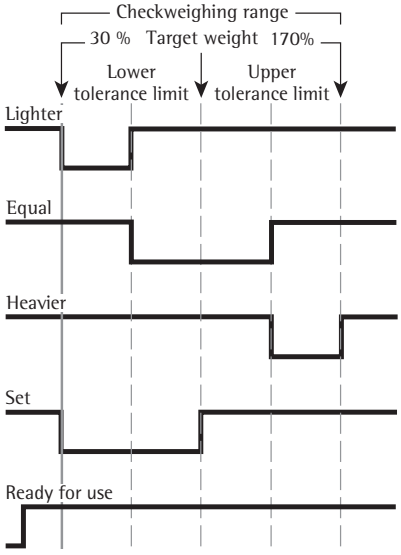
This makes it possible, for example, to connect a simple indicator for weighing or calculation results.

All data output ports have a high voltage level when:

- The application has not been initialized
- The weighing instrument is not at stability and the "at stability ..." parameter is selected
- The weight is not within checkweighing range




Digital I/O Interface
- "Set" control output: set
- Activation of ports: always on

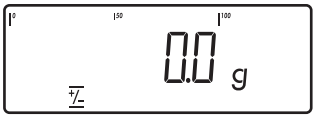



Digital I/O Interface
- <SET> control output set
- Port lines: within checkweighing range

Output port specifications:
- When not in use, the voltage level is high: >3.7 V/+4 mA
- When activated, the voltage level is low: <0.4 V/–4 mA

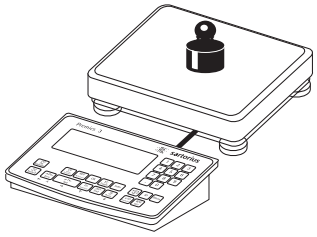
⚠ The data outputs are not protected from short circuits.

**Example: 1**
Checkweighing samples with a target weight of 1250 g and a tolerance range from -10 g to +30 g (using the factory-set application parameters)
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 2: Checkweighing
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT: 7.6, then select the menu line items of your choice




OK


1.) Begin input of target and tolerance values



2.) Place a sample with the target weight (in this example, 1250 g) on the platform

OK

3.) Save target value


1 2 4 0

4.) Signum® 3 only:
Enter value for lower limit (in this example, 1240 kg)


OK

5.) Save value for the lower limit


1 2 8 0

6.) Signum® 3 only:
Enter value for the upper limit (in this example, 1280 kg)

OK

Save value for upper limit


7.) Weigh samples

(=)

8.) Print the results
Note: If automatic printout of results is enabled, you do not need to press the (=) key. The results are printed automatically.

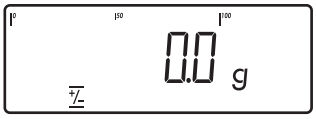
```
Setp   +   1.250 kg      Target
Min    +   1.240 kg      Minimum
Max    +   1.280 kg      Maximum

G#     +   1.256 kg      Gross weight
T      +   0.000 kg      Tare weight
N      +   1.256 kg      Net weight

Lim    +    0.48 %       Percentage of deviation from
                         target*
W.Diff+   0.006 kg       Absolute deviation from target
--------------------
```

* When displayed in relation to target value:
If the weight is lighter than the lower limit, the display shows: LL

If the weight is heavier than the target, the display shows: HH

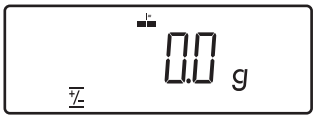
# Checkweighing Toward Zero Application

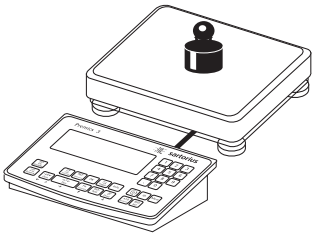
**Example: 2**
Checkweighing samples with a target weight of 1250 g and a tolerance range from -10 g to +30 g (using the factory-set application parameters)
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 2: Checkweighing toward zero (parameter 4. 7. 2)
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT 7.6, then select the menu line items of your choice




OK

1.) Begin input of target and tolerance values



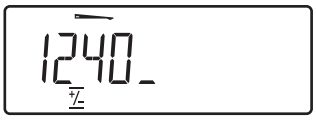
2.) Place a sample with the target weight (in this example, 1250 g) on the platform

OK

3.) Save target value


1 2 4 0

4.) For Signum® 3 only: Enter value for lower limit (in this example, 1240 kg)




OK

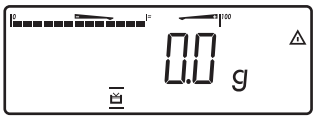
5.) Save value for the lower limit


1 2 8 0

6.) For Signum® 3 only: Enter value for the upper limit (in this example, 1280 kg)

OK

Save value for upper limit




7.) Weigh samples

8.) Print the results
Note: If automatic printout of results is enabled, you do not need to press the key. The results are printed automatically.

```
Setp   +   1.250 kg      Target
Min    +   1.240 kg      Minimum
Max    +   1.280 kg      Maximum

G#     +   1.256 kg      Gross Weight
T      +   0.000 kg      Tare weight
N      +   1.256 kg      Net Weight

Lim    +    0.48 %       Percentage of deviation from target*

W.Diff+   0.006 kg      Absolute deviation from target
-------------------
```

* When displayed in relation to target value:
If the weight is lighter than the target, the display shows: LL

If the weight is heavier than the target, the display shows: HH

# Classification Application

With the Classification application, you can determine whether the weight of a given sample lies within the limits of a defined weight class.

**Characteristics**

– Classification with 3 or 5 weight classes.
Configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 4.8.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CLASS: 4.8.

– Enter the upper class limits using the keypad or by saving weight values from a load on the platform

– Enter the upper limits of weight classes as absolute values or as a percentage of deviation from the upper limit of Class 1 Configured in the menu under:
APPL: : 4.9.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CLASS: 4.9.

– Activate Info mode via the Info key

– Toggle the main display between classification display and tolerances limits by pressing the ⇆ key

– Automatic printout configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 4. 10.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CLASS: 4. 10.

– Automatic taring of container weight.
Configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 3.7.
Signum® 3:
APPL: A.TARE: 3.7.

– Automatic initialization when you switch on the scale with most recently saved application data. Configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 3.8.
Signum® 3:
APPL: A.START: 3.8.

Signum® 3 only:
You can assign different functions to the CF key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
APPL: SEL.CF: 3.24.
(Sel. CF function key CF in applications)

– Tare function:
1) If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the →T← key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value. Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
2) A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value).
If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value.
Setting: menu code 3.25.2
Configured in Setup under:
Signum® 2:
APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.
Signum® 3:
APPL: : 3.25.

– Restore factory default settings.
Configured in Setup under:
APPL: : 9. 1.
Signum® 3:
APPL: DEF.APP: 9. 1.

To use the Classification application, you need to enter the delimiters that separate one class from another.
Limits between the individual weight classes are required for the classification. The lower limit of Class 1 is defined by the preset minimum load. The other classes are configured by defining their upper limits. There are two ways to enter the delimiters for classes 1 through 3 (or 5):

– By saving the weight value indicated:
Each upper limit value, with the exception of the highest class, is entered using the keypad or by saving the weight value of a load on the weighing platform.
– By entering a percentage:
The upper value of Class 1 is entered using the keypad or by saving the value indicated. Upper limits for the other classes are defined by entering a percentage of deviation from the upper limit of Class 1, using the keypad.
Example: Enter 100 g as the upper limit of Class 1. Then enter 15%.
When working with 3 classes, this yields the following weight classes:
Class 0: up to the minimum load
Class 1: >minimum load - 100 g
Class 2: >100 g – 115 g
Class 3: >115 g - maximum load
When working with 5 classes, this yields the following weight classes:
Class 0: up to the minimum load
Class 1: >minimum load - 100 g
Class 2: >100 g – 115 g
Class 3: >115 g – 130 g
Class 4: >130 g – 145 g
Class 5: >145 g - maximum load

The initialization data remains valid until deleted by pressing the CF key or until overwritten by a new value. They remain saved after the scale is switched off.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the I/⏻ key
- While all segments are lit, press the →T← key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the Fn key repeatedly until APPL is displayed
- Confirm APPL: Press the →T← key
- Select the Classification application: Press the Fn key repeatedly and confirm with the →T← key

w Classification Application Parameters

- 3.6. Minimum Load for Initialization and Defining the Class 1 Lower Limit
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3.6.10 1000 digits
- 4.3. Control output for SET as:
  - 4.3.1* SET output
  - 4.3.2 Ready to operate for process control systems
- 4.7. Activation of outputs
  - 4.7.1 Off
  - 4.7.2 Always on
  - 4.7.3* On at stability
- 4.8. Number of classes
  - 4.8.1* 3 classes
  - 4.8.2 5 classes
- 4.9. Parameter input
  - 4.9.1* Weight values
  - 4.9.2 Percentage
- 4.10. Automatic printing
  - 4.10.1* Off
  - 4.10.2 On

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the →T← key and exit Setup: Press the →0← key several times.

**Minimum load**
The minimum load for the first class is configured in Setup under:
APPL : : 3.6.
APPL 2:
Signum® 3:
CLASS: 3.6.
Once the limit is exceeded by the load, initialization can begin.
Once the application is initialized, a weight value below the minimum load is designated Class 0; no class is displayed.

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight), or for automatic printout of results, is configured in Setup under:
APPL : : 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL : M.WEIGH: 3.5.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The “digits” here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (=1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform for the first class to activate autotaring or autoprint.

**Display**
The result of a given measurement is shown as either a weight value or a class number.

- Weight display:
  The current weight is shown in the measured value line and the current class in the text lines.

- Display of classes:
  The current class is shown in the measured value line, and the current weight in the text lines.

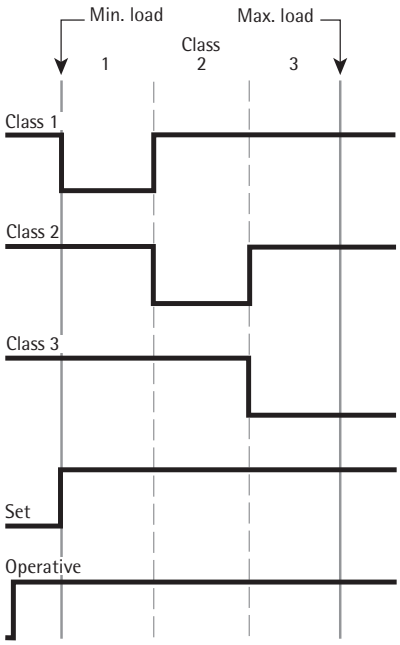
**Digital I/O Interface**
The Classification application supports the digital input/output-interface. There are 4 control lines, or outputs, which are activated as follows (see also the diagram below):

- With 3 classes:
  - Class 1
  - Class 2
  - Class 3
  - Set
- With 5 classes:
  - Classes 1/2
  - Classes 2/3/4
  - Classes 4/5
  - Set

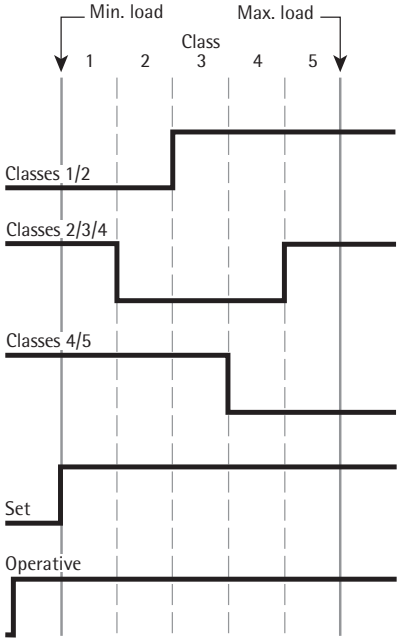
In Setup, under:
APPL : : 4.7.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CLASS: 4.7.
you can define whether these control ports are

- switched off
- always on
- on at stability

The “SET” output normally changes its voltage level when the current weight exceeds the minimum load. Alternatively, you can assign the “Ready for use” function to this port.
Configured in Setup under:
APPL : : 4.3.
Signum® 3:
APPL 2:
CLASS: 4.3.

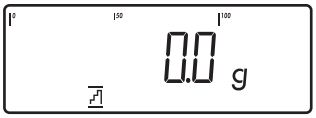



Digital I/O Interface
Control lines when working with 3 classes




Digital I/O Interface
Control lines when working with 5 classes

**Example:**
Defining three classes.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 2: Classification
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT 7.6, then select the menu line items of your choice




OK


1.) Begin input of class delimiters

1 1 0


2.) For Signum® 3 only: Enter the upper limit for Class 1 using the keypad (in this example, 110 g)

OK

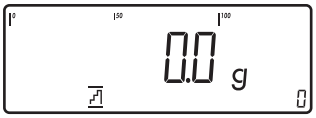

3.) Save the upper limit for Class 1

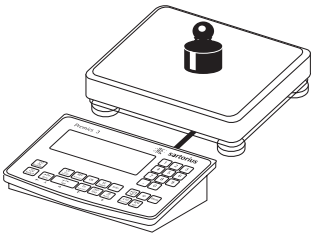
1 3 0

4.) For Signum® 3 only: Enter the upper limit for Class 2 using the keypad (in this example, 130 g)

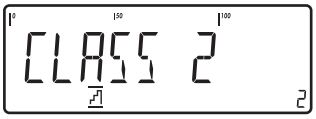
OK

5.) Save the upper limit for Class 2



6.) Place the sample on the weighing platform




Read the result

(F)

7.) Print the results
Note: If automatic printout of results is enabled, you do not need to press the (F) key. The results are printed automatically.

```
Lim1   +   0.110 kg
Lim2   +   0.130 kg

G#     +   0.118 kg
T      +   0.000 kg
N      +   0.118 g

Class          2
------------------
```

Configured printout:
see page 81

# Totalizing Application Σ

With the Totalizing application, you can add weight values to the totalizing memory.
In addition to weight values, the number of separate values added to memory is also saved (transaction counter).

**Characteristics**

- Totalize up to 999 individual weights

Save values automatically:

- Simultaneous saving of net values and calculated values (if available). Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: Σ: 3.16.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL 3:
  TOTALIZ: 3.16.

- Save weight values and calculated values from either Application 1 (for example, Counting, Weighing in Percent) or Application 2 (Checkweighing). Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: Σ: 3.22.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL 3:
  TOTALIZ: 3.22.

- Current transaction number displayed in the text lines (indicating the transactions already added)

- Weighing in up to a defined target, with the totalization memory content + current weight displayed in the text lines

- Save weight values manually or automatically

- Accurate calculation of total of weight values from two weighing platforms

- Activate Info mode via the Info key

- Automatic printout when value saved

- Automatic taring of container weight. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: Σ: 3.7.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.TARE: 3.7.

- Incomplete totalizing routines saved in battery-backed memory after Signum® 3 is switched off. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: Σ: 3.8.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: A.START: 3.8.

Signum® 3 only:

- You can assign different functions to the CF key for deleting applications. When you clear applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just the data stored for the active application. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: SEL.CF: 3.24.
  (Sel. CF function key CF in applications)

- Tare function:
  1) If you store a tare (weight value) by pressing the →T← key, you can later enter a value manually. The value you enter is added to the stored tare value. Setting: menu code 3.25.1 (factory setting)
  2) A value entered manually overwrites a stored tare value (weight value). If you enter a value manually, a tare value (weight value) stored later overwrites the manually entered value. Setting: menu code 3.25.2
  Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: Σ: 3.25. ;
  Signum® 3
  APPL: TARE.F: 3.25.

- Restore factory default settings. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL: Σ: 9.1.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL: DEF.APP: 9.1.

A totalizing memory is available for adding individual net and gross values. Weight values can be saved to the totalizing memory either manually or automatically. Configured in Setup under:
APPL: Σ: 3.16.
Signum® 3:
APPL 3:
TOTALIZ: 3.16.

- Save value manually by pressing the OK key.
  The value taken from the active platform is added to the value already saved in totalization memory and the transaction counter value is increased by one.
  When a value is added manually, the program does not check whether the platform has been unloaded since the last time the OK key was pressed.

- Value saved automatically when the weighing platform is stable and the defined minimum load is exceeded. If the defined minimum load is not exceeded, you can save the item manually by pressing the OK key. Regardless of these settings, the current value cannot be saved automatically unless the platform is unloaded before the next sample is placed on it. The weighing platform is considered to be unloaded when the load is less than 50% of the minimum load.

  The number of items added to memory is displayed in the text lines.

  Press the CF key to clear the totalizing memory. A printout is automatically generated.

  With 2 weighing platforms connected, you can add values from both platforms to the totalizing memory. The displayed result is accurately calculated in the active weight unit.
  Example: When you add 1243 g (determined on a weighing platform with three decimal places) to 1400 g (determined on a platform with 1 decimal place), the display shows 2643 kg.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the [I/⏻] key
- While all segments are lit, press the [→T←] key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until APPL is displayed
- Confirm APPL: Press the [→T←] key
- Select the Totalizing application: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly and confirm with the [→T←] key

Totalizing Application Parameters

- 3. 6. Minimum load for autosave
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3.6.10 1000 digits
- 3.16. Autosave mode
  - 3.16.1* Off
  - 3.16.2 On
- 3.17. Individual/Component printout when saved
  - 3.17.1 Automatic printing off
  - 3.17.2* Print the entire standard print configuration every time with the [OK] key
- 3.22. Source of data for autosave
  - 3.22.1* Application 1
  - 3.22.2 Application 2
- 3.23. Saved value
  - 3.23.1* Net
  - 3.23.2 Calculated
  - 3.23.3 Net and Calculated

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the [→T←] key and exit Setup: Press the [→0←] key several times.

**Minimum load**

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight) is configured in Setup under:
APPL: Σ: 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL: M.WEIGH: 3.5.

The minimum amount that a component must weigh before it can be saved in totalizing memory is configured in Setup under:
APPL: Σ: 3.6.
Signum® 3:
APPL 3:
TOTALIZ: 3.6.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

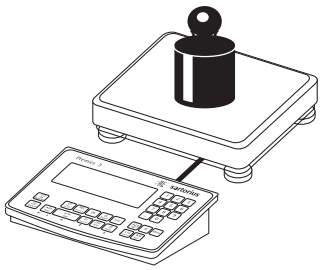
The "digits" here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals = 1000 digits) on the weighing platform for autotaring (only with the "Autotare first weight" option selected).

**Protocol**

In Setup, under:
APPL: Σ: 3. 17.
Signum® 3:
APPL 3:
TOTALIZ: 3. 17.
You can configure whether a printout is generated manually, by pressing [⎙], or automatically when a weight value is stored in the totalizing memory.
If you select the 3. 17. 1 menu item, printouts can only be generated manually by pressing the [⎙] key (single printout).
If the 3. 17.2. menu item is selected (Print one component), the component record is printed.

The total data record is printed when you clear the totalizing memory (by pressing the [CF] key).

**Example:**
Totalizing weight values
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 3: Totalizing
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT 7.6
Setup: Device Parameters: Printout: Printer 1: Select “Component log:
Auto printout”, then select the menu line items of your choice PRTPROT: 7.7.
Setup: Printout: Printer 1: Select “Total data record:
Printout as per CF key,” then select the menu line items of your choice PRTPROT: 7.8.



1.) Place the first weight on the weighing platform

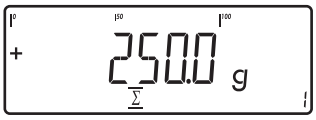

Weight value is displayed

OK

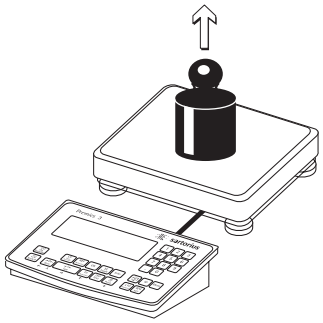
2.) Store first weight value in totalizing memory

```
G#    +   0.250 kg
T     +   0.000 kg
N     +   0.250 kg
n             1
```

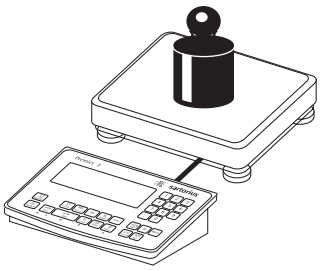
Component weight is printed automatically (configured component log)



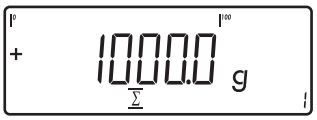

The transaction counter value is increased by one.



3.) Remove the first weight from the weighing platform



4.) Place the second weight on the weighing platform



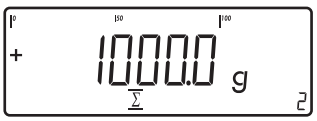

Weight value is displayed

OK

5.) Store second weight value in totalizing memory

```
G#    +   1.346 kg
T     +   0.346 kg
N     +   1.000 kg
n             2
```

Component weight is printed automatically (configured component log)




The transaction counter value is increased to two.

F2

6.) Toggle display between individual value and total

CF

7.) End totalizing.

```
*G    +   1.346 g
*N    +   1.250 g
n             2
------------------
```

Configured total data record is printed.

# Net-total Formulation Application ⭳

With this application, you can weigh in different components up to a defined total. Each component is saved in the net-total memory.

**Characteristics**

- Weigh in up to 999 components in series
- Net-total formulation cannot be combined with a level 1 or level 2 application
- Current component number displayed in the text lines (indicating the component to be added)
- Toggle the display from “component mode” to “additive mode” by pressing the ⇆ key
  - Component mode: Display the weight of the component currently on the platform (for 1 second after it is saved; then the platform is tared)
  - Additive mode: Display the weight of all components on the platform (after it is saved, the net weight of the last component added is displayed briefly)
- Toggle to a second weighing platform while weighing on the first
- Activate Info mode via the Info key
- Automatic component printout when it is saved. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL : ⭳ : 3.17.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL 3:
  NET TOT : 3.17.

  If the 3.17.2 MENU item is selected, the entire component record is printed. If the 3.17.3 menu item is selected, the following items are generated only once for the first component: blank line, date, time, ID1 through ID4, header lines 1 and 2. For subsequent components, each “component” item (“Comp xx”) is followed by a blank line.
- Automatic taring of container weight. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL : ⭳ : 3.7.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL : A.TARE : 3.7.
- Restore factory default settings. Configured in Setup under:
  APPL : ⭳ : 9.1.
  Signum® 3:
  APPL : DEF.APP : 9.1.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the I/⏻ key
- While all segments are lit, press the →T← key
- Select the Setup menu: Press the Fn key repeatedly until APPL is displayed
- Confirm APPL: Press the →T← key
- Selecting the Net-total Formulation Application:
  Press the Fn key repeatedly and confirm with the →T← key

Net-total Formulation Application Parameters

- 3.6. Minimum load for autosave
  - 3.6.1* 1 digit
  - 3.6.2 2 digits
  - 3.6.3 5 digits
  - 3.6.4 10 digits
  - 3.6.5 20 digits
  - 3.6.6 50 digits
  - 3.6.7 100 digits
  - 3.6.8 200 digits
  - 3.6.9 500 digits
  - 3.6.10 1000 digits
- 3.17. Individual/Component printout when saved
  - 3.17.1 Automatic printing off
  - 3.17.2* Print the entire standard print configuration every time with the OK key
  - 3.17.3 Print the entire standard print configuration once with the OK key

* = Factory setting

- Save the settings with the →T← key and exit Setup: Press the →0← key several times.

**Minimum load**

The minimum amount that a component must weigh before it can be saved in net-total memory is configured in Setup under:
APPL: ⬇: 3.6.
Signum® 3:
APPL 3
NET TOT: 3.6.

Once the limit is exceeded by the load, the value can be saved. If the load on platform is too light, the following will occur when you try to save a value:

- The error code INF 29 is displayed
- The weight is not saved

The minimum load required for automatic taring of the container weight on the platform (first weight) is configured in Setup under:
APPL: ⬇: 3.5.
Signum® 3:
APPL: M.WEIGH: 3.5.

You can choose from the following 10 levels for this setting:

1 digit
2 digits
5 digits
10 digits
20 digits
50 digits
100 digits
200 digits
500 digits
1000 digits

The “digits” here refer to the scale intervals in the connected weighing platform. If the interval of the connected platform is 1 g, for example, and 1000 digits are required, you must place at least 1000 g (= 1000 intervals =1000 digits) on the weighing platform for initialization.

**Net-total Formulation with Two Weighing Platforms**

This mode is used for weighing large and small components at the same time.

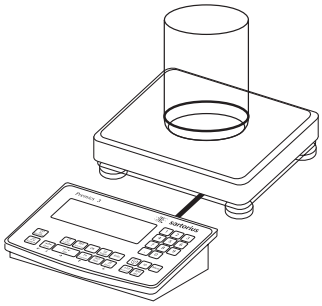
It is possible to toggle from the small-component platform to the large-component platform once during a measurement series. Once you toggle to the large-component platform, the →0← and →T← keys are available until a component is saved. For example, you can tare a partially-filled container taken from the small-component platform on the large component platform.

The value in component memory on the small-component platform is transferred to the large-component platform and the weight unit is converted, if necessary. The Component and Additive display modes are both available on the large-component platform.

The value read by the active platform is saved in component memory. The displayed result is accurately calculated in the active weight unit.

When you press CF to stop a measurement series the tare memories for both platforms are cleared, unless the large-component platform is an SBI instrument, in which case the platform is only tared.

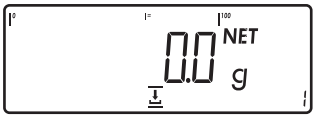
**Example:**
Weighing in 3 components of a formulation recipe.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application 3: Net-total Formulation
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT: 7.7. Printer 1:
Select “Component log: Auto printout”, then select the menu line items of your choice
Setup: Printout, PRTPROT: 7.8 Printer 1:
Select “Total data record: Printout as per CF key,” then select the menu line items of your choice



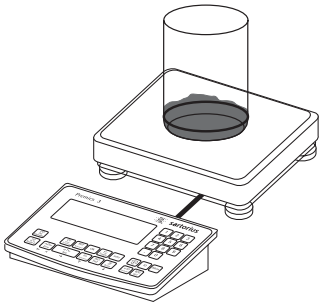
1.) Place empty container on the platform

→T←

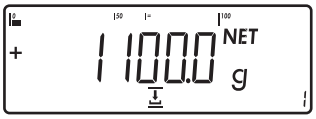
2.) Tare the scale
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key to tare the platform; the tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform




A prompt to fill and save the first component is shown



3.) Add the first component to the container (in this example, 1100 g)



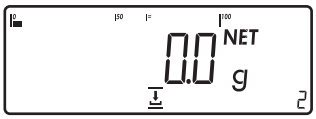

The weight of the first component is displayed

OK

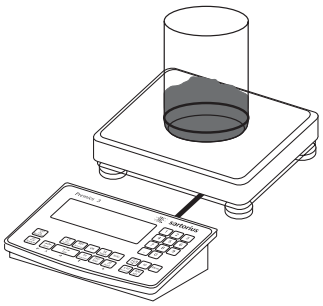
4.) Save the first component weight

```
Cmp001+    1.100 kg
```

The component record is printed automatically




The weighing platform is tared and the component counter value is increased by one. Prompt to fill and save the second component is shown



5.) Add the second component to the container (in this example, 525 g)

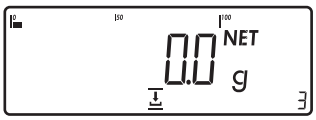

The weight of the second component is displayed

OK

6.) Save the second component weight

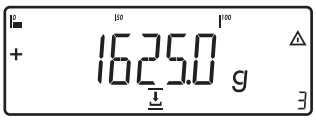
```
Cmp002+    0.525 kg
```

The component record is printed automatically

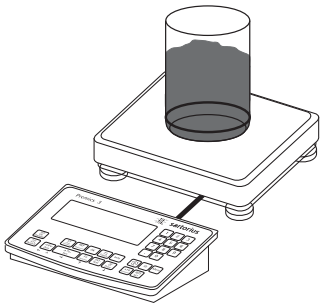



The weighing platform is tared and the component counter value is increased by one. Prompt to fill and save the third component is shown

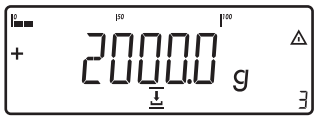
7.) Toggle to the “additive mode” to display the total weight of all components




The value displayed equals the weight of components added up to now plus the current weight on the platform.



8.) Add the third component to the container until the desired target is reached (in this example, 2000 g).



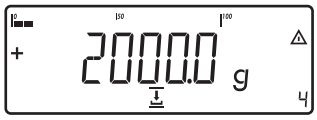

The total weight is displayed

OK

9.) Save the third component weight

```
Cmp003+    0.375 kg
```

The component record is printed automatically




The component counter value is increased by one. Prompt to fill and save the fourth component is shown

CF

10.) End weighing-in operation

Results are printed automatically (configured total data record)

```
n      +       3
Tot.cp+    2.000 kg
Cont.T+    0.296 kg

------------------
```

Number of components
Content of component memory
Content of tare memory (container weight)

**Example: "Portioning" (counting, checkweighing with totalizing)**

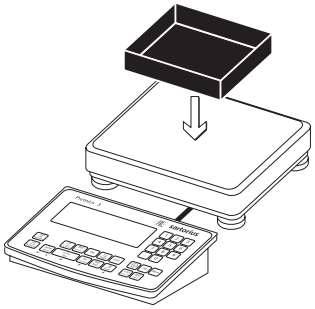
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Counting (COUNT)
Setup: Application parameters: Application 2: Checkweighing (CHECK.WG)
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Totalizing: Saved value: Net + Calculated (3.23.3)
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Totalizing: Autosave: On (3. 16.2)
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Totalizing: Source of data: Application 2 (3.22.2)
Setup: Printout: PRT PROT 7.8. Printer 1:
"Total printout: Print when FN pressed," then select the menu line items of your choice (x.xx.x))

I/⏻

1.) Switch on the scale and enter settings as above

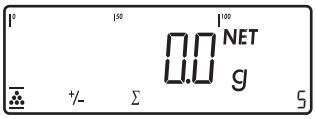
CF

2.) Delete any data from previous operation

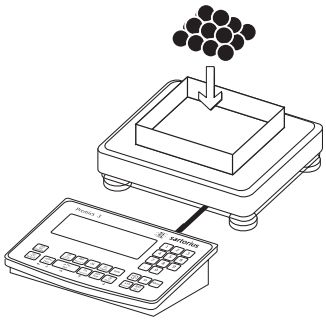


3.) Place empty container on the platform.

→T←



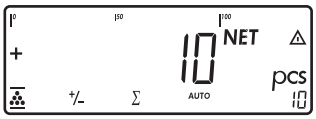

4.) Tare the scale
Note: If the automatic tare function is enabled, you do not need to press the →T← key to tare the platform; the tare weight is saved automatically when you place the container on the platform



5.) Place a number of parts in the container for the reference quantity (in this example, 10 pcs)

OK

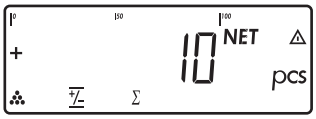
6.) Start calculation of reference sample weight




If the weight is too light, an error code is shown in the main display: *INF 29*

Reduce the minimum load setting or increase the reference sample quantity setting and the number of parts in the container

[D] 7.) Toggle to Checkweighing




[OK] 8.) Initialize Checkweighing

[1] [0] [0] 9.) Enter target value, minimum and maximum (in this example, target 100 pieces, minimum 100 pieces, maximum 102 pieces)

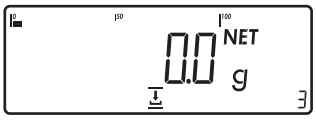
[OK]

[1] [0] [0]

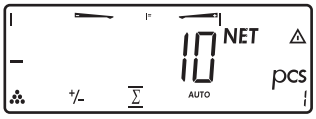
[OK]

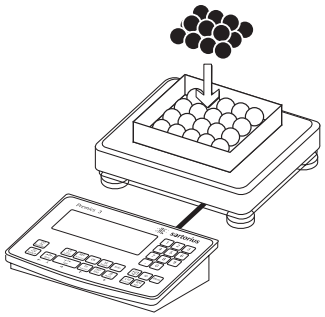
[1] [0] [2]

[OK]

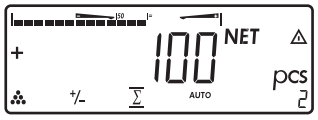



[D] 10.) Toggle to Totalizing



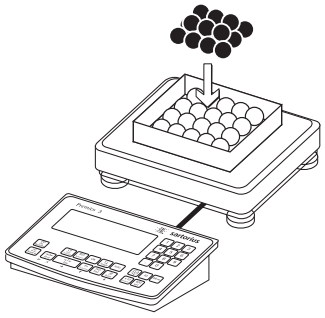



11.) Add desired number of pieces

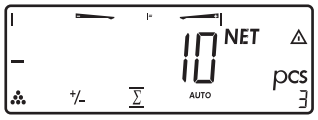



The number of pieces is

12.) Unload the scale: Remove the samples



13.) Perform further counting operations as desired




[⟲] 14.) Toggle display from individual value to total

[CF] 15.) End the portioning options and print the final evaluation

Configured printout: Total

```
--------------------
nRef  +       10 pcs
wRef  + 0.001000 kg
Setp  +      100 pcs
Min   +      100 pcs
Max   +      102 pcs

n              6
*N    +    0.600 kg
Total +      600 pcs
--------------------
```

# Configuring Printouts

**Purpose**

You can configure individual printout formats for each application. Using the total data record for Totalizing and Net-total Formulation applications, you can define which parameters are printed using the CF key.
In the “Print parameters” Setup menu, single, component and total data records can be configured, which contain the available print items for the respective applications. This should be carried out after setting the applications since some data in the printout is application-dependent.

**Characteristics**

– Quantity and extent of printout lists: 6 lists each with a max. length of 30 print items
- Single printout Printer 1
- Component printout Printer 1
- Total data printout Printer 1
- Single printout Printer 2
- Component printout Printer 2
- Total data printout Printer 2

– Single, component and total data records can be configured separately

– Print single printout: ⌨ key
Auto printout of application when Setup menu is activated:
– Animal weighing (averaging)
– Checkweighing
– Classification

Signum® 2 and 3 only:
– Print component printout: Totalizing/Net-total formulation with the OK key (Setup: Application 3: Totalizing: Printout: Component printout)

Signum® 2 and 3 only:
– Print totalizing printout: For selected application Totalizing/Net total formulation with the CF key

– When switching to another application in Setup, only the application-dependent printout lists are deleted. The other printout lists remain saved.

– Print items can be deleted individually: Press and hold the →0← key

– Print items “Form Feed” for record footer:
Move to the next label start for printer type: YDP01IS: “Label” and YDP04IS, setting “Label, manual form feed”

– ISO/GLP/GMP-compliant printout:
The Setup menu configuration under “ISO/GMP-compliant printout” is also active for configured printouts.

**Preparation**

- Switch on the scale: Press the I/⏻ key
- While all segments are lit, press the →T← key
- Select Setup: Press the Fn key repeatedly until SETUP is displayed
- Select Config. printout: Press the →T← key
- Press the Fn key repeatedly until PRTPROT is displayed
- Press the →T← key

PRTPROT
(see page 35 for a detailed menu list)

- 7
  - 7.4 Header and ID header input
  - 7.5 Quantity, interface[1])
  - 7.6 Standard, interface[1])
  - 7.7 Component, interface[1])
  - 7.8 Result, interface[1])
  - 7.9 Quantity, interface[2])
  - 7.10 Standard, interface[2])
  - 7.11 Component, interface[2])
  - 7.12 Result, interface[2])
  - 7.13 ISO/GMP
  - 7.14 Date without time[1])
  - 7.15 Automatic printout after stability
  - 7.16 Flex print
  - 7.17 Decimal separator
- 9
  - 9.1 Factory settings

= Signum® 2 and 3 only

– The rows of the protocol list can be called up and activated individually. Example: see under Configuration, menu item 7.6

– The print selection set as active appears with the left selection bar on the display, e.g. gross, tare, net.

- Extend printout, press the →T← key, the selection bar now appears on the right of the display.
- Select print items using the Fn key
- Apply the desired print items by pressing the →T← key
- Press the →0← key to change the print selection set as active.
The selection bar appears on the left.
The required print item is set as active and appears in the printout.

– Print items can be deleted individually from the active printout selection: Press and hold the →0← key

- Save the settings with the →T← key and exit Setup: Press the →0← key several times.

**Additional Functions**

Printing the “Selection”and “List” Settings
– LIST: Print the currently selected list
SELECT: Print currently selectable items
- When selection bar is in LIST or SELECT:
Press the ⌨ key

> Printout (example)

```
INDIV.PRT
  List
====================
Net (N)
Gross (G#)
Tare
Tare (T2/PT2)
Piece count
====================
```
etc.

[1]) Only available if the time module is present.

**Example:**
Standard printout for data output from the Counting application

Settings (different from the factory settings):
Applications: Application 1: Counting
Then access Setup: Printout: Printer 1: “Individual: print by pressing [=]”

- Select Setup: Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until SETUP is displayed
- Select Config. printout: Press the [→T←] key
- Press the [Fn] key repeatedly until PRTPROT is displayed
- Press the [→T←] key


[→T←]

1.) Press the [→T←] key until 7.4 appears in the display


[Fn]

2.) Press the [Fn] key until 7.6 appears in the display


[→T←]

3.) Press the [→T←] key to display the list of print items (active print selection)

[→T←]

4.) Press the [→T←] key to access the selection list


First printout list of selection list

[→T←]

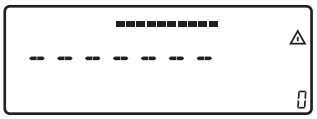
5.) Press the [→T←] key to apply the displayed print items from the selection list to the list of print items.

Or

[Fn]

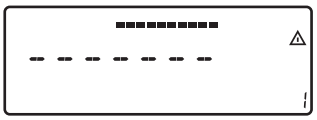
6.) Press the [Fn] key to go to the possible print items in the selection list.
Selection of available print items, see SETUP: PRTPROT pages 35–36

[Fn]



7.) Press the [Fn] key until ---------- appears in the display

[→T←]



8.) Press the [→T←] key to apply the selection

[Fn]


9.) Press the [Fn] key until REF.-GEW appears in the display

[→T←]

10.) Press the [→T←] key to apply the selection

11.) Selecting additional printout items: see previous steps

[→0←]

12.) To complete the selection of print items, press the [→0←] key until APPL appears in the display

13.) Press and hold the [→T←] key (2–3 sec) to switch to weighing mode

14.) Carry out weighing and then print

[=]

15.) Press the [=] key to print the results

```
--------------------
wRef    +  0.4000 g
```

Printout example

# Product Data Memory for Signum® 3

**Purpose**
The product data memory stores initialization data and user data (product and tare values).

**Characteristics**
- The product data memory has sufficient capacity for 100 product or tare values.
  - For example, you can store 80 sets of application data and 20 tare values.
- Each memory cell is uniquely identified by a number up to three digits.
- The product data memory can be used with the following applications:
  Application level 1
  - WEIGH.
  - COUNT.
  - NEUTR.M
  - ANIM.WG
  - PERC.WG

  Application level 2
  - CHECK.WG
  - CLASS.
- Data records can be created, overwritten and individually deleted.
- Data remains stored when the weigher is switched off.

**Functions**

Saving product data (in this example, in the Counting application):

- Initialize the application.
- Enter a memory number and press and hold the Mem key (min. 2 seconds).

Saving preset tare values:

- Allocate preset tare memory.
- Enter a memory number and press and hold the Tare key (min. 2 seconds).

Activation of saved product or tare values:

- Enter a memory number and press the Mem key.

Displaying information for a specific product or tare value:

- Enter a memory number and press the Info key.
- Use the Fn key to select between WREF (average piece weight) and NREF (quantity).
- Use the →T← key to scroll the displayed value to the right.
- Activate the displayed memory by pressing the Mem key.
- Delete the displayed memory by pressing and holding the CF key (min. 2 seconds).
- Exit the mode by pressing the CF key.

Displaying information for all product or tare memories:

- Press the Mem key to display the first memory number.
- Press the Fn key to scroll through in lexical order (e.g. 1, 3, 333, 4, ...).
- Press the Mem key to activate the selected memory number.
- Display the saved product values using the Info key.
- Press and hold the CF key to delete the selected memory number.
- Exit the mode by pressing the CF key.

Deleting a specific memory number:
- Enter a memory number and press and hold the CF key.

**Example:**
Using the Counting application with a stored average piece weight.
Settings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application parameters:
Application: Counting (COUNT.)

Saving the average piece weight:

- Initialize the application.
- Determine the average piece weight using one of the methods described above.
- Enter the memory cell number using the keypad, and press and hold the Mem key (min. 2 Seconds).

Loading the average piece weight or reference sample quantity:

- Enter the memory cell number and press the Info key.
- Use the Fn key to select between WREF (average piece weight) and NREF (quantity).
- Press the →T← key repeatedly to scroll the displayed value to the right.
- Activate the displayed memory by pressing the Mem key.
- Delete the displayed memory by pressing and holding the CF key (min. 2 seconds).
- Exit the mode by pressing the CF key.

Overwriting data in memory cell:

- To save a new average piece weight in a memory cell already in use, enter the desired memory cell number using the keypad and press and hold the Mem key (min. 2 seconds). The previous average piece weight is overwritten.

Deleting an average piece weight:

- Enter the memory cell number of the average piece weight to be deleted and press the Info key.
- Delete the displayed value by pressing and holding the CF key (min. 2 seconds).

# Data Interface

For COM1 (25-pin D-Sub female connector), for model SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS with round socket*

| COM1 | All Signum® models | Signum® 2 and 3 only |
|---|---|---|
| Standard: RS-232 | PC with serial RS-232 input port | Red-green-red display |
| SBI \| XBPI protocol | | YRD14Z (uses digital control lines) |
| | Printer:<br>YDP04IS<br>YDP02IS<br>YDP12IS<br>YDP20-0CE | Digital control lines<br>(TTL/ 5V)<br><;=;set;><br>to relay box YSB01 |
| | External Alibi memory: YAM01IS | Additional platform with<br>RS-232 interface |
| | External Bluetooth adapter: YBT01 | SMA \| XBPI protocol |
| | Second display: YRD02Z | |
| | USB adapter cable for connecting a PC via USB: YCC01IS | |
| | Digital in (TTL/ 5V) | |
| Option: RS-232<br>Option A31: “Clock” | As with standard RS-232 interface, but includes date/time | |
| Option: RS-232<br>Option A32: “connectivity” | As with RS-232 “Clock,” additional connection for barcode scanner (YBR02PS) or standard PC keyboard with PS/2 plug | |
| Universal in: print/ tare | Print/Tare key function | |

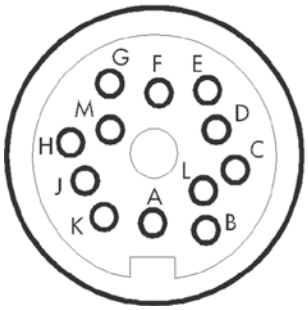
**For UNICOM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Connector: | |
| for RS-232/ RS-422/ RS-485 analog output/ digital I/O: 25-pin D-Sub female connector, for model SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS with round socket*<br>Ethernet: RJ-45 socket<br>Profibus: D-Sub 9 connector | |
| UNICOM (optional) | |
| RS-232 Option A1, YDO01SW-232 | PC with serial RS-232 input port, SBI/XBPI protocol |
| | External Alibi memory: YAM01IS |
| | External Bluetooth adapter: YBT01 |
| | Second display: YRD02Z |
| | USB adapter cable for connecting a PC via USB: YCC01-USBM2 |
| | Second weighing point: scale with RS-232 data output |
| | Second weighing point: IS platform with optional RS-232 data output |
| | Second weighing point for analog platform (e.g. Combics platform CAP*)<br>via YCO02IS-0CE transmitter |
| RS-422 Option A2, YDO01SW-485/422 | Point-to-point connection with SBI/XBPI or SMA protocol |
| RS-485 Option A3, YDO01SW-485/422 | Network up to 32 weighing instruments over XBPI bus<br>Additional IS platform with standard RS-485 data output |
| Analog output Option A9, YDO01SW-A0 | Controllers with analog input |
| Dig. 5 In/5 OUT Option A5, YDO01SW-DIO | For connecting the Signum scale to controllers<br>Digital IN: Voltage: 0-30 V DC Current: 1–2 mA<br>Digital OUT: Voltage: ≥30 V DC Current: 100 mA<br>For specific signals, please refer to the detailed descriptions of the options |
| Ethernet Option B9, YDO01SW-ETH | Office or production area network |
| Profibus Option B1, YDO01SW-DP | Devices with a Profibus DP field bus |

* For model SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS with a round connector, you will need a corresponding adapter cable.
Contact your Sartorius dealer for more information.

**Pin Assignment Chart**

COM1 and UniCOM female connectors:
Round socket with screw lock hardware for model
SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS, stainless steel version.

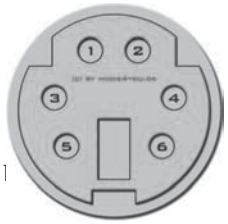



Front view

**COM1 pin assignments**
Round socket with screw lock hardware

Pin A: Control output: “lighter”
Pin B: Data output (TxD)
Pin C: Data input (RxD)
Pin D: Data terminal ready (DTR)
Pin E: Internal ground (GND)
Pin F: +5 V
Pin G: Control output: “heavier”
Pin H: Clear to send (CTS)
Pin J: Control output: “equal”
Pin K: Universal switch
Pin L: Control output “set”
Pin M: +12 V

**Standard PS/2 pin assignment for SIWSDCS, SIWABBP, SIWSBBP, SIWSBBS**

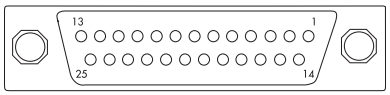



Pin 1: Keyboard_CLK
Pin 2: Keyboard_DATA
Pin 3: Not used
Pin 4: Internal ground (GND)
Pin 5: +5 V
Pin 6: Not used

For SIWDCP* appl. level 2 and higher

**Pin Assignment Chart**

COM1 female connectors:
25-pin D-Submini female connector DB25S for model: SIW*DCP*..




**COM1 pin assignments**
Pin 1: Shield
Pin 2: Data output (TxD)
Pin 3: Data input (RxD)
Pin 4: Internal ground (GND)
Pin 5: Clear to send (CTS)
Pin 6: Internally connected
Pin 7: Internal ground (GND)
Pin 8: Internal ground (GND)
Pin 9: Not used
Pin 10: Not used
Pin 11: +12 V for printer
Pin 12: RES_OUT\
Pin 13: +5 V (on/off for barcode scanner)
Pin 14: Internal ground (GND)
Pin 15: Universal switch
Pin 16: Control output: “lighter”
Pin 17: Control output: “equal”
Pin 18: Control output: “heavier”
Pin 19: Control output “set”
Pin 20: Data terminal ready (DTR)
Pin 21: Ground power supply (GND)
Pin 22: Not used
Pin 23: Not used
Pin 24: Power supply +15...25 V (peripherals)
Pin 25: +5 V

Required interface connector (Recommended):
25-pin D-Submini (DB25)
with shielded cable clamp assembly and shield plate (Amp type 826 985-1C) and fastening screws
(Amp type 164868-1)

**Connecting a second weighing platform:**

On Signum® 2 and 3 models, you can connect a second weighing platform. You can use both the COM1 and UniCOM port.*

COM1 is operated in the RS-232 mode. A second weighing platform can use the following operating modes:
- SBI
- XBPI-232 (factory setting)
- ADC-232

UniCOM can be operated in either RS-232 or RS-485 mode. A second weighing platform can use the following operating modes:
- SBI (RS-232 mode)
- XBPI-232 (RS-232 mode)
- ADC-232 (RS-232 mode)
- IS-485 (RS-485 mode, xBPI mode, factory setting)
- ADC-485 (RS-485 mode)
- 2. ADU via additional interface (menu: COMSPEC)

**Pin Assignment Chart SIWAEDG**

COM1 connection:

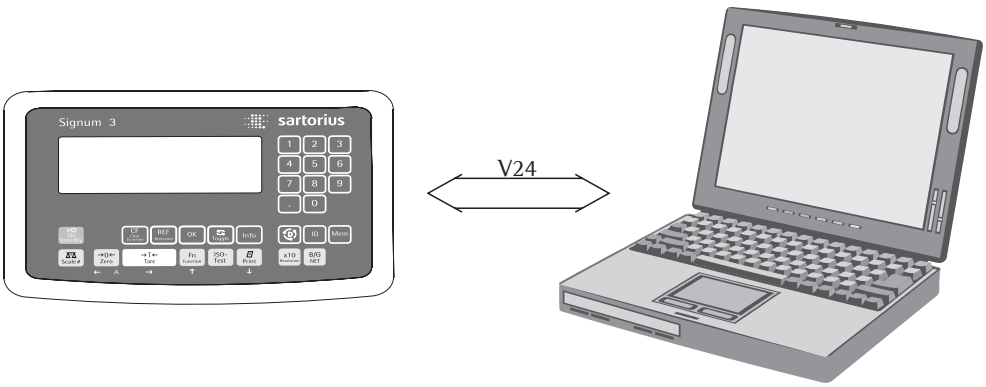
The COM1 interface is compatible with the standard Signum COM1 in function; however, it uses a screw terminal.


| | |
|---|---|
| PIN | Function |
| 1 | CTS |
| 2 | DTR |
| 3 | RxD |
| 4 | TxD |
| 5 | GND |
| 6 | UNIV_IN |
| 7 | MIN |
| 8 | PAR |
| 9 | MAJ |
| 10 | SET |
| 11 | LOAD_Printer |
| 12 | RESET_OUT |
| 13 | GND |
| 14 | GND |
| 15 | 5V_OOUT |
| 16 | 5V_SWITCH |
| 17 | KBD_DATA |
| 18 | KBD_CLK |
| 19 | SHLD |
| 20 | LINE_OUT |

* Not possible for SIWAEDG

**Cabling Diagram (Adapter Cable for PC)**

Indicator PC




| Waage 25-pin Stecker | | Buchse Computer 9 pin |
|---|---|---|
| TxD 2 | → | 2 |
| RxD 3 | ← | 3 |
| CTS 5 | ← | 4 |
| DTR 20 | → | 8 |
| | | 6 |
| GND 4/7 | | |
| GND 14 | | 5 |

| Waage 25-pin Stecker | | Buchse Computer 25 pin |
|---|---|---|
| TxD 2 | → | 3 |
| RxD 3 | ← | 2 |
| CTS 5 | ← | 20 |
| DTR 20 | → | 5 |
| | | 6 |
| GND 4/7 | | |
| GND 14 | | 7 |

Cable type: AWG 24 specification

## Configuring the Data Interface as a COM Port (DATPROT)

You can configure the interface as a COM port in either COM1 or UniCOM, "Data Protocol" (DATPROT) menu item.

**SBI communication**
This is a simple ASCII interface.
Data output is configured under menu items 6.1 and 6.3:

- Manual output of displayed value with or without stability (menu items 6.1.1 and 6.1.2)
- Automatic output of displayed value with or without stability (menu items 6.1.4 and 6.1.5) at intervals defined by display updates. The number of display intervals is set in menu item 6.3.
- Output of a configurable printout. Output is linked to the "Printouts" menu item (PRTPROT), (see page 81 "Configuring Printouts")

If you do not activate and configure a user-definable data record, the printout simply contains the current value displayed on the display and control unit (weight with unit, calculated value, alphanumeric display).

**SMA communication**
Standardized communications protocol of the Scale Manufacturers Association

## Data Input Format (Commands)

You can connect a computer to your scale to send commands controlling weighing instrument functions and applications via the interface port.
All commands use the same data input format. They start with the ESC character (ASCII 27) and end with a carriage return (CR; ASCII 13) and a line feed (LF; ASCII 10). The total length of a command is anywhere from 4 characters (1 command character between the start and end described above) to a max. of 7 characters (4 command characters).

The commands listed in the following table must each be supplemented with ESC ... CR LF.
Example: The command character for output is "P" ("output to Port").
To trigger this command, send the string: "ESC P CR LF".

| Command | Meaning |
|---|---|
| K | Weighing mode 1 |
| L | Weighing mode 2 |
| M | Weighing mode 3 |
| N | Weighing mode 4 |
| O | Block keys |
| P | Send display value to data interface |
| Q | Output acoustic signal |
| R | Unblock keys |
| T | Taring and zeroing (Combined Tare function) |
| f3_ | Zero (see also the "kZE_" command) |
| f4_ | Tare without zeroing (see also the "kT_" command) |
| kF1_ | F1: Trigger [Fn] key function |
| kF2_ | F2: Trigger [CF] key function (Signum® 2 + 3 models only) |
| kF3_ | F3: Trigger [REF] key function (Signum® 2 +3 models only) |
| kF4_ | F4: Trigger [OK] key function (Signum® 2 + 3 models only) |
| kF5_ | F5: Trigger [⇆] key function (Signum® 2 + 3 models only) |
| kF6_ | F6: Trigger [Info] key function (Signum® 2 + 3 models only) |
| kF7_ | [ID] key |
| kF8_ | [↶D↷] key |
| kF9_ | [Mem] |
| kCF_ | CF: Trigger [CF] key function (Signum® 2 + 3 models only) |
| kP_ | Trigger [⎙] key function Output to printer port |
| kT_ | Trigger [T] key (tare) |
| kNW_ | Trigger [⚖] key function (toggle the weighing platform) |
| kZE_ | Trigger [→0←] key function (zero the instrument) |
| x1_ | Output model designation of active weighing platform. Example: »LP6200S-0C« |
| x2_ | Output serial number of active weighing platform. Example: "0012345678" |
| x3_ | Output software version of active weighing platform. Example: "00-20-04" |
| z1_ | Input: printout header 1 |
| z2_ | Input: printout header 2 |
| txx...x_ | xx...x: Input text for main display. Length corresponds to input (Signum® 3 model only). |

The ASCII code for the "underline" character ("_") is 95.

Format for entering printout header lines: "ESC z x a ... a _ CR LF" with x = 1 or 2 and a ... a: 1 to 20 characters for header x, followed by the underline, CR and LF characters.

## Data Output Format

Each line in a print job can contain up to 22 characters (up to 20 printable characters plus two control characters). The first 6 characters, called the “data header”, identify the subsequent value. You can suppress the header under menu item 7.2 in the “Printouts” menu; in this case, the print job has up to 16 characters (up to 14 printable characters plus two control characters).

Examples:

```
      +      235 pcs      Without header
Qnt   +      235 pcs      With header
```

Display segments that are not activated are output as spaces. Values with no decimal point are output without a decimal point.

### Data Output Format with 16 Characters (without Data Header)

**Normal Operation:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | + | * | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | * | E | E | E | CR | LF |
| or | – | * | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | * | E | E | E | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |

+-: Plus or minus sign
*: Leerzeichen
A: Digit or letter (max. 7 characters plus decimal point)
E: Unit symbol (1-3 letters followed by 2-0 spaces)
CR: Carriage return
LF: Line feed

**Special Codes:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | * | * | * | * | * | * | – | – | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | H | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | H | H | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | L | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | L | L | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | C | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |

*: Space
– –: Final readout
H: Overload
HH: Overload in checkweighing
L: Underweight
LL: Underweight in checkweighing
C: Adjustment

**Error Message:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | * | * | * | E | r | r | * | * | # | # | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | E | r | r | * | # | # | # | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |

*: Space
#: Error code number (2 or 3 digits)

**Example** (output of weight value of +1255.7 g)**:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | + | * | * | * | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | . | 7 | * | g | * | * | CR | LF |

Position 1: Plus +, or minus – or space
Position 2: Space
Positions 3-10: Weight value with decimal point; leading zeros are output as spaces.
Position 11: Space
Positions 12-14: Characters for unit of measure or space
Position 15: Carriage return
Position 16: Line feed

### Data Output Format with 22 Characters (with Data Header)

**Normal Operation:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | K | K | K | K | K | K | + | * | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | * | E | E | E | CR | LF |
| or | K | K | K | K | K | K | - | * | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | * | E | E | E | CR | LF |
| or | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |

K: ID code character, right-justified with spaces
+-: Plus or minus sign
*: Space
A: Digit or letter (max. 7 characters plus decimal point)
E: Unit symbol (1 to 3 letters followed by 2-0 spaces)
CR: Carriage return
LF: Line feed

**Special Codes:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | – | – | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | H | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | H | H | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | L | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | L | L | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | C | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |

*: Space
– –: Final readout
H: Overload
HH: Overload in checkweighing
L: Underweight
LL: Underweight in checkweighing
C: Adjustment

**Error Message:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | E | r | r | * | * | # | # | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |
| or | S | t | a | t | * | * | * | * | * | E | r | r | * | # | # | # | * | * | * | * | CR | LF |

*: Space
#: Error code number (2 or 3 digits)

**ID Code Characters:**

| Character K | Meaning |
|---|---|
| G# | Gross value |
| N | Net value |
| T | Application tare memory 1 |
| T2 | Application tare memory 2 |
| Diff | Difference from calibration value |
| Targ. | Exact adjustment weight value |
| Nom. | Exact calibration weight for SBI protocol output |
| nRef | Reference sample quantity |
| pRef | Reference percentage |
| wRef | Reference piece weight |
| Qnt | Result from Counting (piece count) and Neutral Measurement applications |
| mDef | Target value for animal weighing |
| x-Net | Animal weighing results |
| Setp | Target value for checkweighing |
| Diff.W. | Absolute difference (e.g. in kg) for checkweighing |
| Lim | Deviation in % in Checkweighing |
| Max | Upper tolerance for checkw. |
| Min | Lower tolerance for checkw. |
| Stat | Status |
| Classx | Classification |
| Limx | Class limit |
| D | Percentage (as loss) |
| Prc | Percentage (as residue) |
| Wxx% | Reference percentage weight |
| Cmpxxx | Component xxx |
| Cont.T | Contents of the tare memory in Net-total Formulation |
| S-Comp | Total of initial weighings for Net-total Formulation |
| PT2 | Preset tare |
| n | Transaction counter |
| *G | Sum of gross weights in Totalizing |
| *N | Sum of net weights in Totalizing |
| Ser.no | Serial number of the platform or indicator |

**Example** (output of weight value of +1255.7 g)**:**

| Pos. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | G | # | * | * | * | * | + | * | * | * | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | . | 7 | * | g | * | * | CR | LF |

Positions 1-6: ID code, right-justified with spaces
Position 7: Plus +, or minus - or space
Position 8: Space
Positions 9-16: Weight value with decimal point; leading zeros are output as spaces.
Position 17: Space
Positions 18-20: Characters for unit of measure or space
Position 21: Carriage return
Position 22: Line feed

⚠ If the weight value is output with 10-fold increased resolution, this value is not permitted to be printed or saved in a weighing instrument operated in legal metrology in the SBI mode.
In this case, the unit symbol is not included with output.

## Configuring the Data Interface as a Printer Port (PRINTER)

You can connect one or two strip printers or one or two label printers to the Signum®. Configure the COM1 and UniCOM interfaces as printer ports under the PRINTER menu item.

There are several actions that generate the command for outputting data to the printer port:
- Pressing the [PRINT] key. If the operating menu is active, all menu settings under the active menu level are printed.
- Upon receipt of the “Esc k P _” SBI command. For details, see the section entitled “Data Input Format” in this chapter.
- In some applications, pressing a given key (e.g., to save a value or start a routine) also generates a print command. In this case, a configurable printout is generated with application-specific data.

The ⊙ and ◇ symbols are displayed when data is being output to the printer port.

# Automatic Data Output (SBI)

You can have the weight readout printed automatically[1]).
This printout can be generated after a certain number of display updates[2]). You can also configure whether or not the auto-print function is dependent on the stability of the scale[3]). The display update frequency depends on both the scale model and the operating status.

Examples:

| | |
|---|---|
| `N + 153.00 g` | Net weight |
| `Stat` | Display blank |
| `Stat L` | Display underload |
| `Stat H` | Display overload |

"Data output" setting:

[1]) [3]) "Automatic, without stability"
or
"Automatic with stability."
Factory setting: Manual after stability;
i.e., automatic data output function off.

[2]) Time-dependent automatic data output:
Interval: 1, 2, 10 or 100 display updates
Factory setting: 1 display update

**Signum® 2 and 3 only**
**External Keyboard Functions (PC Keyboard)**

Configuration
SETUP: BARCODE: EXT.KEYB

The alphanumeric key codes implemented here are specific to the German keyboard layout. The following alphanumeric characters are used (some require "Shift" key):
a - z, A - Z, 0 - 9, space, „,.\+'<>/"$@%/();=:_?*

Function keys:

| PC keyboard | Signum® 2 and 3 |
|---|---|
| F1 | →T← key |
| F2 | →0← key |
| F3 | △△ key |
| F9 | ↻D↰ key |
| F10 | Press and hold ↻D↰: Info function |
| F11 | SETUP key |
| F12 | Fn key |
| Print | /=/ key |
| POS 1 | CF key |
| Backspace | CF key |
| ESC | CF key |

## GMP-compliant Printouts

When the corresponding menu item is active, the printout is bracketed by a GMP header and a GMP footer (GMP: "Good Manufacturing Practice").
The GMP header precedes the first measured result. The GMP footer is printed after the last result in a series of measurements ("GMP-compliant printout always for several application results," menu item 7.13.3).
To end a series of measured results, press and hold the [F] key. In this case, the symbol
is displayed after the GMP header is printed and remains in the display until the GMP footer is printed.

If you toggle to a different platform (Signum® 2 and 3 only) while a GMP printout of several measured results is being generated (menu item 7.13.3), the GMP footer for the platform used up to that point is generated when you press the [⚖] key. The GMP header for the other platform is included on the next printout generated.

A GMP-compliant printout is generated automatically at the conclusion of calibration/adjustment, linearization routines, as well as when you set or clear a preload.

Three examples of GMP headers and one example of a footer are shown in the following. On Signum® 1 models, the "date and time" line is not included.

Weighing platform WP 1:

| | |
|---|---|
| `----------` | Dash line |
| `14.01.2011 09:43` | Date/Time [1]) |
| `Type SIWR` | Signum® Type |
| `Ser.no. 12345678` | Signum® Serial no. |
| `Vers. 1.1007.12.1` | Software version of application |
| `BVers. 01-25-01` | Software version of basic version |
| `----------` | Dash line |

Weighing platform WP 2 (xBPI protocol): [2])

| | |
|---|---|
| `----------` | Dash line |
| `14.01.2011 09:45` | Date/Time [1]) |
| `Type SIWR` | Signum® Type |
| `Ser.no. 12345678` | Signum® serial no. |
| `Vers. 1.1007.12.1` | Software version of application |
| `BVers. 01-25-01` | Software version of basic version |
| `Type IS12000S` | Platform type |
| `Ser.No 12345678` | Platform serial no. |
| `----------` | Dash line |

Weighing platform WP 2 (SBI protocol): [2])

| | |
|---|---|
| `----------` | Dash line |
| `14.01.2011 09:45` | Date/Time [1]) |
| `Type SIWR` | Signum® Type |
| `Ser.no. 12345678` | Signum® serial no. |
| `Vers. 1.1007.12.1` | Software version of application |
| `BVers. 01-25-01` | Software version of basic version |
| `Type SBI` | (Platform type) |
| `----------` | Dash line |

GMP footer:

| | |
|---|---|
| `----------` | Dash line |
| `14.01.2011 09:45` | Date/Time [1]) |
| `Name:` | Field for signature |
| | Space line |
| `----------` | Dash line |

[1]) Only if clock module is available
[2]) Only for Signum® 2 and 3 display and control units

# Error Messages

Error messages are shown in the main display. ERROR messages are shown permanently. INFORMATION messages are shown for 2 seconds. After this the program automatically returns to the weighing mode.

| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| ERR 101 | Key is stuck<br>Key pressed when switching on the device | Release key or contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| ERR 320 | Operating program memory faulty | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| ERR 335 | Verified weighing platform not compatible with the connected terminal | Connect a compatible weighing platform |
| ERR 340 | Operating parameter (EEPROM) defective | Turn the scale off and then on again.<br>If the error code Err340 is still displayed, please contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| ERR 341<br>least 10 hrs. | RAM has lost data<br><br>Battery is empty | Leave the scale connected to power for at |
| ERR 343 | Loss of data in the memory area for transaction numbers in external alibi memory | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| ERR 2627 | The time entered or stored in the Alibi memory is incorrect | Set output format correctly |
| INF 01 | Data output not compatible with output format | Set output format correctly |
| INF 02 | Adjustment condition was not met<br>e.g. not tared or weighing pan loaded | Do not carry out adjustment until after 0 display<br>Unload scale<br>Tare using the →T← key |
| INF 03 | Adjustment could not be completed within a certain time. | Allow to warm up again and repeat the adjustment process |
| INF 06 | Built-in calibration weight defective * | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 07 | Last function not allowed in scales verified for legal use | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center for information on changing settings |
| INF 08 | The load on the scale is too heavy to enable zero positioning | Check your configuration to ensure that “Zero at power on” (1.12) is set |
| INF 09 | Taring is not possible when the scale gross weight is < zero | Zero the scale |
| INF 10 | Tare key is blocked when there is data in the tare memory | The data stored for the application program must be deleted before taring. |
| INF 22 | Error in storing reference value,<br>heavier weight on the weigher | Load is too light, place a |
| INF 23 | Error in initializing an application | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 29 | Minimum load not reached | Reduce min. load<br>(under Application, menu item 3.6) |
| INF 71 | Cannot store the current weight value (or entry) (e.g., control limits too low or too high) | None |
| INF 72 | Cannot store the current weight value<br>(e.g. transaction counter maximum reached) | None |
| INF 73 | Data not found or unreadable | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 74 | Function is blocked<br>(e.g., menu is locked) | None |
| INF 98 | No weighing platform connected | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 99 | No weighing platform connected | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| NO WP | No weighing platform connected | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| Flashing ⚠ | Battery defective or time changed | Set the time |

*) = For SIWS models only

# Care and Maintenance

**Service**
Regular servicing by a Sartorius technician will extend the service life of your equipment and ensure its continued weighing accuracy. Sartorius offers its customers service contracts with regular maintenance intervals ranging from 1 month to 2 years.

The frequency of the maintenance intervals depends on the operating conditions and user's tolerance requirements.

**Cleaning**
⚠ Unplug the scale from the power supply and unplug any data cables connected to the scale.

● Clean the scale with a cloth lightly moistened with soap solution.

● Wipe down the scale with a soft, dry cloth after cleaning.

⚠ Make sure that no liquid enters the scale.

⚠ Do not use aggressive cleaning agents (solvents or similar).

**Cleaning the stainless steel surfaces**
All stainless steel parts should be cleaned at regular intervals.
Remove the stainless steel load plate and thoroughly clean it separately.
Use a damp cloth or sponge to clean stainless steel parts on the scale. You can use any commercially available household cleaning agent that is suitable for use on stainless steel.
Stainless steel should be cleaned simply by rubbing. Then clean the load plate thoroughly, making sure to remove all residues. Use a damp cloth or sponge to clean stainless steel parts on the scale. After this, let the device dry.
For additional protection, protective oil may be applied.

⚠ Only use solvents for cleaning stainless steel parts.

**Corrosive Environment**
○ Remove all traces of corrosive substances from the scale on a regular basis.

**Replacing the dust cover**
> Replace damaged dust cover.
● Place the new dust cover on the display and control unit and press it over the edge of the front and rear side of the device until it is fixed in place.

**Safety Inspection**
Safe operation of the equipment is no longer ensured:
– If the device or the mains connecting lead shows visible damage.
– If the integrated power supply for the display and control unit no longer functions properly.
– If the device has been stored for long periods under unfavorable conditions (e.g. extreme dampness).
– Following rough handling during shipment.

If safe operation of the equipment can no longer be guaranteed:
● Disconnect the power supply to the equipment (unplug the power cord from the wall outlet).
> Secure the equipment against further use.
● Notify your nearest Sartorius Service Center.

Maintenance measures may only be carried out by authorized Sartorius service technicians:
– Who have access to the required maintenance documents and manuals
– Who have attended appropriate service training courses

⚠ The seals on the device indicate that the device may only be opened and maintained by authorized specialist personnel, so that the correct and safe operation of the device is ensured and the guarantee remains valid. If the verification seals are damaged, the equipment must be re-verified.

# Disposal

If the packaging is no longer needed, it can be disposed of by local waste disposal authorities. The packaging is made from environmentally-friendly materials that can be used as secondary raw materials.

The equipment, including accessories and batteries, should not be disposed of as regular household waste. EU legislation requires its Member States to collect electrical and electronic equipment and dispose of it separately from other unsorted municipal waste with the aim of recycling it.

In Germany and several other countries, Sartorius itself assumes responsibility for the return and conformant disposal of its electronic and electrical products. Such equipment may not be thrown out with household waste or brought to collection centers run by local public disposal operations – not even by small commercial operators.

For disposal in Germany and in the other member nations of the European Economic Area (EEA), please contact our local service technicians or our Service Center in Goettingen, Germany:

Sartorius
Weender Landstrasse 94-108
37075 Goettingen, Germany

WEEE registration number:
SWT GÖ: WEEE Reg. No. DE 49923090

In countries that are not members of the European Economic Area (EEA) or where no Sartorius subsidiaries or dealerships are located, please contact your local authorities or a commercial disposal operator.
Prior to disposal and/or scrapping of the equipment, any batteries should be removed and disposed of in local collection boxes.
Sartorius will not take back equipment contaminated with hazardous materials (ABC contamination) – either for repair or disposal. Please refer to our website (www.sartorius.com) or contact the Sartorius Service Department for more detailed information regarding repair service addresses or the disposal of your device.

## General Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Digital protective interface | According to EN45501 |
| Data Interface | Bidirectional RS-232C interface with control output (standard equipment) |
| Additional data interface | Optional |
| Display | 14-segment backlit display |
| Weighing platform Housing:<br>Display unit<br>Dust and water protection acc. to EN60529 | SIWAEDG galvanized, all other types aluminum die-casting,<br>Stainless steel<br>IP43 (optional IP65, standard for the SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS/SIWAEDG models) |
| Temperature range | –10°C to +40°C<br>+10°C to +30°C (SIWS...-.CE) |
| Power supply:<br>DC power supply<br>AC power supply<br>Battery operation | 100–240 VAC (15/+10 %), 50–60 Hz, max. 17 W/23 VA<br>optional 15.524 VDC (±10%), max. 12 W *<br>optional 13-17 VAC (±10%), 50–60 Hz, max. 12 W *<br>Via internal battery (only available as an option directly with order)* |
| Transient emissions | Acc. to EN61326+A1 Class B (IEC 61326+A1) |
| Interference resistance | Acc. to EN61326+A1, industrial environment (IEC61326+A1) |
| Electrical safety | Acc. to EN61010-1 (IEC 1010-1), EN60950 (IEC 950) |

* Not SIWAEDG

## Signum® Model Designator

| Model Type | Sensor Technology | Platform Dimensions | Material/ Design | Application Level | Weighing Capacity (kg) | Display Resolution | Verifiable/ Verified Versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIWR example: | SIWRDCP-1-3-I | | | | | | |
| SIW | R[1]) | DC | P[4]) | 1 | 3 | | RCE |
| | | | | 2 | 6 | I | |
| | | | | 3 | 15 | | |
| | | | | | 35 | | |
| | | | | | 60 | R | |
| SIWA example: | SIWADCP-2-35-S | | | | | | |
| SIW | A[2]) | DC | P[4]) | 1 | 1 | S | – |
| | | BB | G[6]) | 2 | 7 | | – |
| | | ED | | 3 | 8 | | – |
| | | | | | 16 | | – |
| | | | | | 35 | | – |
| | | | | | 65 | | – |
| SIWS example: | SIWSDCP-3-16-H | | | | | | |
| SIW | S[3]) | DC | P[4]) | 1 | 06 | S | SCE |
| | | BB | S[5]) | 2 | 3 | H | HCE |
| | | | | 3 | 6 | | ICE |
| | | | | | 16 | | KCE |
| | | | | | | | TCE |
| | | | | | 35 | | DCE |
| | | | | | | | PCE |

[1]) = SIWR: “Regular,” standard weighing (strain gauges)
[2]) = SIWA: “Advanced,” mechatronic weighing system (strain gauges)
[3]) = SIWS: “Supreme,: monolithic weighing system
[4]) = painted
[5]) = stainless steel
[6]) = galvanized

## Model-specific Data

**Weighing Data Signum® Regular SIWRDCP-1,-2,-3**

| **Non-verifiable models** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 3 | 3/6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Readability (g) | 0.1 | 1/2 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Resolution code | -I | -N | -R | -L | -I |
| **Calibration weight value (in grams)** | 2000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| **Accuracy class** | M1 | M2 | M2 | M1 | M1 |

| **Verifiable/verified models** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of construction | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | |
| EC type approval no. | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | |
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 3 | 3/6 | 6 | 6 | |
| Readability (g) | 1 | 1/2 | 1 | 2 | |
| Verification scale interval e (g) | 1 | 1/2 | 1 | 2 | |
| Resolution code | -BCE | -NCE | -RCE | -BCE | |
| **Calibration weight value (in grams)** | 3000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | |
| **Accuracy class** | M2 | M2 | M2 | M2 | |
| **For all models** | | | | | |
| Preload (kg) | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Repeatability (g) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Linearity (g) | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Ambient temperature (for use in legal metrology only) | -10°C....+40°C | | | | |

**Weighing Data Signum® Regular SIWRDCP-1,-2,-3**

| **Non-verifiable models** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 6/15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Readability (g) | 2/5 | 2 | 1 | 0.5 |
| Resolution code | -N | -R | -L | -I |
| **Calibration weight value (in grams)** | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| **Accuracy class** | M2 | M2 | M1 | M1 |

| **Verifiable/verified models** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of construction | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | |
| EC type approval no. | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | |
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 6/15 | 15 | 15 | |
| Readability (g) | 2/5 | 2 | 5 | |
| Verification scale interval e (g) | 2/5 | 2 | 5 | |
| Resolution code | -NCE | -RCE | -BCE | |
| **Calibration weight value (in grams)** | 15000 | 15000 | 15000 | |
| **Accuracy class** | M2 | M2 | M2 | |
| **For all models** | | | | |
| Preload (kg) | 3/3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Repeatability (g) | 0.2/0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Linearity (g) | 0.8/0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Ambient temperature (for use in legal metrology only) | -10°C....+40°C | | | |

## Model-specific Data

**Weighing Data Signum® Regular SIWRDCP-1,-2,-3**

| **Non-verifiable models** | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 15/35 | 15/35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 60 |
| Readability (g) | 5/10 | 5/10 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 10/20 |
| Resolution code | -N | -M | -R | -L | -I | -M |
| **Calibration weight (in grams)** | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 60000 |
| **Accuracy class** | M2 | M2 | M2 | M1 | M1 | M1 |

| **Verifiable/verified models** | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of construction | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 | DG SI 300 |
| EC type approval no. | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 | D07-09-010 |
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 15/35 | 35 | 35 | 30/60 | 60 | 60 |
| Readability (g) | 5/10 | 5 | 10 | 10/20 | 10 | 20 |
| Verification scale interval e (g) | 5/10 | 25 | 510 | 10/20 | 10 | 20 |
| Resolution code | -NCE | -RCE | -BCE | -NCE | -RCE | -BCE |
| **Calibration weight (in grams)** | 35000 | 35000 | 35000 | 60000 | 60000 | 60000 |
| **Accuracy class** | M2 | M2 | M2 | M1 | M1 | M2 |

| **For all models** | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preload (kg) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Repeatability (g) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Linearity (g) | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Ambient temperature (for use in legal metrology only) | -10°C....+40°C | | | | | |

**Resolutions for Signum® Regular**

| **Non-verifiable** | | | **Verifiable** |
|---|---|---|---|
| -L | Resolution >15,000d | -BCE | Single range Class III 1*3000e |
| - I | Resolution >30,000d | | |
| -N | Resolution > 2*3000d (fine range only for spec. capacity level) | -NCE | Dual range (fine range only for spec. capacity level) Class III 2*3000/3500e |
| -M | Resolution > 2*3000d (fine range can be continuously used) | | |
| - R | Resolution >6000d | -RCE | Single range Class III 1*6000/7500e |

**Weighing Data for Signum® Regular SIWABBP-1,-2,-3**
**Non-verifiable models**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 1.5 | 8 |
| Readability (g) | 0.01 | 0.1 |
| Resolution code | -H | - I |
| Repeatability (g) | 0.03 | 0.2 |
| Linearity (g) | 0.03 | 0.3 |
| **Calibration weight value (in grams)** | 1000 | 5000 |
| **Accuracy class** | F1 | F2 |

**Weighing Data for Signum® Advanced SIWADCP-1,-2,-3**
**Non-verifiable models**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 7 | 16 | 35 | 65 |
| Readability (g) | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1 |
| Resolution code | -S | -S | -S | -S |
| Preload (kg) | - | - | - | - |
| Repeatability (g) | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1 | 2 |
| Linearity (g) | 0.3 | | | |

## Model-specific Data

**Weighing Data for Signum® Regular SIWADCP-1,-2,-3**

| Weighing capacity (kg) | 7 | 16 | 35 | 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Calibration weight (in grams)** | 5000 | 5000 | 10000 | 20000 |
| **Accuracy class** | F2 | F2 | F2 | F2 |

**Resolutions for Signum® Advanced**

| | |
|---|---|
| -S | Resolution >= 60,000 d |
| -H | Resolution >100,000d |
| - I | Resolution >30,000d |

| | Weighing Data Signum® SIWAEDG-3-16-S | SIWAEDG-3-35-S | SIWAEDG-3-65-S |
|---|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 16 | 35 | 65 |
| Readability (g) | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1 |
| Linearity (g) | 0.6 | 1.5 | 3 |
| Repeatability (g) | 0.4 | 1 | 2 |
| Weight bearing capacity (kg) | 30 | 70 | 130 |
| Ambient temperature range 0 - +40 °C Operating temperature range +10 - +30 °C | | | |

**Weighing Data for Signum® Supreme SIWSBBP-1,-2,-3/Non-verifiable models, * SIWSBBS-3-H/6-H**

| Weighing capacity (kg) | 0.620 | 0.6/3.1 | 0.6/3.1 | 3.1* | 1.2/6.1 | 1.2/6.1 | 6.1* | 1.2/6.1 | 1.2/6.1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Readability (g) | 0.001 | 0.01/0.1 | 0.01/0.1 | 0.01 | 0.01/0.1 | 0.01/0.1 | 0.01 | 0.01/1 | 0.1/1 |
| Resolution code | -H | -D | -P | -H | -D | -P | -H | -K | -T |
| Calibration weight value (in grams) | 500 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 500/5000 | 5000 |
| Accuracy class | E2 | E2 | E2 | E1 | E2 | E2 | E2 | F1 | F1 |

**Verifiable/verified models**

| Type of construction | BD SI 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EC type approval no. | D07-09-010 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 0,620 | 0,600/3,1 | 0,600/3,1 | 3,1* | 3,1 | 1,2/6,1 | 1,2/6,1 | 6,1 | 6,1* | 1,2/6,1 | 1,2/6,1 |
| Readability (g) | 0,001 | 0,01/0,1 | 0,01/0,1 | 0,01 | 0,1 | 0,01/0,1 | 0,01/0,1 | 0,1 | 0,01 | 0,1/1 | 0,1/1 |
| Verification scale interval e (g) | 0,01 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 1 | 1 |
| Resolution code | -HCE | -DCE | -PCE | -HCE | -ICE | -DCE | -PCE | -SCE | -HCE | -KCE | -TCE |
| **Calibration weight value (in grams)** | 500 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 500/5000 | 5000 |
| **Accuracy class** | E2 | E2 | E2 | E1 | E2 | E2 | E2 | E2 | F1 | F1 | F1 |

**For all models**

| Preload (kg) | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Repeatability (g) | 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Linearity (g) | 0.002 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Ambient temperature (for use in legal metrology only) | +10°C....+30°C | | | | | | | | | | |

**Resolutions for Signum® Supreme**

| **Non-verifiable (type)** | **Verified at factory (type)** |
|---|---|
| **-S** Resolution > 60,000 d | **-SCE** Single range, Cl. II < 10,000 e, e = 10 d |
| **-H** Resolution > 100,000 d | **-HCE** Single range, Cl. II > 10,000 e, e = 10 d |
| **-K** Resolution < 50,000 d (fine range only for spec. capacity level) | **-KCE** Dual range (fine range only for spec. capacity level) Cl. II ≤ 5000 e |
| **-T** Resolution < 50,000 d (fine range can be continuously used) | **-TCE** Dual range (fine range can be continuously used) Cl. II ≤ 5000 e |
| **-D** Resolution > 50,000 d (fine range only for spec. capacity level) | **-DCE** Dual range (fine range only for spec. capacity level) Cl. II > 5000 e |
| **-P** Resolution > 50,000 d (fine range can be continuously used) | **-PCE** Dual range (fine range can be continuously used) Cl. II > 5000 e |
| **-I** Resolution > 30,000 d | **-ICE** Single range, Cl. II 30,000 e, e = d |

**Model-specific Data**

Weighing Data Signum® Supreme SIWSDCP/S-1,-2,-3 ( * models not available for SIWSDCS)
Non-verifiable models

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 3* | 6 | 15* | 16 | 3.5/16 | 3.5/16 | 7/35 | 7/35 | 35 |
| Readability (g) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1 |
| Resolution code | -I | -S | -I | -H | -K | -T | -D | -P | -H |
| Adjustment value (in grams) | 1000 | 5000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Accuracy class | F2 | F2 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 |

**Verifiable/verified models**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of construction | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 | BG SI 200 |
| EC type approval no. | D07-09-010 | | | | | | | |
| Weighing capacity (kg) | 6 | 15 | 16 | 3.5/16 | 3.5/16 | 7/35 | 7/35 | 35 |
| Readability (g) | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1/1 | 0.1 |
| Verification scale interval e (g) | 1 | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Resolution code | -SCE | -ICE | -HCE | -KCE | -TCE | -DCE | -PCE | -HCE |
| Adjustment value (in grams) | 5000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Accuracy class | F2 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 | F1 |

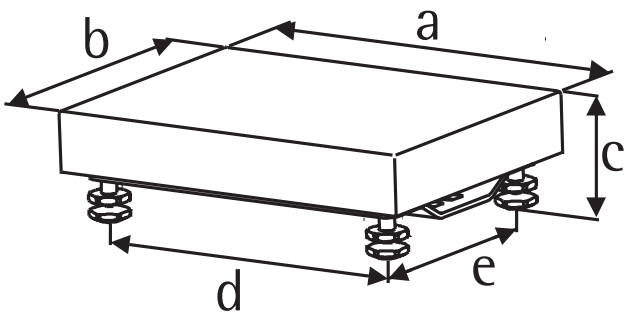
**For all models**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preload (kg) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Repeatability (g) (verified models in compliance with EN45501) | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Linearity (g) (verified models in compliance with EN45501) | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Ambient temperature (for use in legal metrology only) | | | +10°C....+30°C | | | | | | |

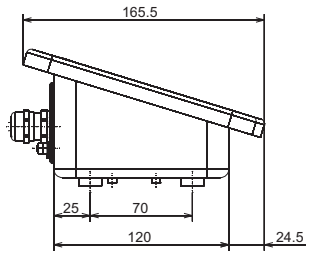
**Resolutions for Signum® Supreme**

| Non-verifiable (type) | | Verified at factory (type) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| -S | Resolution > 60,000 d | -SCE | Single range, Cl. II < 10,000 e, e = 10 d |
| -H | Resolution > 100,000 d | -HCE | Single range, Cl. II > 10,000 e, e = 10 d |
| -K | Resolution ≤ 50,000 d (fine range only for spec. capacity level) | -KCE | Dual range (fine range only for spec. capacity level) Cl. II ≤ 5000 e |
| - T | Resolution < 50,000 d (fine range can be continuously used) | -TCE | Dual range (fine range can be continuously used) Cl. II ≤ 5000 e |
| -D | Resolution > 50,000 d (fine range only for spec. capacity level) | -DCE | Dual range (fine range only for spec. capacity level) Cl. II > 5000 e |
| -P | Resolution > 50,000 d (fine range can be continuously used) | -PCE | Dual range (fine range can be continuously used) Cl. II > 5000 e |
| - I | Resolution > 30,000 d | -ICE | Single range, Cl. II 30,000 e, e = d |

## Dimensions (Scale Drawings) Signum SIWAEDG



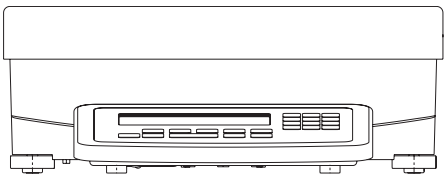

a = 400
b = 300
c = 94...108
d = 344
e = 244

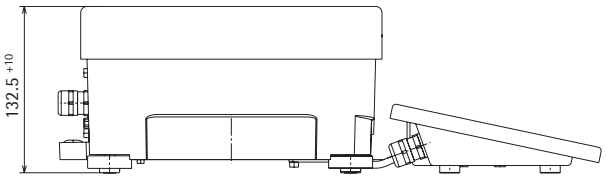


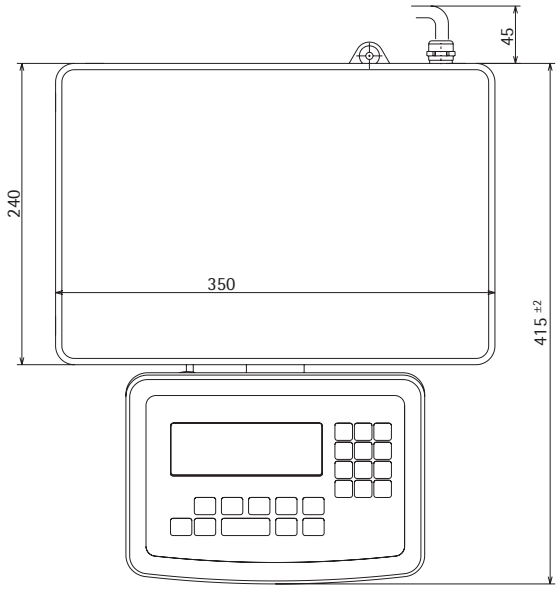

The dimensions of the indicator is identical with that of the indicator with the integrated battery. The indicator can be attached to the YDH12CWS screw-fixed sheet metal plate or to the YDH02CWP column (accessories).

## Dimensions (Scale Drawings)

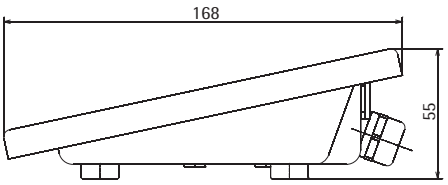
**SIWRDCP | SIWADCP | SIWSDCP:**



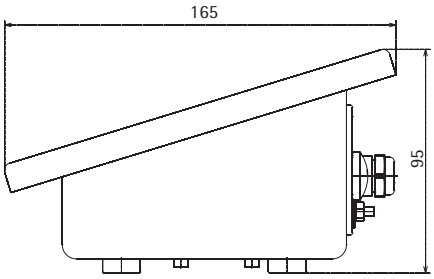


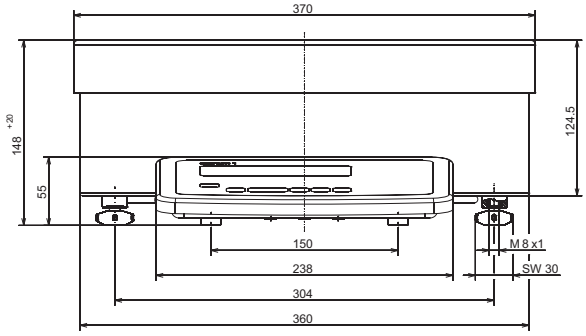

**Standard version:**

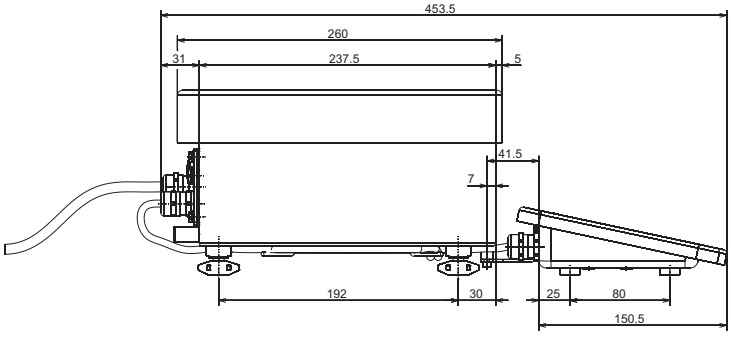


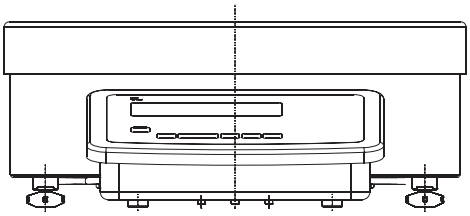

**With integrated rechargeable battery:**

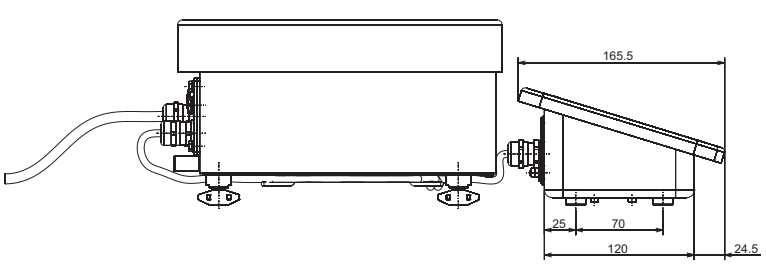



**SIWSDCS:**



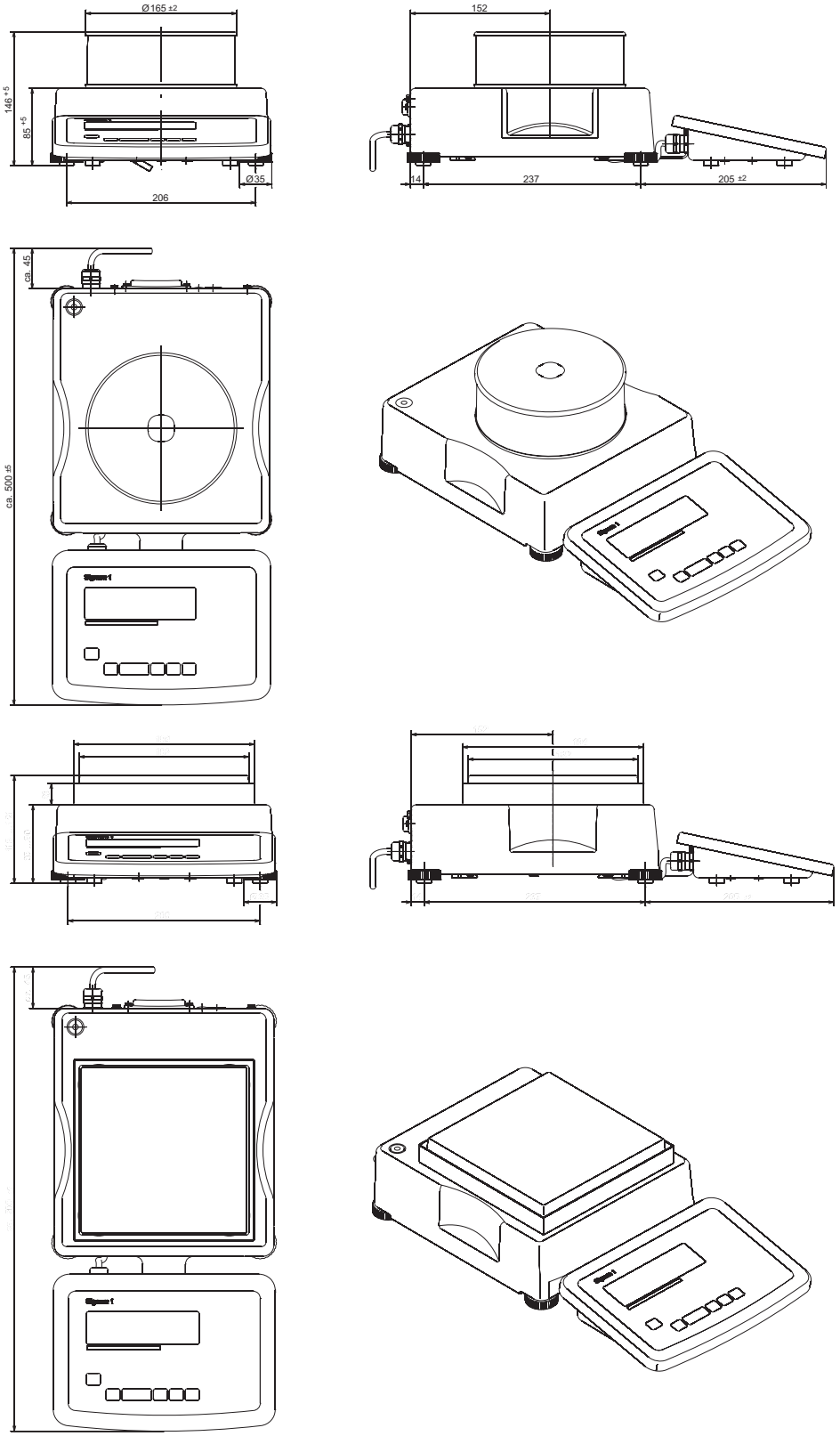






All dimensions are given in millimeters

## Dimensions (Scale Drawings)

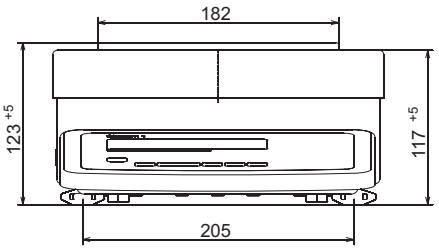
**SIWABBP, SIWSBBP:**

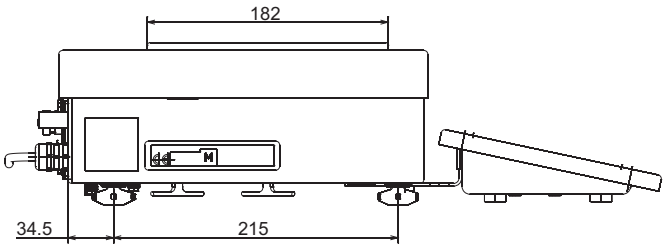


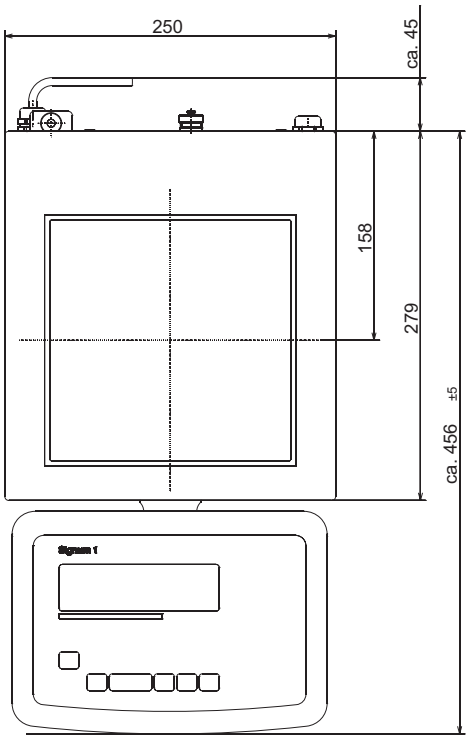

All dimensions are given in millimeters

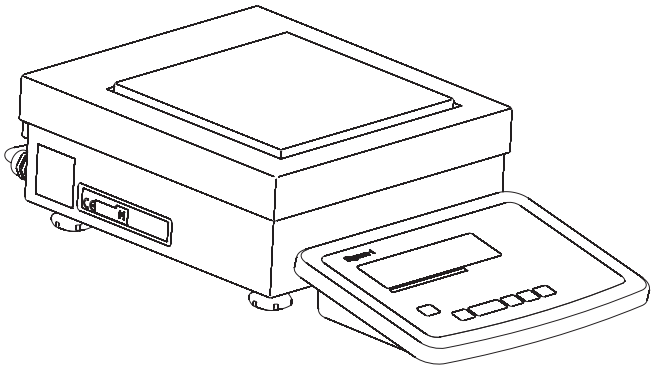
## Dimensions (Scale Drawings)

**SIWSBBS:**

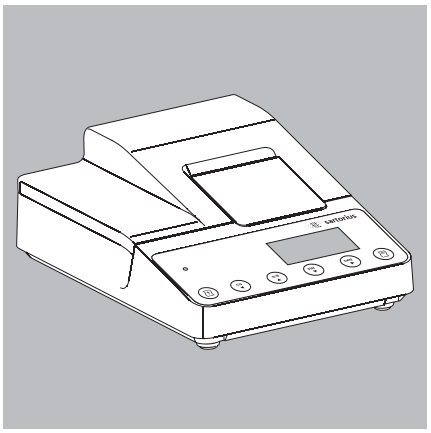


All dimensions are given in millimeters



YDP20-0CE

## Accessories

**Indicator accessories:**

**Printer and printer accessories**

| | |
|---|---|
| Verifiable data printer with date, time and statistics program | YDP20-0CE |
| 5x50 m paper rolls for data printer | 6906937 |
| Replacement ink ribbon cartridge for printer | 6906918 |

YDP04IS

| | |
|---|---|
| Verifiable strip/label printer with thermal printing unit, paper width up to 60 mm, with external mains unit 100-240 Volt | YDP04IS-0CEUV |
| Connection cable required | YCC01-01CISLM3 |
| Verifiable strip/label printer with thermal printing unit, paper width up to 108 mm, with external mains unit 100-240 Volt and mains lead (EU +US); only for use with flexible print design, | YDP4IS-0CEUV |
| connection cable required | YCC01-01CISLM3 |
| Labels for YPD04IS-0CEUV + YDP14IS-0CEUV | |
| labels 58×30 mm (1000 labels) | 69Y03092 |
| labels 58×76 mm (500 labels) | 69Y03093 |
| labels 58×100 mm (380 labels) | 69Y03094 |
| Labels for YDP14IS-0CEUV | |
| labels 101×127 mm (305 labels) | 69Y03195 |
| Printer paper for YDP04IS-0CEUV + YDP14IS-0CEUV | |
| 3 paper rolls, 60 mm×75 m, thermal paper | 69Y03090 |
| Printer paper for YDP14IS-0CEUV | |
| 1 paper roll, 101 mm×75 m, thermal paper | 69Y03196 |

YDP14IS

| | |
|---|---|
| Verifiable strip/label printer with thermal printing unit, paper width up to 108 mm, with external mains unit 100-240 Volt and mains lead (EU +US); only for use with flexible print design, connection cable required. | YDP14IS-0CEUVTH |

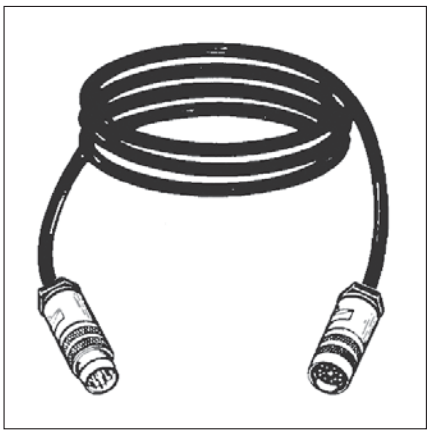
| Item | Order no. |
|---|---|
| **Interfaces*** | |
| UNICOM: RS-232 interface module | YDO01SW-232 |
| UNICOM: RS-485/422 interface module | YDO01SW-485/422 |
| UNICOM: Analog current output interface module 0–20 mA, 4–20 mA, 0–10 V, 16 bit | YDO01SW-AO |
| UNICOM: Ethernet interface module | YDO01SW-ETH |
| UNICOM: Dig. I/O interface module | YDO01SW-DIO |
| UNICOM: Profibus DP interface module | YDO01SW-DP |
| Connection cable from RS-232 data interface to USB port on PC | YCC01-USBM2 |
| Adapter plate for future UNICOM installation ** | YAS01SW-CON |
| Adapter plate for future Ethernet installation ** | YAS01SW-ETH |
| Adapter plate for future Profibus installation ** | YAS01SW-DP |

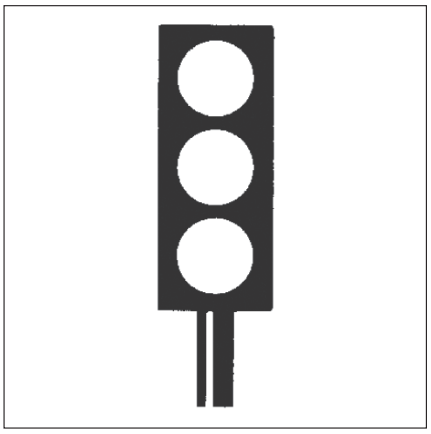
* Not available for SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS models
** Not for SIWAEDG

| **Electrical Accessories ** ** | |
|---|---|
| External red/green/red display | YRD14Z |
| 2nd display | YRD02Z |
| Barcode scanner, 120 mm scanning width, with connection cable for Signum® 2 and 3 | YRB02-PS2 |
| Foot switch, incl. D-Sub 25-pin T-connector | YFS01 |
| Hand switch, incl. D-Sub 25-pin T-connector | YHS02 |
| Cable for YDO015W-A0 current interface, with open cable ends e.g., 5 x 5 m | 6906926 |
| Flexible formatting options for printouts (e.g., for barcode, variable font size, graphics, etc.) | Upon request |

** For model SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS/SIWAEDG can only be used in combination with a corresponding adapter plate. Please contact your Sartorius dealer.

| **Software** | |
|---|---|
| Flexible formatting options for printouts (e.g., for barcode, variable font size, graphics, etc.). | YAD02IS |
| Sartorius WinScale driver software for Windows 95/98/2000/NT. Displays the scale readout on your PC monitor and provides secure memory for storing data that is subject to legal control. RS-232 connection cable YCC01-09ISM5 required (RS-485 connection cable upon request). | YSW03 |
| SartoConnect data transfer software (for loading weight values to a PC running Windows® 95/98/NT and direct processing with application programs such as Excel, Access, etc.) incl. connection cable (1.5 m) from scale to PC (12-pin to 9-pin) | YSC01L |
| **Mechanical Accessories** | |
| Display support column for Signum SIW*DCP* models, column height 500 mm | YDH01P |
| Display support column for Signum SIW*BBP* models, column height 400 mm | YDH02P |
| Display support column for Signum SIW*EDG* models, column height 500 mm | YDH02CWP |
| Display support column for Signum SIW*DCS* models, column height 330 mm | YDH01CWS |
| Stainless steel display support column for Signum SIW*DCS* models, column height 500 mm | YDH02CWS |
| Stainless steel display support column for Signum SIW*DCS* models, column height 750 mm | YDH03CWS |
| Brackets for wall mounting, stainless steel | YDH01CIS |
| Brackets for wall mounting, stainless steel, tiltable | YDH02CIS |
| Guard covers (x2) | YDC01SW |





| Items for SIWSDCS/SIWSBBS Models | Order no. |
|---|---|
| **Cables and Plugs** | |
| Data cable for direct connection for printer YDP03-0CE | YCC01-0019M3 |
| Data cable for PC connection, 25-pin (5 m) | YCC01-03ISM5 |
| Data cable for PC connection, 9-pin (5 m) | YCC01-09ISM5 |
| Round plug for individual cable assembly | 69QC0010 |
| Data adapter cable (round plug) for RS-232-DB25 socket for connecting standard Sartorius accessories | YCC01-0016M3 |
| Data cable extension (round plug/round socket) (6 m) | YCC01-01ISM6 |
| Connection cable YDP04/12IS-0CEUV and YDP12IS-0CEUVTH to FC scales, 9-pin D-SUB plug to 12-pin round plug | 69Y03142 |
| Data connection cable (5 m) with open cable ends | YCC01-03MS |
| **Electrical Accessories** | |
| Barcode scanner (can only be connected to the corresponding double data interfaces on PC models) | YRB02FC |
| T-connector for simultaneous connection of devices with a serial interface and control devices with a 12-pin round plug | YTC02-CC1M1 |
| T-connector for simultaneous connection of printer and barcode reader with a 12-pin round plug | YTC02-PB1M1 |
| External control display with mounting bracket for column installation (red/green/red light) with 12-pin round plug | YRD14Z |

| Items for SIWAEDG Models | Order no. |
|---|---|
| **Accessories** | |
| Data output RS-232 | YDO01SW-232 |
| Data output RS-485/422) | YDO01SW-485/422 |
| 4-20mA | YDO01SW-AO |
| Digital I/O | YDO01SW-DIO |
| Profibus DP | YDO01SW-DP |
| Ethernet | YDO01SW-ETH |
| | |
| Connection cable accessory 25-pin DSUB | YCC02-D25F6 |
| Connection cable YDP20* and PC | YCC02-D09F6 |
| Connection cable YDP12/04IS | YCC02-D09M6 |

*) The cable gland must be set back for this option

The attachment of the connection cables is carried out by the customer using the regular Combics connection cable.

The cover cannot turn when using UNICOM interfaces.

# Declaration of Conformity

**EC Conformity Mark on Sartorius Devices**
In 1985, the Council of the European Community approved a resolution concerning a new approach to the technical harmonization and standardization of national regulations. The organization for monitoring compliance with the directives and standards concerning the EC marking is governed in the individual EU Member States through the implementation of the EC Directives adopted by the respective national laws. As of December 1993, the scope of validity for all EC Directives has been extended to the Member States of the European Union and the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area.
Sartorius complies with the EC Directives and European Standards in order to supply its customers with weighing instruments and related equipment which feature the latest technology, and which will provide many years of trouble-free service.
The EC mark may only be affixed to weighing instruments and associated equipment if compliance with the following Directives has been established:

**89/336/EEC "Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)"**
Applicable European Standards:
1. Electromagnetic compatibility:
1.1 References to 89/336/EEC: Official Journal of the European Communities, No. 2001/C105/03

| | |
|---|---|
| EN 61326-1 | Electrical equipment for measuring technology, control technology and laboratory use EMC requirements |
| Part 1: | General requirements for defined immunity to interference: Industrial areas, continuous, unmonitored operation |
| Interference emission: | Residential areas, Class B |

**Note:**
The operator shall be responsible for any modifications to the indicator (not allowed for verifiable devices) and for any connections of cables or equipment not supplied by Sartorius and must check and, if necessary, correct these modifications and connections. Details of operating quality (according to the above standards) can be obtained from Sartorius.

**73/23/EEC "Electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits"**
Associated European Standards:

| | |
|---|---|
| EN 60950 | Safety of IT equipment, including electrical office machines |
| EN 61010 | Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use |
| Part 1: | General Requirements |

For the use of electrical equipment in installations and under ambient conditions requiring higher safety standards, the provisions specified in the applicable regulations for installation in your country must be complied with.

**Weighing instruments for use in legal metrology:**
**Council Directive 90/384/EEC "Non-automatic Weighing Instruments"**
This directive regulates the determination of weight in legal metrology.
For the respective Declaration of Conformity for verifiable weighing instruments and weighing instruments that have been verified by Sartorius for use as legal measuring instruments and that have an EC Type-Approval Certificate, see
- Signum® scales: these instructions
- Sartorius weighing module (e.g. IS...-.CE) to Signum®: Instructions of the respective weighing module

Sartorius platform: platform instructions
This Directive also regulates EC verification by the manufacturer, provided that an EC Type Approval Certificate has been issued and the manufacturer has been accredited by a Body registered at the Commission of the European Community for performing such verification. The legal basis for Sartorius to perform the EC verification is EC Directive No. 90/384/EEC for non-automatic weighing instruments. This Council Directive has been in effect since January 1, 1993 in the Internal Market. The further legal basis is founded on the approval of the Sartorius Quality Management System issued by the Metrology Department of the Regional Administration Office of Lower Saxony, Germany (MEN "Niedersächsisches Landesverwaltungsamt - Eichwesen") on February 15, 1993.

**Only for devices with option Y2:**

**94/9/EC "Equipment intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres" corresponding European standards:**
EN 50014 General provisions EN 50021 ignition protection "n" (*)
EN 50281-1-1 Electrical equipment in use in zones with combustible dust. Part 1-1:
Electrical equipment with protection via housing construction and testing. (see enclosed conformity statement)
*: The standard has been replaced by EN 60079-15 Construction, test and marking of type of protection "n" electrical equipment, which is also met by these devices with regard to the relevant points.
For the use of electrical equipment in installations and under ambient conditions requiring higher safety standards, the provisions specified in the applicable regulations for installation in your country must be complied with.

## "Installation" a service offered by Sartorius

**"Installation" service in Germany**
Our "Installation" service package provides the following services:

- Setup
- Getting Started
- Inspection
- Instruction

If the installation of the weighing instrument is to be carried out by Sartorius, please request this service from a customer service employee.

**Re-verification in Germany**
Scale verification for legal metrology is valid until the end of the calendar year after next. If the scale is used for fill level control in accordance with legislation on prepackaging, verification is valid until the end of the following calendar year. Re-verification must currently be carried out by a weights and measures official. Re-verification should be requested in good time from the local Weights and Measures office. As appropriate, please observe all statutory amendments.

**Subsequent Verifications within European Countries**
The expiration date of the verification depends on the national regulations of the country in which the weighing instrument is used. For information on verification and legal regulations currently applicable in your country, and to obtain the names of the persons to contact, please contact your local Sartorius office, dealer, or Service Center.

Further information concerning "verification" can be obtained from our customer service centers.

# CE Declaration of Type Conformity to Directive No. 2009/23/EC

This declaration is valid for non-automatic electromechanical weighing instruments for use in legal metrology. These weighing instruments accepted for legal metrological verification have an EC Type-Approval Certificate. The model(s) concerned is (are) listed below along with the respective type, accuracy class and EC Type-Approval Certificate number:

| Model | Weighing instrument type | Accuracy class | EC type-approval certificate no. |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIWS...-.CE | BD SI 200 | (II) | D07-09-010 |
| SIWS...-.CE | BG SI 200 | (II) | D07-09-010 |
| SIWR...-.CE | DG SI 300 | (III) | D07-09-010 |

SARTORIUS Weighing Technology GmbH * declares that its weighing instrument types comply with the requirements of the Council Directive on non-automatic weighing instruments, no. 2009/23/EC of 23 April 2009; the associated European Standard "Metrological aspects of non-automatic weighing instruments," No. EN 45501; the most recently amended versions of the national laws and decrees concerning legal metrology and verification in the Member States of the European Union, the EU, and the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area, which have adopted this Council Directive into their national laws; and with the requirements stipulated on the Type-Approval Certificate for verification.
This Declaration of Type Conformity is valid only if the ID label on the weighing instrument has the CE mark of conformity and the green metrology sticker with the letter "M" stamped on it (the two-digit number in large print stands for the year in which the mark was affixed):

Example (date/year and number of the notified body may vary):

CE 12 0111 M

If these marks are not on the ID label, this Declaration of Type Conformity is not valid. Validity can be obtained, for example, by submitting the weighing instrument for final processing by an authorized representative of SARTORIUS Weighing Technology GmbH *.
The period of validity of this Declaration of Type Conformity shall expire upon any tampering with, repair or modification of this weighing instrument or, in some Member States, on the date of expiration.
This declaration applies only to the weighing instrument without peripheral devices.
The operator of this weighing instrument shall be responsible for obtaining an authorized renewal of the verification, such as subsequent or periodic verification, of the weighing instrument for use as a legal measuring instrument.

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH *
37070 Goettingen, Germany
Signed in Goettingen on 26 January 2012

i.V. P. Baumfalk

Dr. Reinhard Baumfalk
( Vice President R&D )

i.V. J. Rehwald

J. Rehwald
( Head of the Production Department
Mechatronics / Weighing Technology Division )

sartorius

# EG-Konformitätserklärung
# *EC Declaration of Conformity*

**Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH**
**Weender Landstrasse 94 - 108**
**D-37075 Goettingen, Germany**

erklärt in alleiniger Verantwortung, dass das Betriebsmittel
*declares under own responsibility that the equipment*

| | |
|---|---|
| Geräteart:<br>*Device type:* | **Elektronische Präzisionswaage**<br>*Electronic Precision Balance* |
| Baureihe / *Type series:* | SIWxBBy, SIWxDCy, SIWAEDG, ISBBS, ISDCS<br>x = A,R oder/or S; y = P oder/or S |

in der von uns in Verkehr gebrachten Ausführung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen der folgenden Europäischen Richtlinien übereinstimmt:
*in the form as delivered complies with the basic requirements of the following European Directives:*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Richtlinie 2004/108/EG**<br>*Directive 2004/108/EC* | Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit<br>*Electromagnetic compatibility* |
| **Richtlinie 2006/95/EG**<br>*Directive 2006/95/EC* | Elektrische Betriebsmittel zur Verwendung innerhalb bestimmter Spannungsgrenzen<br>*Electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits* |

Das Gerät erfüllt die anwendbaren Anforderungen folgender harmonisierten Europäischen Normen.
*The apparatus meets the applicable requirements of the harmonized European Standards listed below.*

1. Richtlinie 2004/108/EG / *Directive 2004/108/EC*
   EN 61326-1:2006 — Elektrische Mess-, Steuer-, Regel- und Laborgeräte - EMV-Anforderungen - Teil 1: Allgemeine Anforderungen
   *Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - EMC requirements – Part 1: General requirements*
2. Richtlinie 2006/95/EG / *Directive 2006/95/EC*
   EN 61010-1:2010 — Sicherheitsbestimmungen für elektrische Mess-, Steuer-, Regel- und Laborgeräte - Teil 1: Allgemeine Anforderungen
   *Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use – Part 1: General requirements*

Jahr der Anbringung der CE-Kennzeichnung / *Year of attachment of CE marking:* **12**

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Goettingen, 2012-02-28

i.V. Dr. Baumfalk — i.V. Klausgrete

Dr. Reinhard Baumfalk
Vice President R&D

Dr. Dieter Klausgrete
*Head of International Certification Management*

Diese Erklärung bescheinigt die Übereinstimmung mit den genannten EG-Richtlinien, ist jedoch keine Zusicherung von Eigenschaften. Bei einer mit uns nicht abgestimmten Änderung des Produktes verliert diese Erklärung ihre Gültigkeit. Die Sicherheitshinweise der zugehörigen Produktdokumentation sind zu beachten.
*This declaration certifies conformity with the above mentioned EC Directives, but does not guarantee product attributes. Unauthorised product modifications make this declaration invalid. The safety information in the associated product documentation must be observed.*

SWT12CE007 36874-000-58 SOP-3.RD-045-fo2

sartorius

# CE EG-Konformitätserklärung
## *EC Declaration of Conformity*

**Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH**
**Weender Landstrasse 94 - 108**
**D-37075 Goettingen, Germany**

erklärt in alleiniger Verantwortung, dass das Betriebsmittel
*declares under own responsibility that the equipment*

| | |
|---|---|
| Geräteart: *Device type:* | **Elektronische Präzisionswaage** *Electronic Precision Balance* |
| Baureihe / *Type series:* | SIWxBBy-.-..-..., SIWxDCy-.-..-..., ISBBS-.-..-..., ISDCS-.-..-... + **Option Y2** x = A,R oder/or S; y = P oder/or S |

in der von uns in Verkehr gebrachten Ausführung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen der folgenden Europäischen Richtlinien übereinstimmt:
*in the form as delivered complies with the basic requirements of the following European Directives:*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Richtlinie 2004/108/EG** *Directive 2004/108/EC* | Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit *Electromagnetic compatibility* |
| **Richtlinie 2006/95/EG** *Directive 2006/95/EC* | Elektrische Betriebsmittel zur Verwendung innerhalb bestimmter Spannungsgrenzen *Electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits* |
| **Richtlinie 94/9/EG** *Directive 94/9/EC* | Geräte und Schutzsysteme zur bestimmungsgemäßen Verwendung in explosionsgefährdeten Bereichen *Equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres* |

Das Gerät erfüllt die anwendbaren Anforderungen der in Anhang 1 aufgeführten harmonisierten Europäischen Normen. Zu Angaben zur Richtlinie 94/9/EG siehe Anhang 2.
*The apparatus meets the applicable requirements of the harmonized European Standards listed in Annex 1. For specifications regarding Directive 94/9/EC see Annex 2.*

Jahr der Anbringung der CE-Kennzeichnung / *Year of attachment of CE marking:* **12**

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Goettingen, 2012-05-14

i.V. Dr. Reinhard Baumfalk
Vice President R&D

i.V. Dr. Dieter Klausgrete
*Head of International Certification Management*

Diese Erklärung bescheinigt die Übereinstimmung mit den genannten EG-Richtlinien, ist jedoch keine Zusicherung von Eigenschaften. Bei einer mit uns nicht abgestimmten Änderung des Produktes verliert diese Erklärung ihre Gültigkeit. Die Sicherheitshinweise der zugehörigen Produktdokumentation sind zu beachten.
*This declaration certifies conformity with the above mentioned EC Directives, but does not guarantee product attributes. Unauthorised product modifications make this declaration invalid. The safety information in the associated product documentation must be observed.*

SWT12CE008 36287-740-58 SOP-3.RD-045-fo2

# Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt

**Braunschweig und Berlin**

## EG-Bauartzulassung

*EC Type-approval Certificate*

| | |
|---|---|
| Zulassungsinhaber:<br>*Issued to:* | Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH<br>Weender Landstr. 94-108<br>37075 Göttingen |
| Rechtsbezug:<br>*In accordance with:* | Richtlinie 2009/23/EG vom 23. April 2009 über nichtselbsttätige Waagen (ABl. L 122 S. 6). *Directive 2009/23/EC of 23 April 2009 on non-automatic weighing instruments (OJ L 122 p. 6)* |
| Bauart:<br>*In respect of:* | Nichtselbsttätige elektromechanische Waage mit oder ohne Hebelwerk<br>*Non-automatic electromechanical weighing instrument with or without lever system* |
| Typ:<br>*Type:* | BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, DX SI 300<br>Max 0,1 kg ... 300 t Option: Mehrbereichs- und Mehrteilungswaage<br>*multi-interval and multiple range instrument*<br>(II) n ≤ 35000, (III) n ≤ 7500, (IIII) n ≤ 1000 |
| Zulassungsnummer:<br>*Approval No.:* | **D07-09-010 4. Revision** |
| Gültig bis:<br>*Valid until:* | 21.05.2017 |
| Anzahl der Seiten:<br>*Number of pages:* | 22 |
| Geschäftszeichen:<br>*Reference No.:* | PTB-1.12-4055475 |
| Benannte Stelle:<br>*Notified Body:* | 0102 |

Zertifizierung:
*Certification:*

Im Auftrag
*On behalf of PTB*

*Dr. Oliver Mack*

Braunschweig, 19.01.2012

Siegel
*Seal*

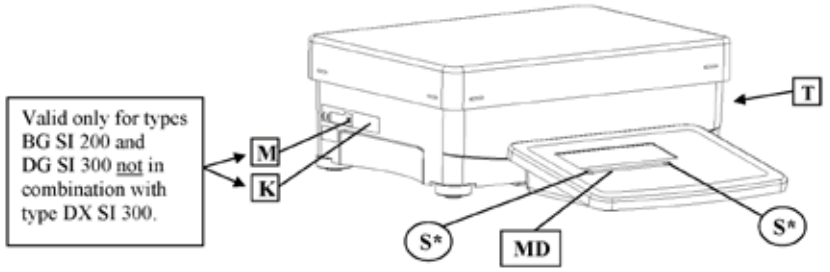
PHYSIKALISCH-TECHNISCHE BUNDESANSTALT 40

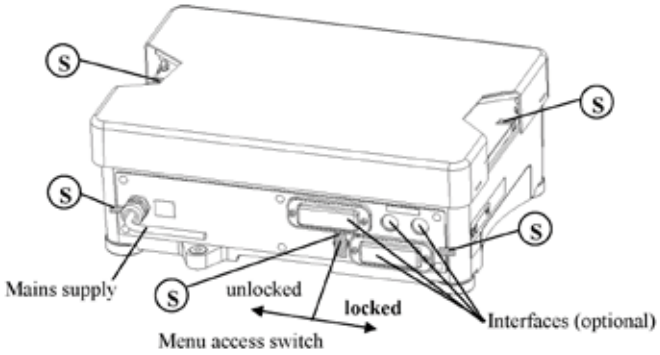
Bewertung:
*Evaluation:*

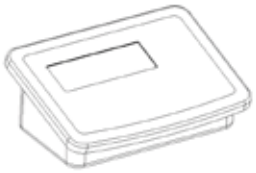
Im Auftrag
*On behalf of PTB*

*Dipl.-Ing. M. Denzel*

## Plates and Markings



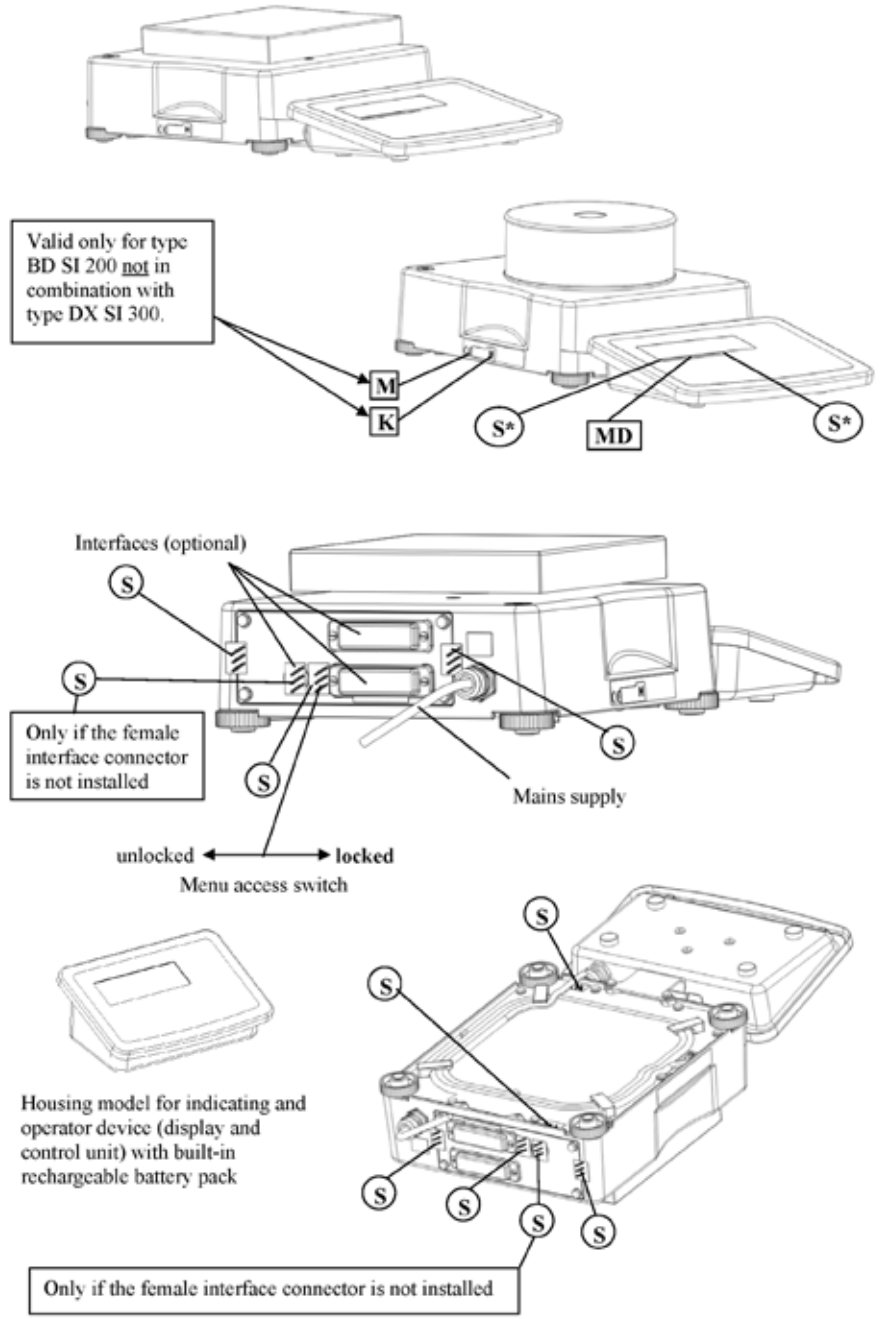



Housing model for indicating and operator device (display and control unit) with built-in rechargeable battery pack

| | |
|---|---|
| K | Descriptive plate (ID label) with CE mark |
| M | Green metrology sticker |
| S | Protective mark (self-adhesive label or seal) |
| S* | Protective mark, for transferable labels only (detachable labels that remain intact after removal) |
| MD | Metrological data: Max, Min, e and d |
| T | Plate with model designation |

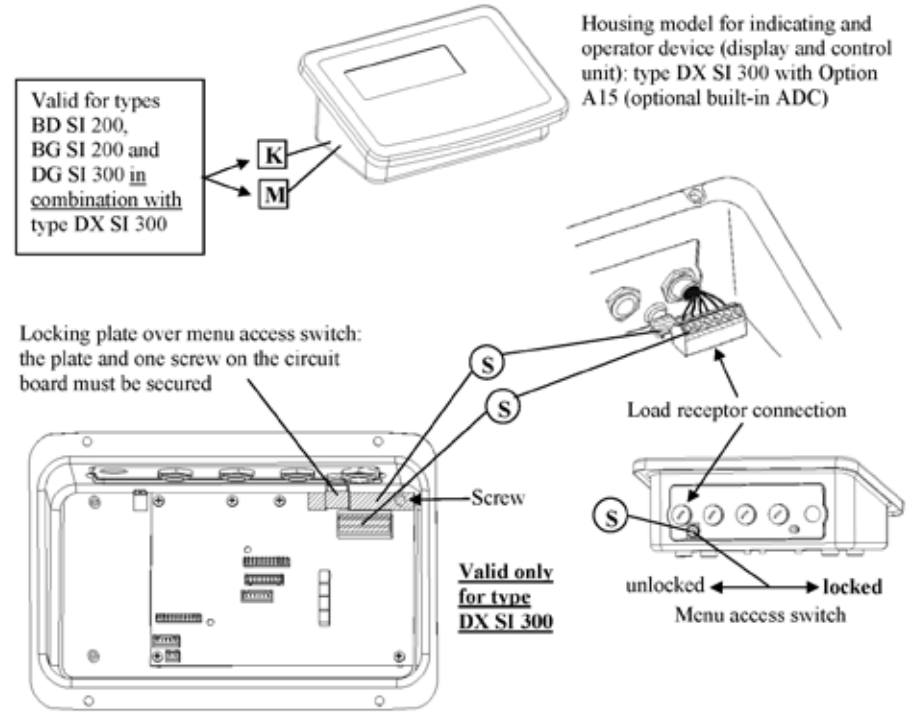
PPSI01.0312e

Type of weighing instrument: BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, DX SI 300
EC type-approval certificate D07-09-010

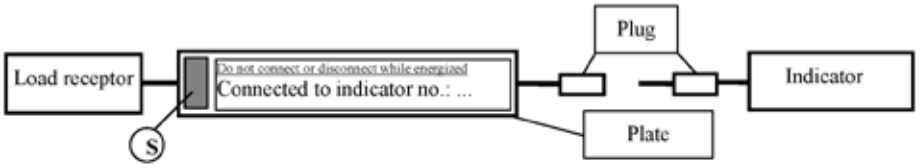


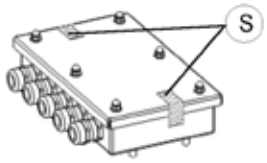

PPSI010312e

Type of weighing instrument: BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, DX SI 300
EC type-approval certificate D07-09-010




Alternative separable plug connection between indicator and load receptor for type DX SI 300



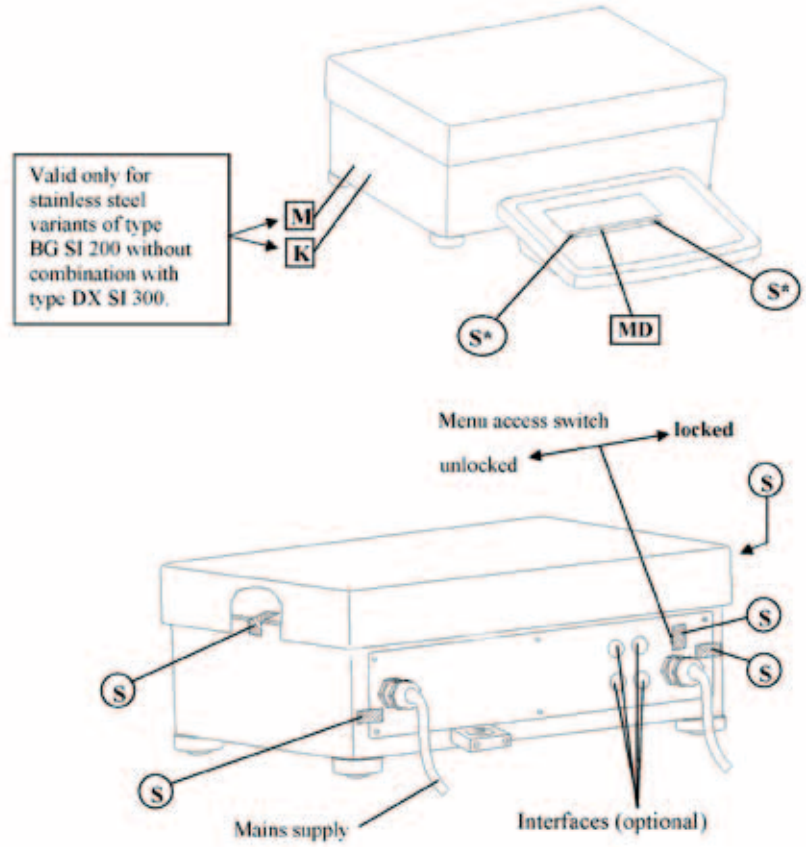




If there is a junction box between the load receptor and the electronic evaluation unit, it must be secured against tampering (type DX SI 300 only).

PPSI010312e

Type of weighing instrument: BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, DX SI 300
EC type-approval certificate D07-09-010

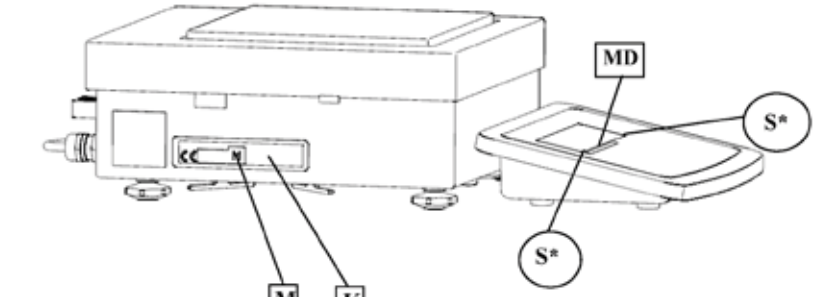
Stainless steel variants of Type BG SI 200



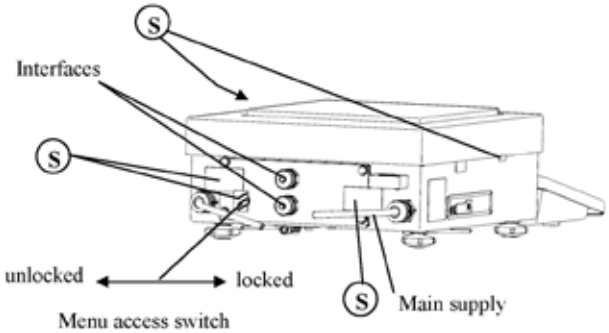

Stainless steel variants of Type BD SI 200

PPSI010312e

Type of weighing instrument: BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, DX SI 300
EC type-approval certificate D07-09-010




Variant of housing of the indicating and operator device for internal battery pack

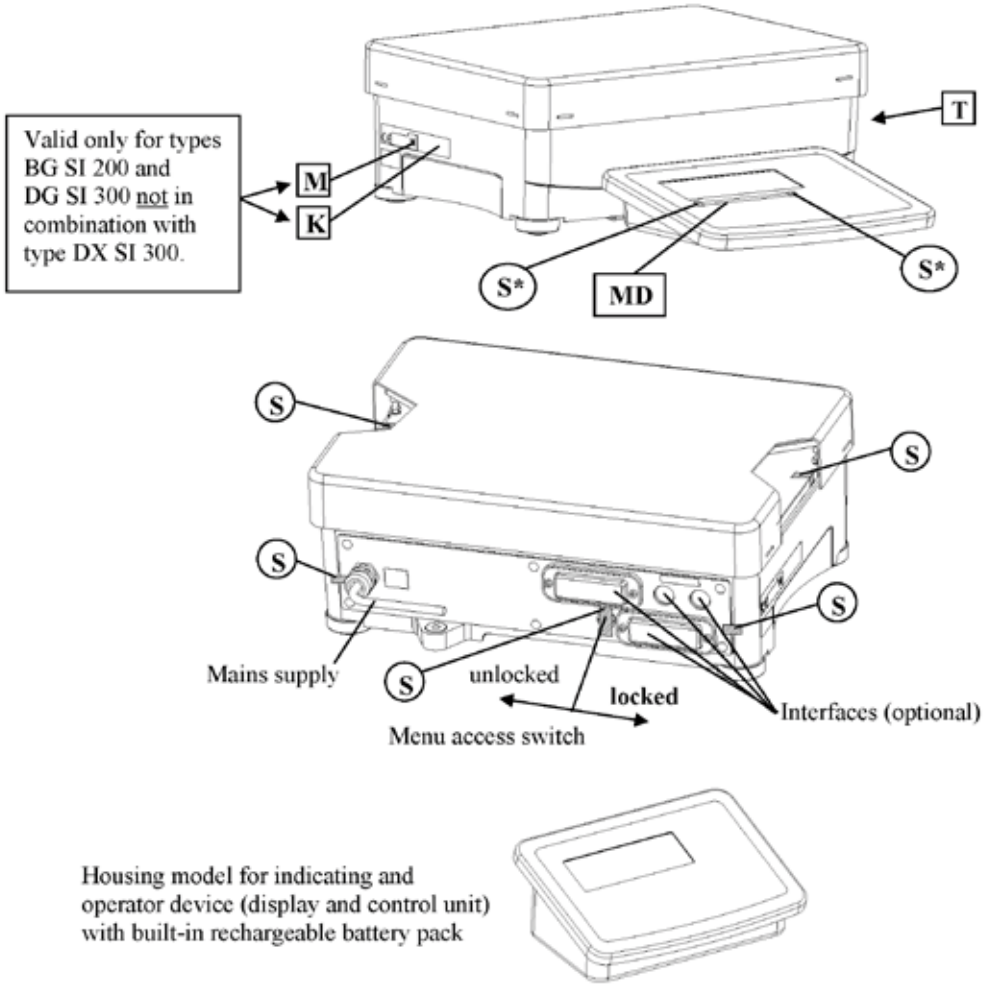



**For type BD SI 200, BG SI 200 or DG SI 300 without type DX SI 300**

PPSI010312e

Type of weighing instrument: BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, SI 300
EC type-approval certificate D07-09-010

## Plates and Markings




Housing model for indicating and operator device (display and control unit) with built-in rechargeable battery pack



| | |
|---|---|
| K | Descriptive plate (ID label) with CE mark |
| M | Green metrology sticker |
| S | Protective mark (self-adhesive label or seal) |
| S* | Protective mark, for transferable labels only (detachable labels that remain intact after removal) |
| MD | Metrological data: Max, Min, e and d |
| T | Plate with model designation |

PPSI01.0312e

Type of weighing instrument: BD SI 200, BG SI 200, DG SI 300, DX SI 300
EC type-approval certificate D07-09-010

sartorius

# Herstellerbescheinigung
## *Manufacturer's Certificate*

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Weender Landstrasse 94 - 108
D-37075 Goettingen, Germany

bescheinigt in alleiniger Verantwortung, dass das Produkt
*certifies under our sole responsibility that the product*

Elektronische Präzisionswaage / Electrinic *precision balance*

SIWxBBy-.-..-..., SIWxDCy-.-..-..., ISBBS-.-..-..., ISDCS-.-..-... + Option Y2
x = A,R oder/or S; y = P oder/or S

auf das sich diese Bescheinigung bezieht, in der von uns in Verkehr gebrachten Ausführung mit der/den folgenden Norm(en) oder normativen Dokument(en) übereinstimmt (siehe Seite 2) gemäß den Bestimmungen der „Richtlinie 94/9/EG des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 23. März 1994 zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften der Mitgliedstaaten für Geräte und Schutzsysteme zur bestimmungsgemäßen Verwendung in explosionsgefährdeten Bereichen". Das Produkt wird wie folgt gekennzeichnet:

*to which this certification relates in the form as delivered complies with the following standard(s) or other normative document(s) (see page 2) pursuant to the provisions of the "Directive 94/9/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 23 March 1994 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres". This product is labelled as follows:*

II 3G Ex nA nC ic IIC T4 Gc
II 3D Ex tc IIIC T80°C Dc
SWT12ATEX001X

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Goettingen, 2012-05-14

i.V. Dr. Reinhard Baumfalk
Vice President RE&D

i.V. Dr. Dieter Klausgrete
*Head of International Certification Management*

Diese Erklärung bescheinigt die Übereinstimmung mit den genannten EG-Richtlinien, ist jedoch keine Zusicherung von Eigenschaften. Bei einer mit uns nicht abgestimmten Änderung des Produktes verliert diese Erklärung ihre Gültigkeit. Die Sicherheitshinweise der zugehörigen Produktdokumentation sind zu beachten.

*This declaration certifies conformity with the above mentioned EC Directives, but does not guarantee product attributes. Unauthorised product modifications make this declaration invalid. The safety information in the associated product documentation must be observed.*

**Die grundlegenden Sicherheits- und Gesundheitsanforderungen werden erfüllt durch Übereinstimmung mit:**

***Compliance with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements has been assured by compliance with:***

**EN 60079-0:** 2009
Explosionsfähige Atmosphäre – Teil 0: Geräte - Allgemeine Anforderungen
*Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements*

**EN 60079-11:** 2007
Explosionsfähige Atmosphäre - Teil 11: Geräteschutz durch Eigensicherheit „i"
*Explosive atmospheres – Part 11: Equipment protection by intrinsic safety „i"*

**EN 60079-15:** 2005
Elektrische Betriebsmittel für gasexplosionsgefährdete Bereiche – Teil 15: Konstruktion, Prüfung und Kennzeichnung von elektrischen Betriebsmitteln der Zündschutzart „n"
*Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres – Part 15: Construction, test and marking of type of protection "n" electrical apparatus*

**EN 60079-31:**2009
Explosionsfähige Atmosphäre – Teil 31: Geräte – Staubexplosionsschutz durch Gehäuse "t"
*Explosive atmospheres – Part 31: Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure "t"*

* * * * * *

**Technische Daten / *Specifications:***

Umgebungstemperatur / *Ambient temperature range:* **-10°C ... +40°C**

IP-Schutz / *IP protection:* **IP6x**

**Versorgungsspannung / *Supply voltage***

Standard: 100-240 Vac, 50-60 Hz, 15VA (max), Um = 250V
Option L8: 24 Vdc, 12 W (max), Um = 30 V

* * * * * *

**Besondere Bedingungen für den sicheren Gebrauch / *Special conditions for safe use:***

Sicherheitshinweise **36287-740-16, Rev. 01**
*Safety instructions* ***36287-741-16, Rev. 01***

* * * * * *

**Prüfbericht / *Test Report***

**SWT.12.ATEX.001** (Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH, Goettingen, Germany)

* * * * *

# Keyword Index

# Appendix: General Password


After selecting the “Setup” menu item a request to enter the access password “Code” will be shown on the display for 2 seconds.

The place for the first character of the password flashes.

Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;
Press repeatedly Fn, →T←;

Enter password
– Enter the numbers with the Fn key and save with the →T← key.
Press the Fn key (numbers in ascending order: 0-9) or the (/) key (numbers in descending order: 9-1) until the required character appears on the display.
If the password is longer than 7 characters the first character will be displaced to the right and out of the display.

The password set is shown on the display.

→T←

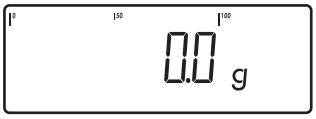
Confirm the password


→0←

Exit from the menu level


→T← (press and hold)

Save settings and exit menu




**General password:**
**40414243**

**Service password:**
**202122**

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Weender Landstrasse 94–108
37075 Goettingen, Germany

Phone +49.551.308.0
Fax +49.551.308.3289
www.sartorius-mechatronics.com



Date:
February 2013, Sartorius,
Goettingen

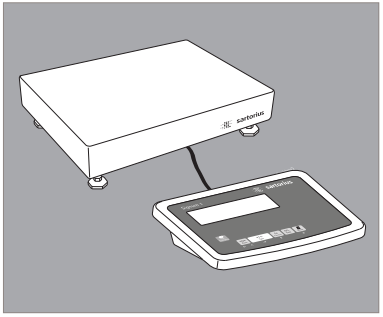
Printed in Germany.
Printed on bleached, chlorine-free paper
KT - RS
Publication No.: WSI6007-e13025

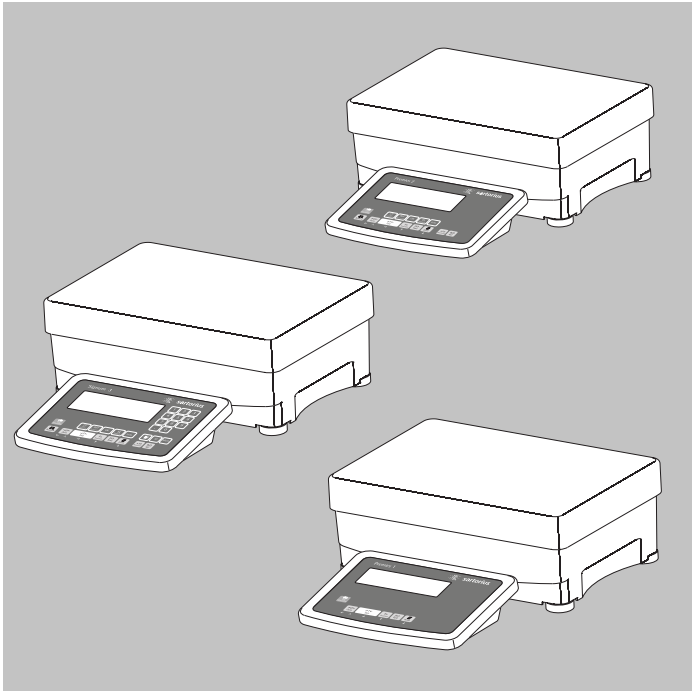
Service Manual

# Sartorius Signum®1 | Signum®2 | Signum®3

Models SIWR | SIWA | SIWS

Signum Series Complete Scales





WSI5007-e12036

# Contents

# Introductory Remarks

## Notes on Using this Manual

This manual contains information on maintenance, calibration and adjustment of Signum series scales, as well as on error messages.

If you have any comments or require more detailed information, please write to us at: Int.Service@Sartorius.com.

## Printing the Manual

To save paper, we recommend configuring the printer settings in the Adobe Acrobat program as follows:
File | Print | Properties | Layout: Pages per Sheet: 2

## Symbols

The following symbols are used in this manual:

**Warning**

**Indicates safety instructions. Please make sure to observe these instructions; otherwise, physical injury or material damage may result.**

**Note**

The light bulb symbol indicates important information that will help prevent errors, as well as other useful tips.

## Safety Instructions

The Signum series scale is in conformance with the applicable directives and standards. Use of the scale for other than its intended purpose, however, can result in physical injury or material damage.

Repairs must be performed by service technicians who have been trained at the factory.

**Warning**

**Electric shocks can cause serious burns and life-threatening injuries.**

**To avoid electric shock, always disconnect the power cord from the wall outlet (mains supply) before beginning repair work or replacement of components. When the scale housing is open, always use an isolating transformer or a ground fault circuit interrupter.**

Make sure no voltage is present in the scale before connecting or disconnecting any cables to or from it. Otherwise, assemblies or other components may be destroyed.

1 Press (I/⏻) to switch off the scale.
2 Unplug the power cord.
3 Carry out maintenance/repair work.

For further information, please refer to the operating instructions (WSI6007-e07074.)

Model Designation

**Model Codes:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SIW | – | Series name |
| R / A / S | – | Featured technology (R=Regular; A=Advanced with strain gauge technology;S=Supreme with electromagnetic force compensation) |
| 1,2,3 | – | Application level (display unit); later a 4th display unit will be available in addition |
| X | – | Indicates explosion-protected (N/A at the initial stage, since it is not available in an explosion-protected version at this stage) |
| P | – | Material (at the initial stage only painted, but will also be available in stainless steel at a later time) |

**Resolutions:**

| | |
|---|---|
| -R | 6,000d< 15,000d |
| -L | 15,.000d |
| -I | 30,.000d |
| -N | multirange n*3,000d |
| -M | multiintervall n*3,000d |
| -S | 50,000d <S<100,000 d |
| -H | >100,000d |
| -D | Dual range high resolution >50,000 |
| -P | Polyrange high resolution >50,000 |
| -K | Dual range low resolution <= 50,000 |
| -T | Polyrange low resolution <=50,000 |

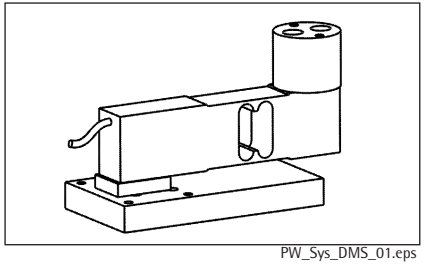
It is possible to select from various groups of options
(e.g., interfaces, rechargeable battery pack, 2nd A/D converter, other IP versions, etc.)

## Models with Special Weighing Systems

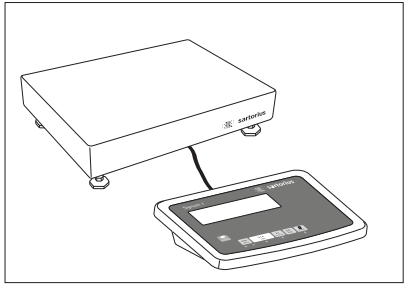
| Model | Design 1 | System |
|---|---|---|

AUT22923a.JPG

Regular weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight Nominal load 20kg | 50kg | 100kg

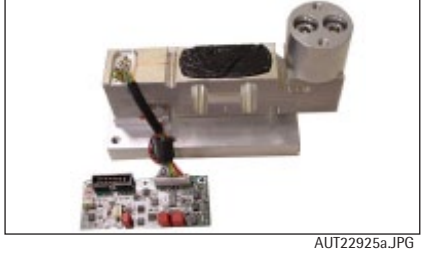


PW_Sys_DMS_01.eps



**Design 2**

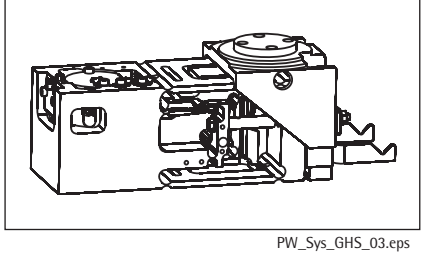
Advanced weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight Nominal load 20kg | 50kg | 100kg
SIWAEDG
weight Nominal load 16kg | 35kg | 65kg



AUT22925a.JPG

**Design 3**

Supreme weighing system:
Narrow forked-lever system (to the right)
With built-in motorized calibration weight
Nominal load 20kg

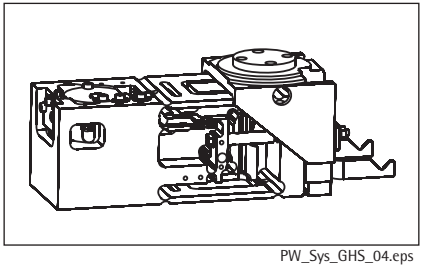


PW_Sys_GHS_03.eps

| Model | Design 4 | System |
|---|---|---|

AUT22923a.JPG

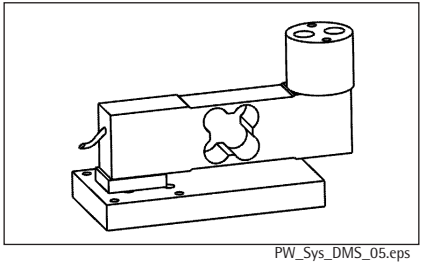
Supreme weighing system:
Narrow forked-lever system (to the right)
With built-in motorized calibration weight
Nominal load 40kg



PW_Sys_GHS_04.eps

**Design 5**

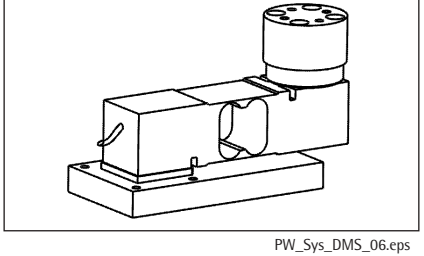
Regular weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight PW15-EX | Nominal load up to 30kg



PW_Sys_DMS_05.eps

**Design 6**

Regular weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight PW10-EX | Nominal load up to 100kg



PW_Sys_DMS_06.eps

## Additional Tools / Programs, etc.

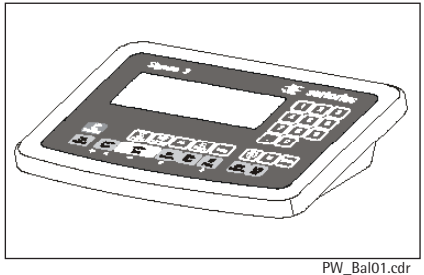
| Designation | Order No. |
|---|---|
| - Isolating transformer | |
| - RS232 connection cable (25-pin / 25-pin) | 7357312 |
| - RS232 connection cable (25-pin / 9-pin) | 7357314 |
| - Torx screwdriver set 10/15/20 | |

## Accompanying Literature

| Designation | Order No. |
|---|---|
| Operating instructions | WSI6007-e07074 |

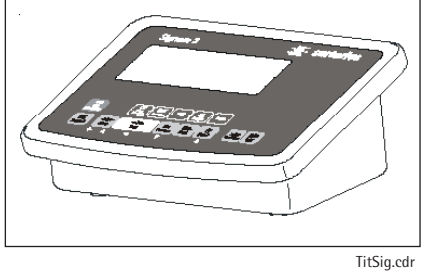
Service manuals, spare parts lists, etc. can be downloaded from the Internet at **http://iss.sartoserver.de**. Registration is required: please contact Malte.Pramann@Sartorius.com for details.**http://iss.sartoserver.de** hinterlegt.

# Description of the Equipment



PW_Bal01.cdr

Kop_fl_St.jpg

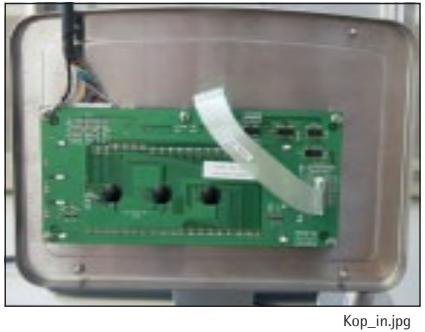


TitSig.cdr

## Display Units

### Flat Screen Display Unit

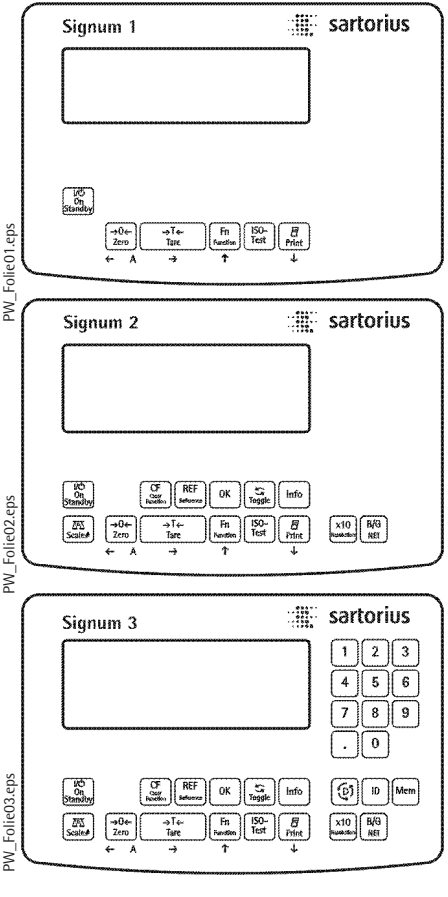
These are available with various screen types. The display unit can be hung on the load cell or secured to the scale using a stand or column.



Kop_in.jpg

### Tall Display Unit

This is available as an option with an A/D converter or a rechargeable battery pack. Position Description




PW_Folie01.eps
PW_Folie02.eps
PW_Folie03.eps

[CF] Clear Function

[I/⏻] On/off
(in standby mode, OFF is displayed).

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[⚖] If a second weighing platform is connected, this key toggles the display between the two readouts.

[→0←] – Zero the scale
– Cancel calibration/adjustment

[→T←] – Tare the scale

[Fn] Toggle between 1st and 2nd weight unit, or gross and net values, or normal and 10-fold higher resolution, depending on operating menu settings (depends on model)

[ISO-Test] Start calibration or adjustment

[🖶] – To print: press briefly.
– To print GMP footer:
Press and hold (> 2 seconds)

Signum 3 only:
[Info] To toggle the scale to Info mode

Signum 3 only:
[ID] Identifiertaste zur Eingabe von Bedienerkennungen

Signum 2 and 3 only:

[x10] Toggle unit between normal and 10-fold higher resolution

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[B/G] Netto-Bruttowert-Taste

Nur Signum 2 und 3
[↻] Toggle between display modes within an application program

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[REF] Lets you modify reference values

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[OK] Saves a value or starts an application program.

Signum 3 only:
[Mem] Saves a value in product data memory

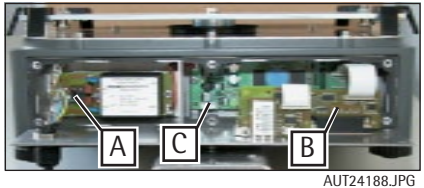
Signum 3 only:
[D] Toggle applications

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[Info] Press to view either application data or manual tare values, depending on the key pressed subsequently (e.g., ))

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[CF] – Quit an application or delete an input character

The Sartorius Signum series advanced scale (SIWA) with a mechatronic weighing system

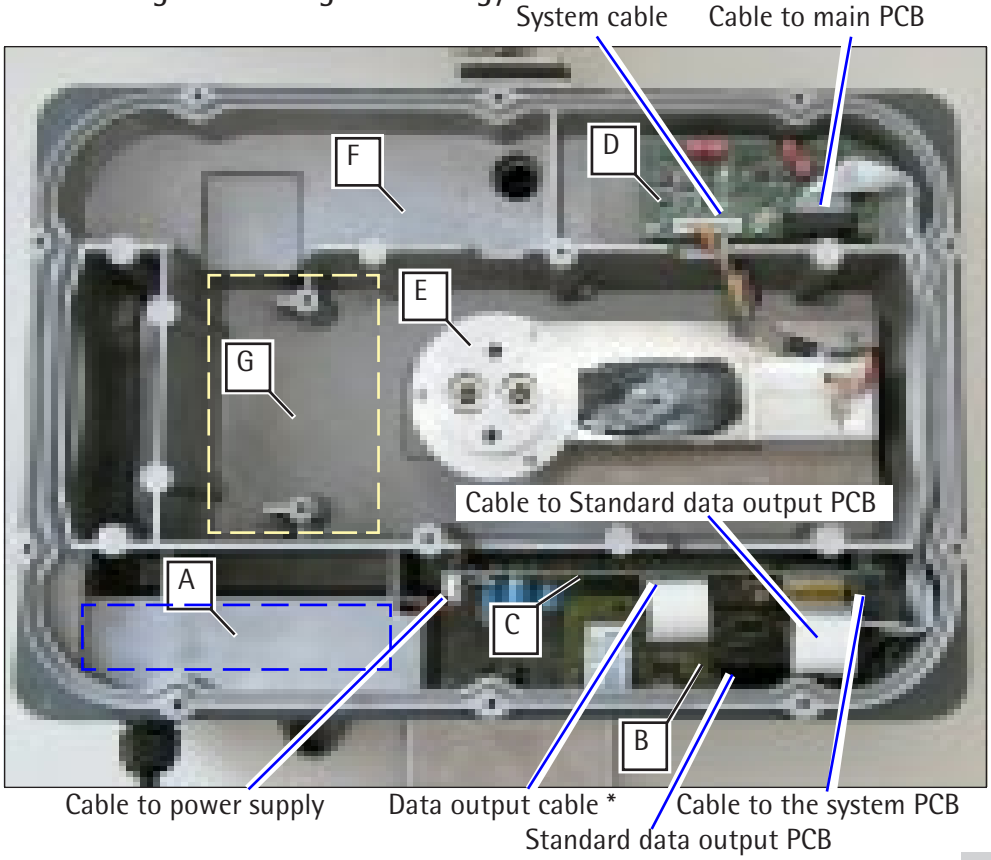
## Overview of the Signum Series Scale Featuring Strain Gauge Technology




AUT24188.JPG

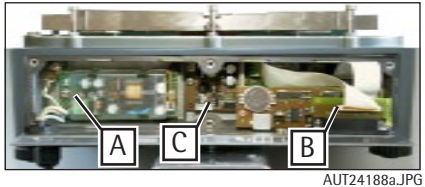
A Power supply
B Data output (various interfaces can be installed as optional equipment)
C Main PCB
D Strain gauge technology – system PCB
E Various versions of the strain gauge system
F Standard housing
G Without built-in motorized internal calibration weight

* This cable is suitable only for the Ethernet and Profibus options



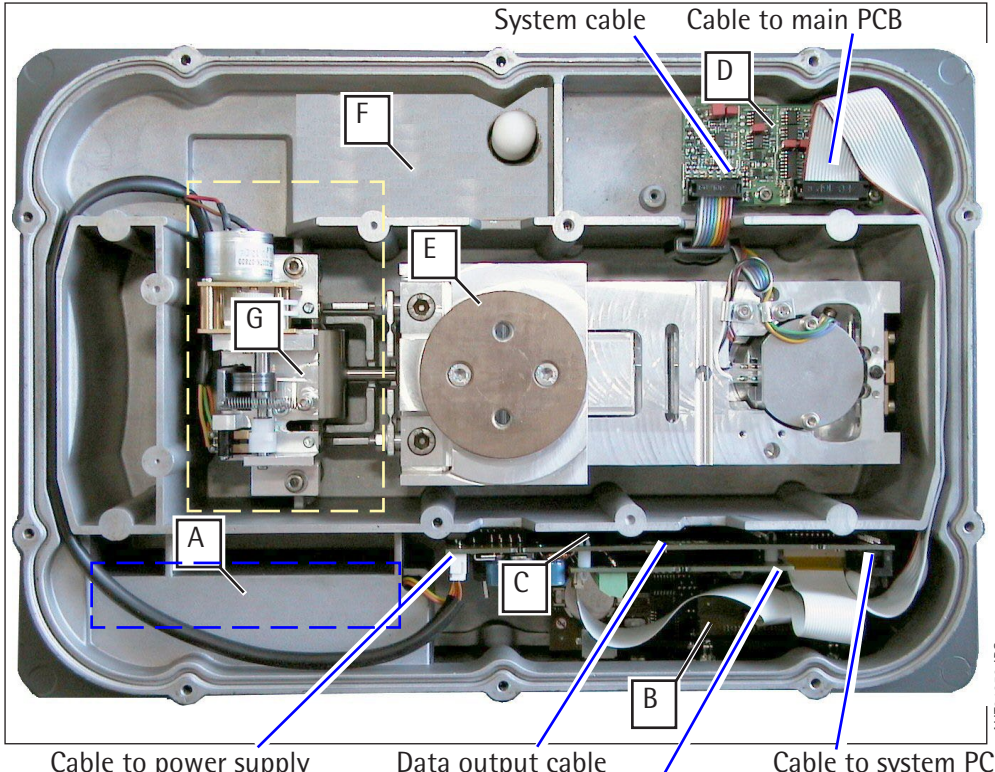

AUT24197.JPG

## The Sartorius Signum Series Supreme Scale (SIWS) with a Monolithic Weighing System
## Overview of the Signum Series Scale (Featuring Electromagnetic Force Compensation)

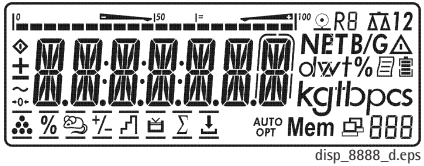



AUT24188a.JPG

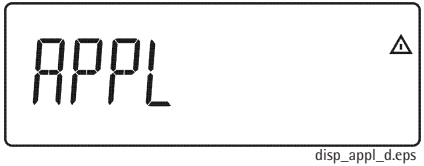
A Power supply
B Data output (various interfaces can be installed as optional equipment)
C Main PCB
D Electromagnetic force compensation system PCB
E Various versions of the electromagnetic force compensation system
F Standard housing
G Built-in motorized internal calibration weight



## Activating the Service Mode

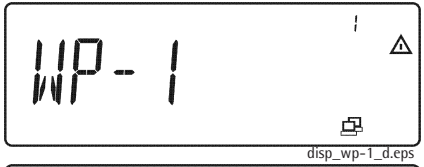


disp_8888_d.eps



disp_appl_d.eps

disp_setup_d.eps

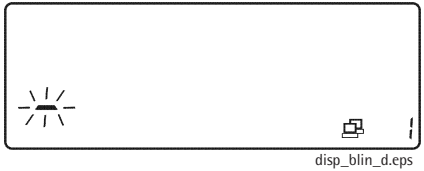


disp_wp-1_d.eps

disp_wp-1_d.eps

**Important note:** When performing maintenance on an existing system, you must access the service mode for linearization, to set or clear a preload, or to enter the date of service.

- Switch the Signum scale off (press the I/⏻).
- Switch the Signum scale back on (press the I/⏻). While all segments are displayed, briefly press the →T← key.
  **APPL is displayed.**
- Using the Fn key, scroll to **SETUP**.
- Press the →T← key. **WP-1 is displayed.**
- Using the Fn key, scroll to **CODE**.




disp_blin_d.eps


disp_202122_d.eps

- Press the →T← key. A blinking cursor is displayed.
- Using the Fn key, select 2 and press the →T← key to confirm. When the cursor jumps to the second field, enter the next number. Follow these steps to enter the service code 202122.

**Important note:**

If you enter a number incorrectly, use the →0← key to select the field you wish to change. Next, press the →T← key repeatedly until the cursor scrolls to the 6th place (line 2 blinks).


disp_code_s_d.eps

- Once you have entered the last number, press the →T← and →0← keys (in this order) to activate the service mode.
  An „S" in the upper right-hand corner indicates that the service mode is active.

If you wish to exit the service code entry mode, continue pressing the →0← key until **CODE** reappears on the display.

**Please note: The only way to deactivate the service mode is to switch the scale off and then on again.**

**Important note:**

**Once service code 202122 has been input, any customer codes that have already been entered can only be viewed. You can delete or change a customer code only after entering the general access code 40414243.**

## Additional Menus in the Service Mode

### In the Text Menu (Setup)

In consecutive order following the menu items » DATE « and Code » 202 122 «
- Service date » S-DATE «
- Memory number » MEM-NO «
- Service technician can enter a minimum load here » SOMIN-S «
- This displays or prints the minimum load » SOMIN «

In the number menu:

The setup menu is model-dependent for WP1 (**WP-1**) and the interfaces COM1 (**COM1**) and UniCOM (**UNICOM**). It has been expanded to allow the following possible settings for configuring weighing platforms WP-1(**WP-1**) and WP2(**WP-2**):

**1-9 Calibration/adjustment functions:**

1-9-1: Ext. calibration/adjustment with a default weight (service mode not required)
1-9-3: Ext. calibration/adjustment with a user-defined weight (service mode not required)
1-9-4: Int. calibration/adjustment (service mode not required)
1-9-6:[1)] Internal linearization (only for WP-2 on COM1 and UniCOM)
1-9-7:[1)] External linearization with user-defined weights
1-9-8: Set preload (service mode not required)
1-9-9: Delete preload (service mode not required)
1-9-10: Key blocked (service mode not required)
1-9-18:[1)] Determine internal weight

[1)] Only accessible in the service mode

**Important note:**

Once the necessary settings have been configured, set the menu to the particular calibration/adjustment function that the customer wishes to perform.

**1-10 Calibration/adjustment sequence**

1-10-1: Calibration with automatic adjustment
1-10-2: [3)] Calibration with manual adjustment

**1-18 Entry of calibration and linearization weights**

1-18-1: Ext. calibration weight of the user ((special value) entry, e.g.:10,000kg)
1-18-2: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 1
1-18-3: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 2
1-18-4: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 3
1-18-5: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 4

[1)] Only accessible in the service mode

**9-1 Factory settings / menu reset**

9-1-1: Restore
9-1-2: Do not restore

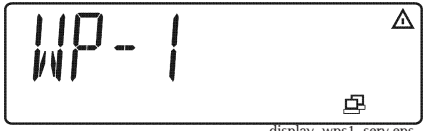
## Calibration/Adjustment Functions

**Important note:**

When using a verified weighing platform, open the cover on the back, left-hand side of the indicator housing. Then slide the menu access switch to the right (»free« setting).

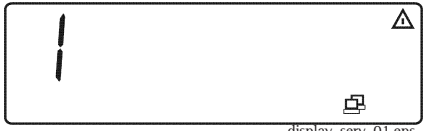
– Activate the service mode (see page 15).

### 1-9-1 External Calibration/Adjustment with Default Weights

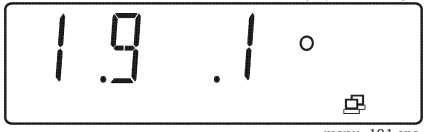


display_wps1_serv.eps

– Select weighing platform »WP- 1«.
– Press the →T← key to access the number menu.



display_serv_01.eps

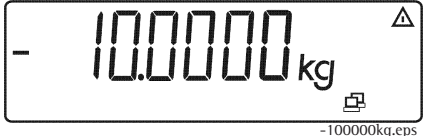


menu_191.eps

– Select menu »1-9-1« (External calibration/adjustment with default weight) by pressing the →T← Fn →T← key repeatedly and then pressing the →T← key briefly to confirm.
If this menu has already been selected, switch the indicator off and then on again to exit the service mode.

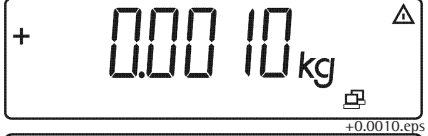
cal_def.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press and hold the [ISO-Test] key until »C.EXT.DEF« is displayed.
  Press the [ISO-Test] key to continue the calibration/adjustment routine.
- After approx. 2 seconds, the required calibration weight is shown in the display.



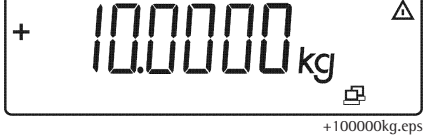
-100000kg.eps

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration procedure) is displayed.
- To interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure, press the [→0←] key.



+0.0010.eps

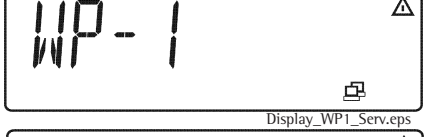
3)



+100000kg.eps

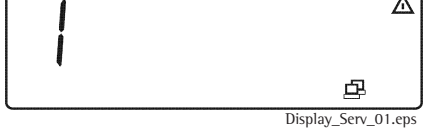
- Press the [ISO-Test] key to calibrate/adjust the scale and display the value if menu » 1-10-2« has been selected.

### 1-9-3 External Calibration/Adjustment with User-Defined Weights



Display_WP1_Serv.eps

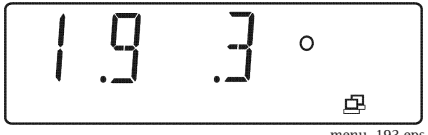
- Select weighing platform »WP-1«.



Display_Serv_01.eps

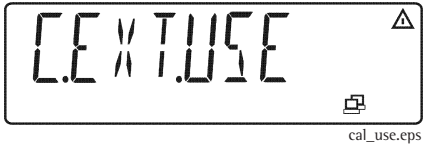
- Press the [→T←] key to access the number menu.

3) **Only displayed if menu code » 1-10-2 (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected**



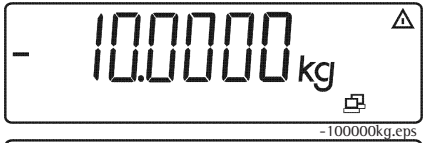
menu_193.eps

- Press the →T← and Fn →T← keys repeatedly to select menu code » 1-9-3« (External calibration/adjustment with a user-defined weight) and confirm by briefly pressing the →T← key.
- You can jump to the first columns in the number menu by pressing the →0← key.
- To store the selected menu, press and hold the →T← key.

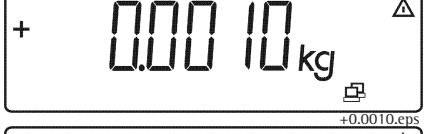


cal_use.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press and hold the ISO-Test key until »C.EXT.USE« is displayed.
  Press the ISO-Test key to continue the calibration/adjustment routine.
- After approx. 2 seconds, the required calibration weight (user-defined weight) is shown in the display.



-100000kg.eps



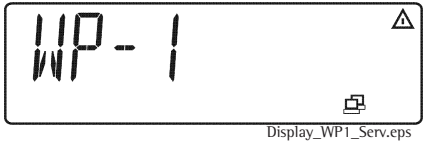
+0.0010.eps

+100000kg.eps

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.
- To interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure, press the →0← key.
- Press the ISO-Test key to calibrate/adjust the scale.

[3] **Only displayed if menu code » 1-10-2 (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected**

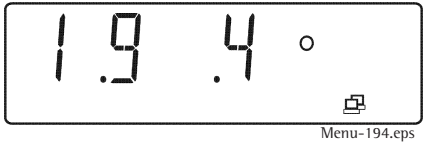
### 1-9-4 Calibration/Adjustment with an Internal Weight [2]



Display_WP1_Serv.eps

– Select weighing platform »WP 1«.

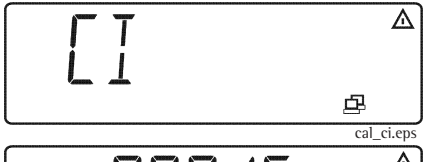
– Press the →T← key to access the number menu.



Menu-194.eps

– Press the →T← and Fn →T← keys repeatedly to select menu code » 1-9-4« (Internal calibration/adjustment [2]). Then briefly press the →0← →T← key to confirm.
– You can jump to the first columns in the number menu by pressing the →0← key.
– To store the selected menu, press and hold the →T← key.
– After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press and hold the ISO-Test key until »C.INTERN« is displayed.
  Press the ISO-Test key to continue the calibration/adjustment routine.
– The motorized, internal calibration weight is placed on the scale and then removed.

cal_def.eps



cal_ci.eps

– After approx. 2 seconds, the difference in the current calibration value is displayed.

+00015.eps

3)

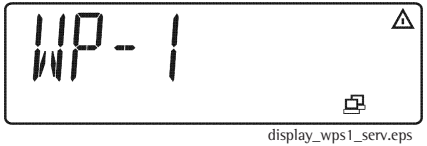
– Press the ISO-Test key to store the current calibration weight. Afterwards, the scale returns to the normal weighing mode.

+00000.eps

[2] Only performed on scales with an internal calibration weight.

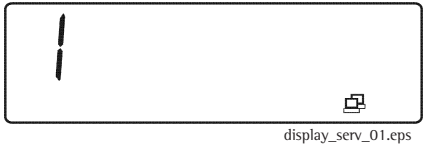
[3] Only displayed if menu code » 1- 10-2 (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected

### 1-9-6 External Linearization with Default Weights



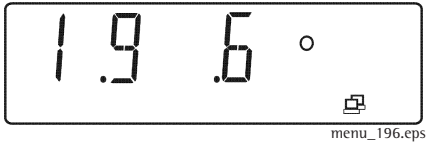
display_wps1_serv.eps

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).
- Select weighing platform »WP 1«.



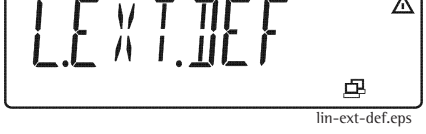
display_serv_01.eps

- Press the [→T←] key to access the number menu.



menu_196.eps

- Press the [→T←] and [Fn] [→T←]) keys repeatedly to select menu code » 1-9-6« (Ext. Linearization with Default Weight). Then briefly press the [→T←] key to confirm.
- Press and hold the [→T←] key to store the selected menu and return the scale to the weighing mode.
  If this menu has already been selected, switch the indicator off and on again to exit the service mode.



lin-ext-def.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press the [ISO-Test] key until »L.EXT. DEF« is displayed.

2.5kg.eps *

- After approx. 2 seconds, the 1st required linearization weight (defined weight) is displayed. You can enter the weights for linearization via menus » *1- 18-2*« through » *1- 18-5*«[2].

display_serv_02.eps 3)

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.
- Press the →0← key if you need to interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure.
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 1st linearization weight. Next, the 2nd required weight is displayed.

5kg.eps *

display_serv_03.eps 3)

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.

7.5kg.eps *

- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 2nd linearization weight. Now the 3rd required weight is displayed.

display_serv_04.eps 3)

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.

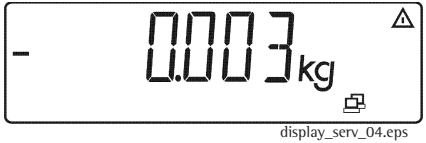
*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model

2) Only possible in the service mode

3) Only displayed if menu code » *1- 10-2*« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

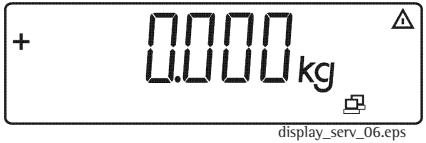
10kg.eps *

– Press the ISO-Test key to store the 3rd linearization weight. The 4th required weight is now displayed.



display_serv_04.eps 3)

– Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed



display_serv_06.eps

– Press the ISO-Test key to store the 4th linearization weight. The scale now prompts a zero point (remove all weights from the scale).

0kg.eps *

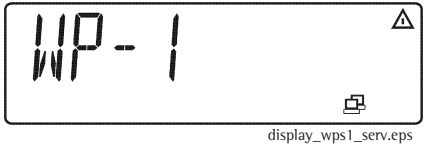
– Once the zero point is stored, the scale will automatically return to the weighing mode.

*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model.

3) Only displayed if menu code » *1- 10-2*« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

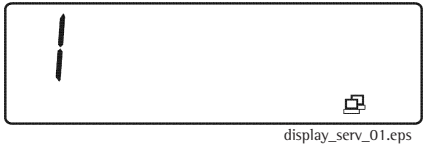
### 1-9-7 External Linearization with User-Defined Weights

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).
- Select weighing platform »WP1«.



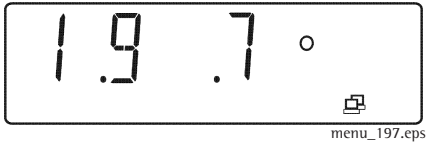

display_wps1_serv.eps

- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.

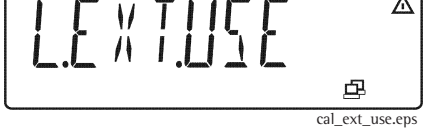



display_serv_01.eps

- Press the →T← and Fn →T← keys repeatedly to select menu code »1-9-7« (Ext. linearization with user-defined weight) and confirm by briefly pressing the →0← key.
- To store the selected menu, press and hold the →T← key. The scale now returns to the weighing mode.
  If this menu has already been selected, switch the indicator off and on again to exit the service mode.




menu_197.eps




cal_ext_use.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press the ISO-Test key until »L.EXT. USE« is displayed.

2.5kg.eps

- After approx. 2 seconds, the 1st required linearization weight (user-defined weight) is displayed. You can enter the linearization weights via menus » *1- 18-2*« through » *1- 18-5*«[2].

display_serv_02.eps

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed
- Press the →0← key if you need to interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure.
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 1st linearization weight. Next, the 2nd required weight is displayed.

5kg.eps

- After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed

display_serv_03.eps

- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 2nd linearization weight. Now the 3rd required weight is displayed.

7.5kg.eps

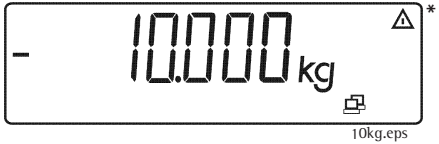
- After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.

display_serv_04.eps

*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model

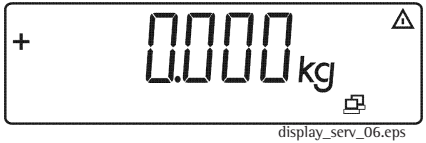
3) Only displayed if menu code » *1- 10-2*« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 3rd linearization weight. The 4th required weight is

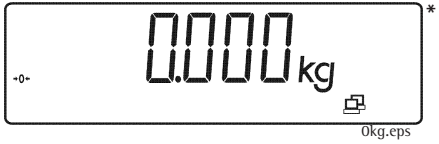


10kg.eps *

display_serv_04.eps 3)



display_serv_06.eps



0kg.eps *

now displayed.

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 4th linearization weight. The scale now prompts a zero point (remove all weights from the scale).
- Once the zero point is stored, the scale will automatically return to the weighing mode.

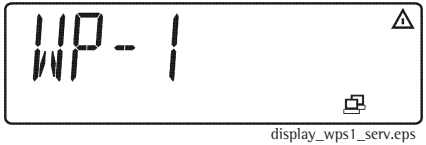
*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model.

3) Only displayed if menu code » 1- 10-2« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

## 1-9-8 Setting the Preload

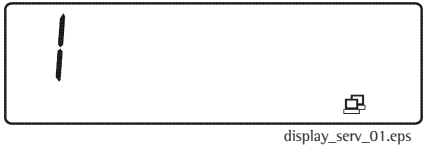
**Important note:**

Remove the cover on the back, left-hand side of the indicator housing and slide the menu access switch to the right (»free« setting, see page 19 for more information).



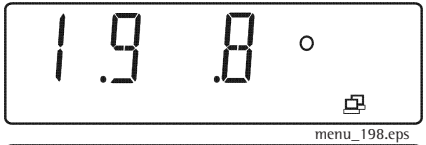
display_wps1_serv.eps

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).



display_serv_01.eps

- Select weighing platform »WP 1«.

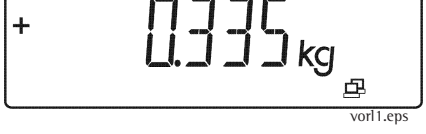


menu_198.eps

- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.

0kg.eps

- Select menu » 1-9-8« (Setting the preload) by pressing the Fn ) key repeatedly and then pressing the ( key briefly to confirm.
- Press and hold the →T← key to store the selected menu and return the scale to the weighing mode.
- Tare the scale (by pressing the →T← key) or zero the display (by pressing the →0← key).
  After the scale has been tared, „NET“ might remain in the display.



vorl1.eps

- Place the preload weight on the scale.

- Press the ISO-Test key until »SET VOR« appears in the display.


set_vor.eps


0kg.eps

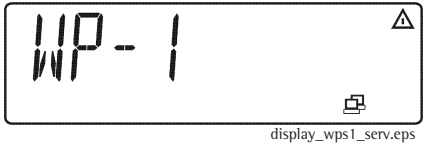
- Press the →T← key. After a brief pause, the Signum indicator returns to the weighing mode.

### 1-9-9 Clearing the Preload

**Important note:**

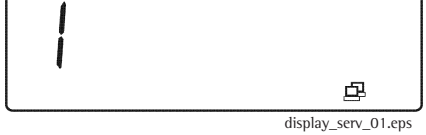
Remove the cover on the back, left-hand side of the indicator housing and slide the menu access switch to the right (»free« setting, see page 19 for more information).

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).



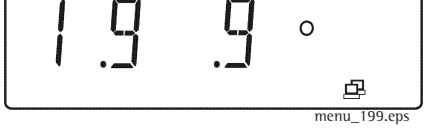

display_wps1_serv.eps

- Select the weighing platform »WP1.«.
- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.




display_serv_01.eps

- Select menu » 1-9-9 « (Clear preload) by pressing the Fn →T← key repeatedly and then pressing the →T← key briefly to confirm.
- Press and hold the →T← key to store the selected menu and return the scale to the weighing mode.

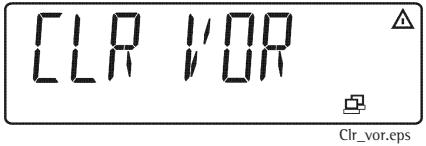



menu_199.eps

- Remove the preload weight from the scale. A weight with a preceding „minus“ sign is displayed (e.g., -0.335kg).

vorl4.eps

- Press the [ISO-Test] key until »CLR VOR« is displayed.

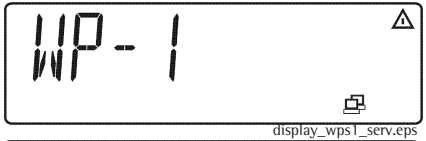


Clr_vor.eps

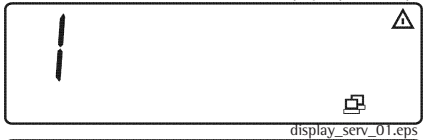
- Press the [→T←] key. The preload is cleared, and after a brief pause, the scale returns to the weighing mode.

0kg.eps

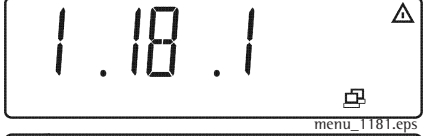
## 1-18 Entering Calibration/Linearization Weights



display_wps1_serv.eps



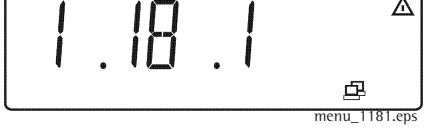
display_serv_01.eps



menu_1181.eps

user1.eps

user2.eps



menu_1181.eps

### 1-18-1 External User-Defined Calibration Weight (service mode not required)

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).
- Select weighing platform »WP1«.
- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.
- Select menu code » 1- 18- 1 « (Ext. user – defined calibration weight) by pressing the →T← key and the Fn →T← key repeatedly).
- Access the input mode for the user-defined weight by briefly pressing the →T← key. The first number blinks.
- Enter the user-defined weight (10,000 kg in this example); press the following keys in order: →T← Fn →T← (7) →T← →T← →T← Fn →T←. Now the last number entered blinks.
- Press the →T← key again to store the user-defined weight.

### 1-18-2 Entering the 1st Linearization Weight

menu_1182.eps

- Scroll to menu code » 1- 18-2 « (by pressing the Fn key).

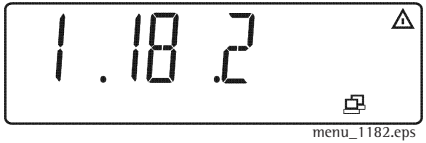
**Important note:** The service mode must be active.

user1.eps

- Access the input mode for the 1st linearization weight by briefly pressing the →T← key. The first number blinks.

user2.eps

- Enter the 1st linearization weight (2,500 kg in this example); press the following keys in the order indicated: 3* Fn →T← (/-/) →T← 6* Fn →T← Fn →T← Fn. Now the last number entered blinks.



menu_1182.eps

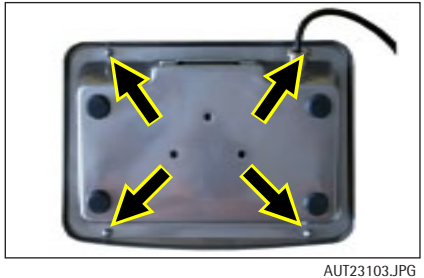
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 1st linearization weight. Then the scale returns to menu code setting » 1- 18-2 «.

- Using the Fn key, scroll to the menu code settings » 1- 18-3 «, » 1- 18-4 «, and » 1- 18-5 « and enter the values for Lin. 2, Lin. 3 and Lin. 4 according to the instructions above.
  If you do not require all linearity positions, enter „0" in the unused fields to blank these lines in the display.

menu_1185.eps

- Once all entries have been made, menu code setting » 1- 18-5 « must be displayed.

# Repairing the Display Unit



AUT23103.JPG

## Opening the Display Unit

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

1 You must loosen four nuts (see the picture on the left) to open the display unit.

2 Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).

3 Open the housing.

4 Now all parts are accessible.

## Closing the Display Unit

1 Plug all connectors back into the unit.

2 Close the display unit.

3 Reconnect the unit to line voltage.

4 Check the functions of the display unit to ensure that they are working properly.

**Important note:**

Once the scale has been repaired and checked to ensure its proper functioning, new warranty stickers (seals) must be applied.

## Replacing the Front Panel

AUT23301a.JPG

In the case of a defective keypad overlay, keys, or display, the entire front panel must be replaced (see the picture on the left).

- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Replace the entire front panel with a new one
- Close the display unit (see page 34)

## Replacing the Cable


AUT23152.JPG

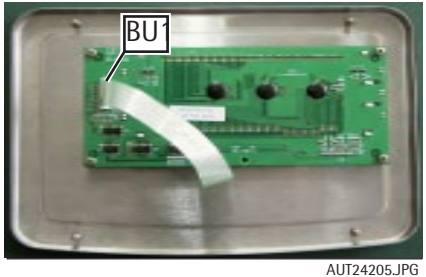
- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Unplug all connectors from the cable
- Loosen the screw
- Replace the cable with a new one
- Close the display unit (see page 34)

- After replacing the cable, use a torque wrench to tighten the cable gland to **3 Nm**.

## Replacing the Display PCB

**Important note:**

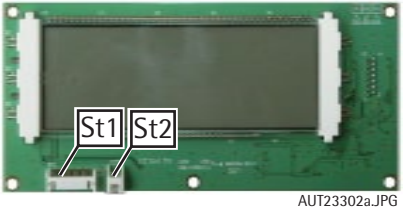
Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.



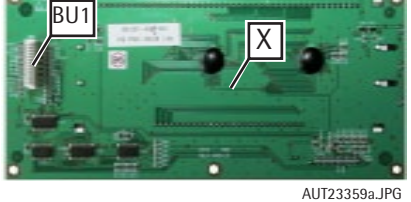
AUT24205.JPG


AUT24201.JPG

- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Unplug the cable from the ST1 connector and the overlay cable from the keypad.
- If an A/D converter or rechargeable battery pack is being used, unplug the cable from connector ST2 also.
- Remove the screws
- Remove the display PCB (X)
- Replace the display PCB with a new one
- Connect the cable
- Close the display unit (see page 34)



AUT23302a.JPG

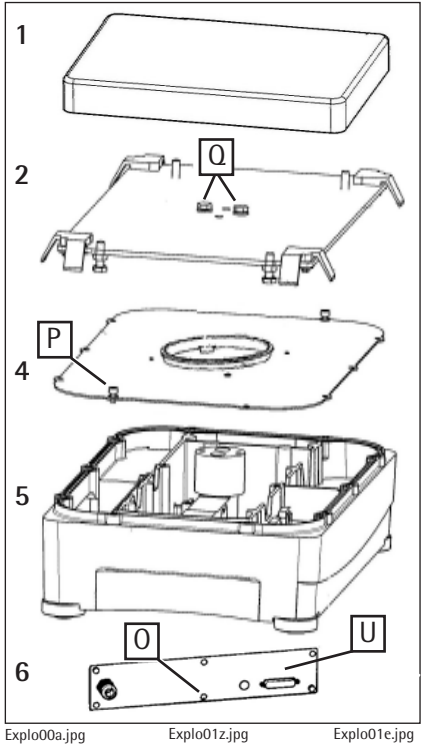


AUT23359a.JPG

## Repairing the Scale

### Opening a Scale Featuring Strain Gauge Technology

**IP44**




Explo00a.jpg Explo01z.jpg Explo01e.jpg

**IP65**

**Warning:**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

1 Remove the load cell.

2 Loosen and remove the two screws (Q) from the support plate.

3 Remove the four screws (R) from the O-ring (see picture on the right).

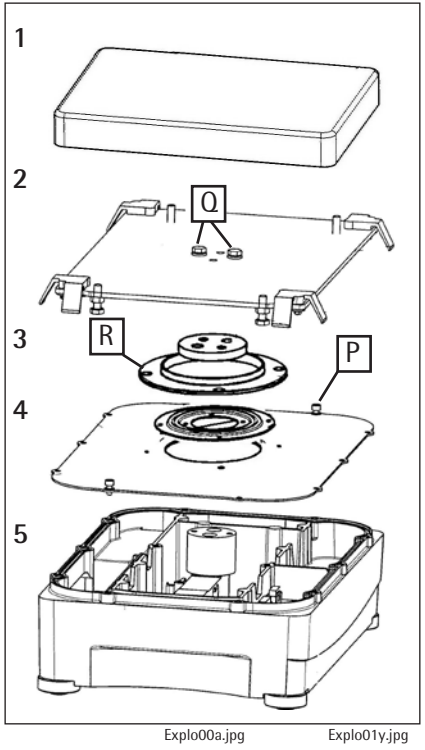
4 Remove the ten screws (P) from the cover. Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).

Remove the O-ring (on units with IP65 protection).

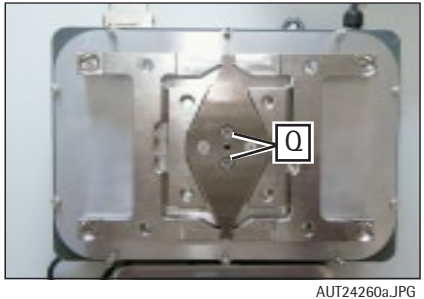
5 The scale housing is now accessible.

6 Remove the six screws (O) from the data output plate (U).

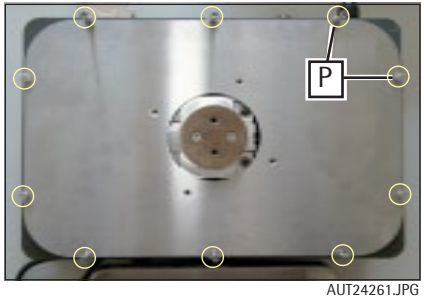
Remove the gasket (on units with IP65 protection).



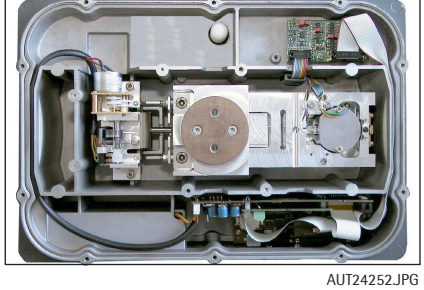

Explo00a.jpg Explo01y.jpg




AUT24260a.JPG




AUT24261.JPG



AUT24252.JPG

## Opening a Scale Featuring Electromagnetic Force Compensation

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

1 Remove the load cell plate.

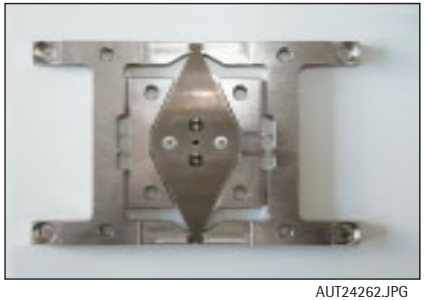
2 Loosen the two screws (Q) on the load cell and remove the load cell.

3 Place the load cell to the side (see picture on the right).

4 Remove the ten screws (P) from the cover.

5 Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).

6 The scale housing is now accessible.



AUT24262.JPG

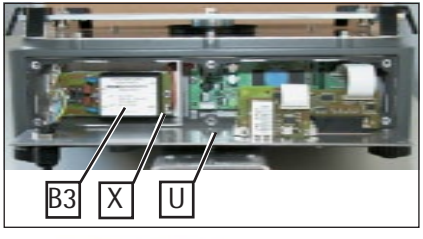
## Closing the Scale

AUT24263a.JPG

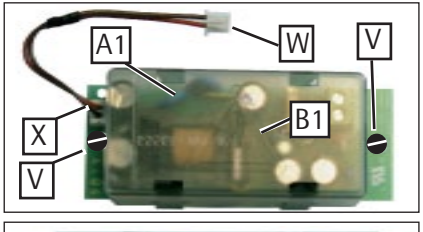
1 Plug the connectors back in.
2 Reassemble the parts of the housing in order.
3 If necessary, be sure to include the all O-rings and gaskets.
4 Replace and tighten the screws (P).
5 Plug the unit back into AC power.
6 Check the scale to ensure that it is functioning properly.

**Important note:**

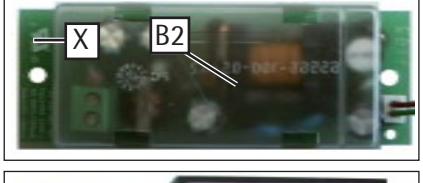
Once the scale has been repaired and checked to ensure its proper functioning, new warranty stickers (seals) must be applied.



AUT24188.JPG



AUT22922a.JPG



AUT22922b.JPG

AUT24186.JPG

## Replacing the Power PCB

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

**Important note:**

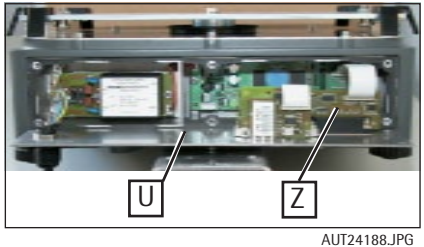
Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.

- There are three different power supply versions: (B1) 24V and (B2) 230V and (B3) Zone 2.
- Loosen and remove six screws from the data output plate (U).
- Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).
- Fold down the data output plate (U).
- Pry the protective cap (A1) from the power PCB (B1).
  To do this, insert the end of a slotted-head screwdriver into each of the four openings on the protective cap and carefully push the retainer clips, located further down, to one side.
- Remove the protective cap (A1) and disconnect the wire (red/brown).
- Unplug connector X, remove the 2 screws (V) and replace the power supply (B1).
- Make sure to return the protective cap to its original position.
- Apply new warranty stickers (seals) to the unit.

## Replacing the Data Output PCB

### Warning

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

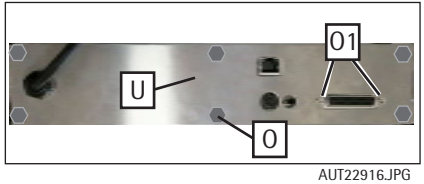


AUT24188.JPG

### Important note:

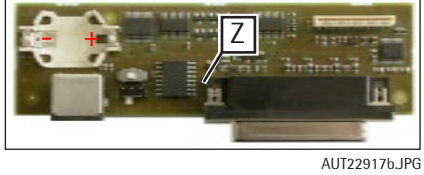
Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.

Different versions of this PCB (see pages 59-60) can be installed in the unit.



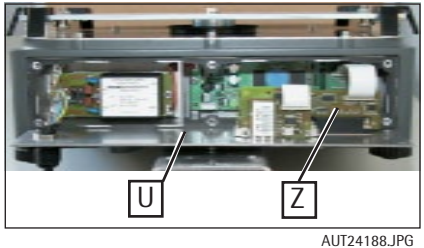
AUT22916.JPG

- Loosen and remove six screws (0) from the data output plate (U).
- Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).
- Remove the data output plate (U).
- When you replace the data output PCB (Z) make sure that the connectors are plugged in correctly.
- If you are replacing the battery, it is imperative that you install it with the correct polarity (+ / -).

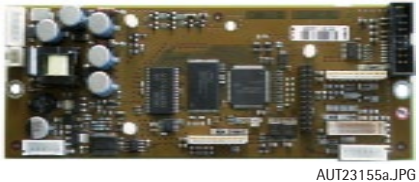


AUT22917b.JPG

## Replacing the Main PCB




AUT24188.JPG



AUT23155a.JPG

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

**Important note:**

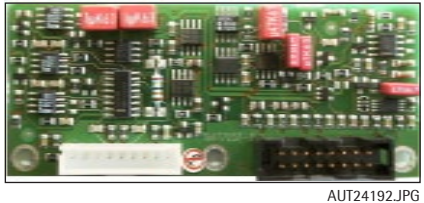
**Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.**

**Different versions of this PCB (see picture on the left) can be installed in the unit.**

- Loosen and remove six screws (0) from the data output plate (U).
- Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).
- Remove the data output plate (U).
- When you replace the digital PCB, be sure that all cables are reconnected.

## Replacing the System PCB

AUT24197a.JPG



AUT24192.JPG

**Important note:**

Please refer to page 37, „Opening a Scale Featuring Strain Gauge Technology

- Strain gauge scale with system PCB
- When you replace the system PCB, make sure that all cables have been reconnected.

AUT24192.JPG

**Important note:**

See page 38, „Opening a Scale Featuring Electromagnetic Force Compensation“

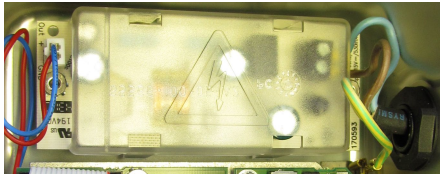
AUT24194.JPG

- Electromagnetic force compensation scale with system PCB
- When you replace the system PCB, make sure that all cables have been reconnected.

## Replacing the Power Supply PCB

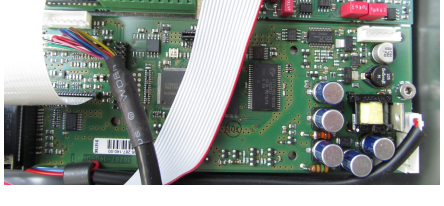
Opening the Display Unit ( see page 34 )

**Caution: Unplug the power cord**

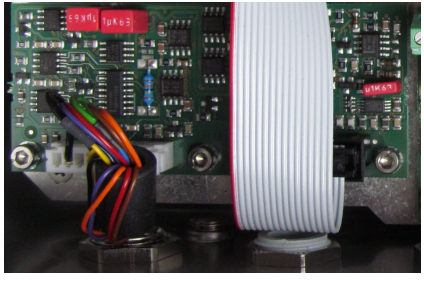


- The protective cover needs to be lifted when replacing the power supply PCB.
  To do this, insert a regular screwdriver into the four openings of the protective cover and carefully press the clips located at the bottom to the side.
- Remove the protective cover and disconnect the power cord on the right (blue/brown).
- Remove the left plug (red/blue), remove the screws and replace the power supply.
  Do not forget to reattach the protective cover.

## Replacing the Main PCB



- Loosen and remove the ribbon cable and power supply cable
- Remove the screws, cable and replace the PCB
- Once the main PCB has been replaced, make sure that the plug connections are properly reconnected.

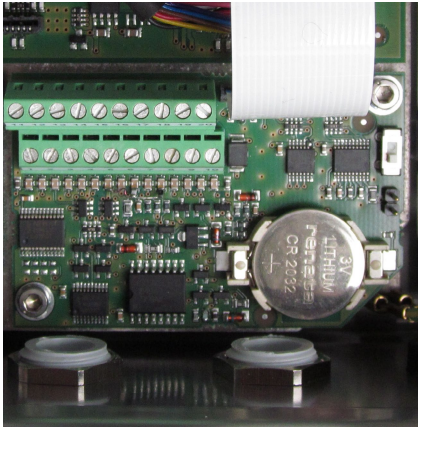


## Replacing the System Board

### Caution: Unplug the power cord

- Remove the ribbon cable and system plug
- Remove the screws and replace the PCB
- Check to make sure that the plug connections are connected properly after replacement.

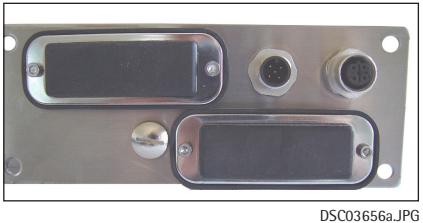
## Replacing the Data Output PCB




- Remove the screws, cable and replace the PCB
- Once the data output PCB has been replaced, make sure that the plug connections are properly connected.
- If the battery is being replaced, make sure that the polarity (+ / -) is correct.

## Installation of the Profibus Module

### Profibus Module Plate with IP65 Protection

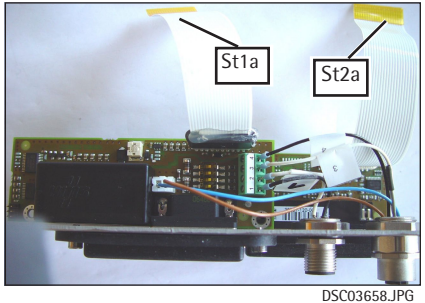


DSC03656a.JPG

**Important note:**

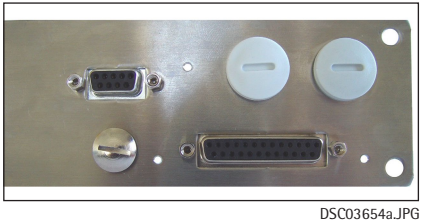
After installation of the Profibus module, the cable connectors must be equipped with a flat ferrite and glued with silicone.

(see pictures on the rigth).

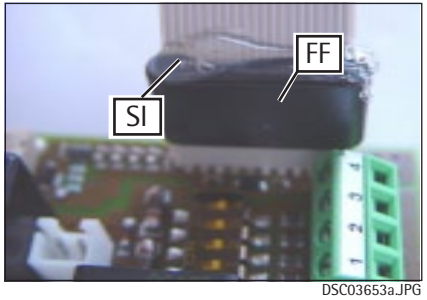



DSC03658.JPG

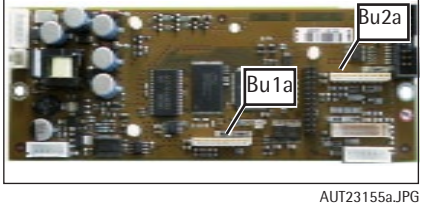
### Data Output Plate with IP65 Protection



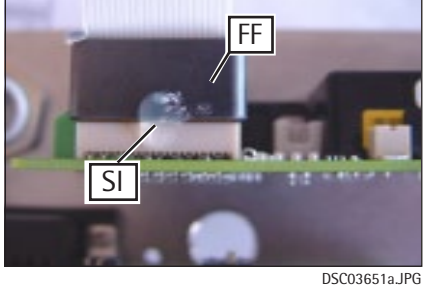
DSC03654a.JPG




DSC03653a.JPG




AUT23155a.JPG

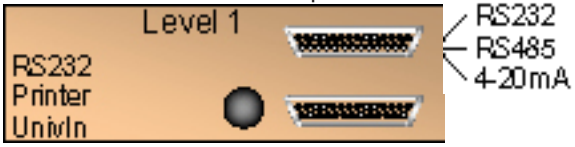



DSC03651a.JPG

## Data Output Plate with IP44 Protection

Com1: RS232


Com1: RS232 + Option COM2




Com1: RS232


Com1: RS232 + Option COM2


Com1: RS232+


Option Clock

Com1: RS232+ + Option COM2

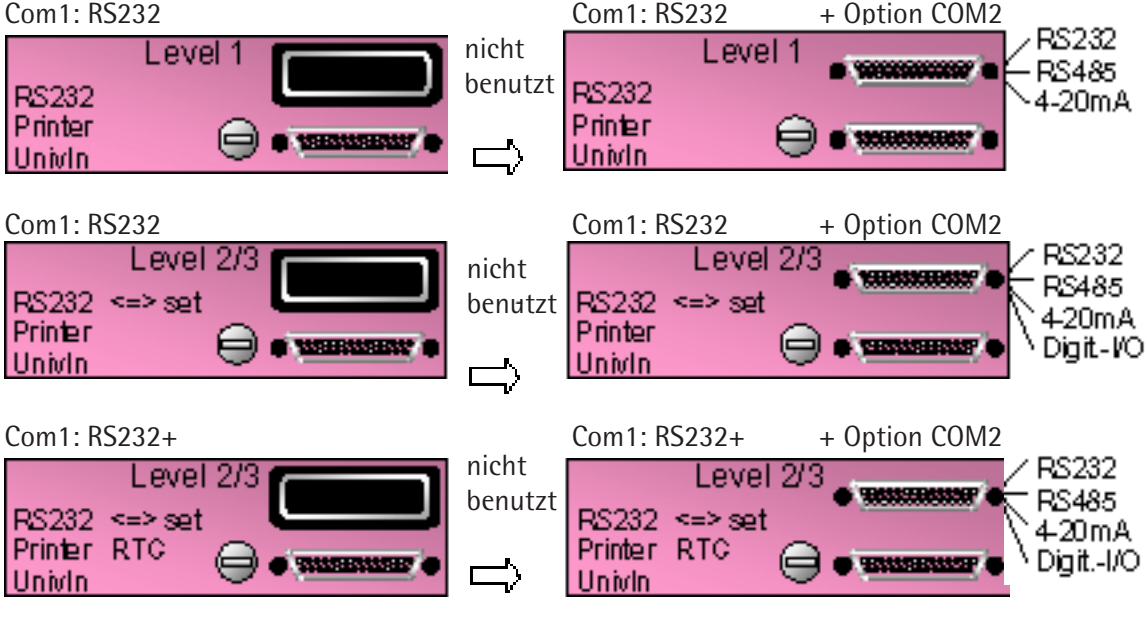

Com1: RS232++


Option Clock + PS/2

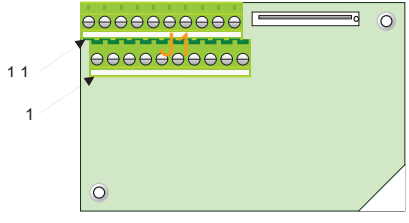
Com1: RS232++ + Option COM2


Com1: RS232++ + Option

## Data Output Plate with IP65 Protection



## Com1 Interface SIWAEDG




Screw Terminal Assignment

| Terminal | Function | Terminal | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CTS | 11 | LOAD PRINT |
| 2 | DTR | 12 | RESET OUT |
| 3 | RxD | 13 | GND |
| 4 | TxD | 14 | GND |
| 5 | GND | 15 | 5V OUT |
| 6 | Universal | 16 | 5V switched |
| 7 | Minor (<) | 17 | Keyboard data |
| 8 | PARES (=) | 18 | Keyboard clock |
| 9 | MAJOR (>) | 19 | Shield |
| 10 | SET | 20 | LINE OUT |

### Installing the Data Output Cable

- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Connect the cable according to the assignment chart
- Close the display unit (see page 34)

- After installing the cable, tighten the cable gland using a torque of **3 Nm**.

Error codes are shown on the main display. *Err* codes are shown continuously; *InF* messages are shown for 2 seconds, after which the program returns automatically to the weighing mode.

| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| *ERR 101 - 104* | Key is stuck<br>Key pressed at power on | Release key or<br>Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *ERR 320* | Program memory defective | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *ERR 335* | Verified weighing platform not compatible with the connected terminal | Connect a compatible weighing platform |
| *ERR 340* | Operating parameter memory (EEPROM) defective | Turn the scale off and then on again<br>If Err 340 is still displayed, contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *ERR 341* | Data lost from RAM; | Leave the scale power on for at least 10 hrs.<br>battery needs to be recharged |
| *ERR 343* | Data lost from the memory module for transaction numbers in external alibi memory | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *INF 01* | Data output not compatible with output format | Change the menu settings |
| *INF 02* | Calibration/adjustment condition not met; for example, not tared or there is a load on the weighing pan | Calibrate only when zero is displayed.<br>Press ) to tare<br>Unload the scale |
| *INF 03* | Adjustment could not be completed within a certain time | Allow the scale to warm up again and then repeat the adjustment process |
| *INF 06* | Built-in calibration weight defective | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |

| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| INF 07 | Function not allowed in scales verified for use in legal metrology | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center for details on changing settings |
| INF 08 | The load on the scale is too heavy to zero the readout | Check whether "Tare/zero at power on" is set (1.12) |
| INF 09 | Taring is not possible when the gross weight is a minus value | Zero the scale |
| INF 10 | Tare key is blocked when there is data in the tare memory | The data stored in the 2nd tare memory (Combics 2 only) must be deleted (clear the memory) before taring |
| INF 22 | Error in storing reference value, load is too light | Put a heavier weight on the scale |
| INF 23 | Error in initializing an application | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 29 | Minimum load not reached | Change menu, or perform "Close" function check the interface and cable of the connected devicen Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 30.31 | Indicator is in the xBPI-mode | Define a lower value for the minimum load (in the Application settings, menu item 3.6) |
| INF 71 | Cannot store the current weight value (e.g., if control limits are too low or too high) | None |
| INF 72 | Cannot store the current weight value (e.g., the transaction counter has reached its limit) | None |
| INF 73 | Data not found or unreadable | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |

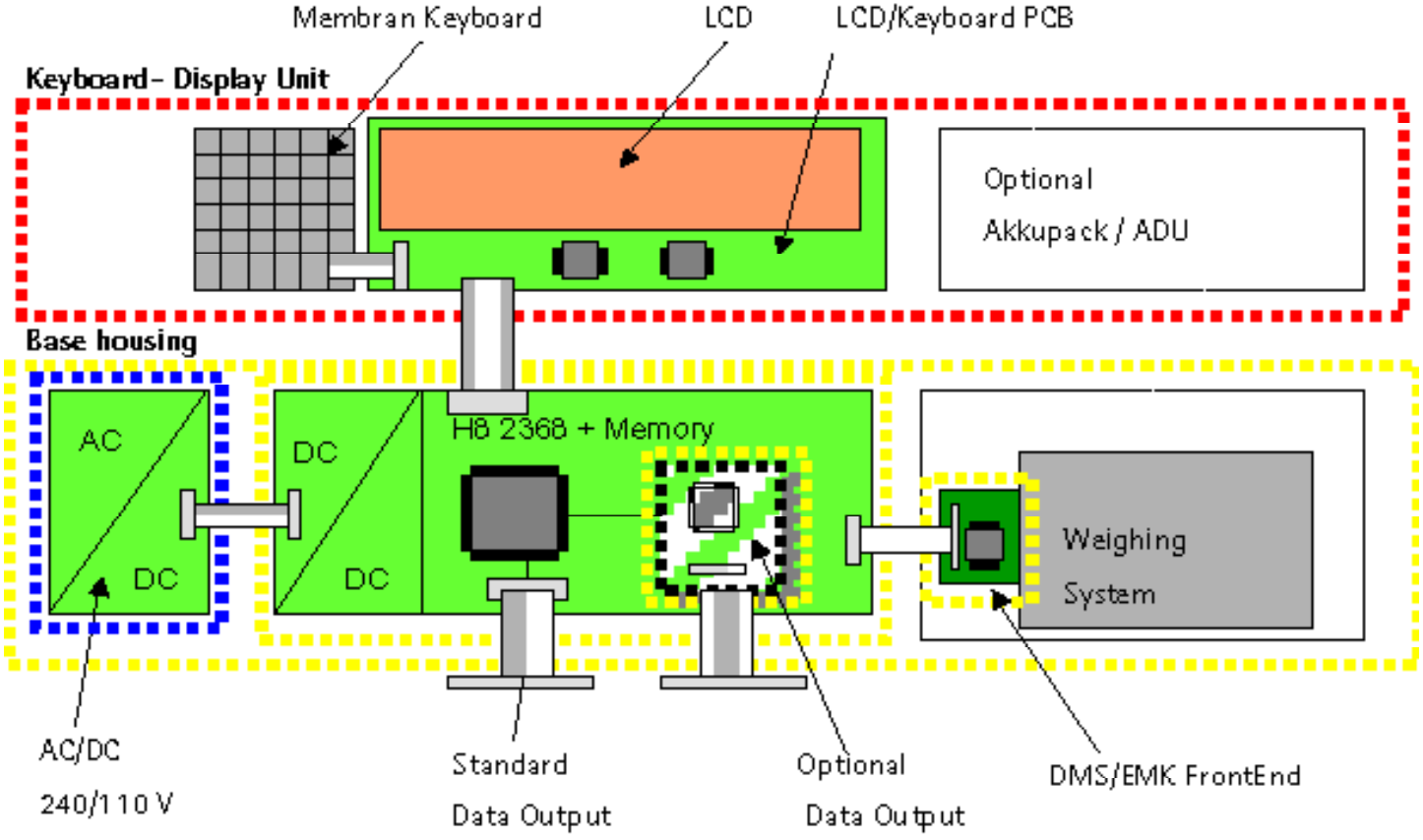
| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| INF 74 | Function is blocked (e.g., menu is locked) | None |
| INF 98 | No weighing platform connected | Connect weighing platform |
| INF 99 | No weighing platform connected | Connect weighing platform |
| NO WP | No weighing platform connected | Connect weighing platform |

In addition to standard tools, you will need the following special tools and programs to work on Signum series scales

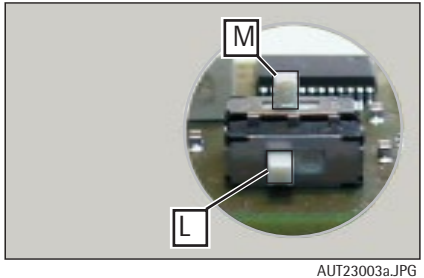
| Designation | Order No. |
|---|---|
| - Sartorius Service Software (**H8S**) with USB dongle *) | 6740-88 |
| - Sartorius Service Software (**H8S**) with LPT dongle *) | 6740-89 |

*) Registration in ISSS required

## Block Diagram



## Service Switches




AUT23003a.JPG

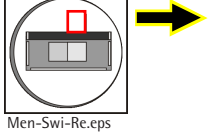
There are two sliding switches on the data output PCB for use by service technicians. These switches are located on the back of the scale and can be activated through the borehole using a thin object.

The illustration shows two individual switches:

- Menu access switch (L)
- Flash switch (M) —> see page 20 for details.

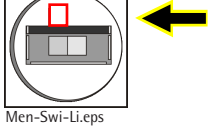
## Function of the Service Switches

Upper switch right closed



Men-Swi-Re.eps

Upper switch Left open



Men-Swi-Li.eps

### Menu Access Switch

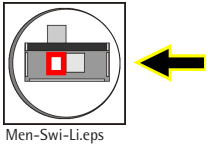
**Warning**

**Only open this switch for service purposes. At all other times, it should remain in the „closed“ position.**

This switch must be open in order to work with the Sartorius Service Software. If the switch remains closed, the error message „ACCESS SWITCH LOCKED“ will be displayed in the service program.

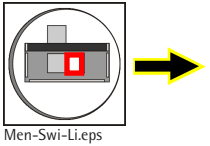
## Boot Switch (Flash Switch)

Lower switch left open



Men-Swi-Li.eps

Lower switch right closed



Men-Swi-Li.eps

### Warning

**Activate this switch only if an attempt to program the application-data memory with the PPLOADER program fails (programming routine stops responding).**

Procedure for returning the PCB to bootable mode:

- Disconnect the scale from AC power.
- Slide the boot switch to the right and plug the scale back into AC power.
- Afterwards, slide the switch to the left again. After a short time, the PCB is ready to boot (reload the application software using PPLOADER).

### SBI/XBPI

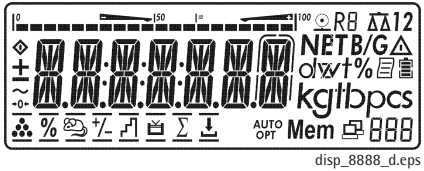
Important note: The COM 1 interface must be set to XBPI (e**X**tended **B**inary **P**rocessor **I**nterface) protocol before you can perform calibration/ adjustment procedures or program the scale using the Sartorius Service Software (see page 22).

### Close Function

After using the service software, select the „Close“ function to reactivate write-protection and return the weighing system to SBI mode for data output. When the SBI mode is active the scale uses the SBI protocol, which is required for communication with the printer.

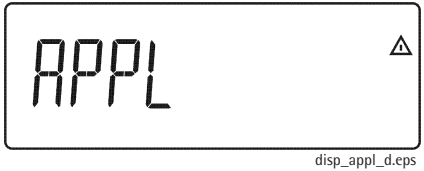
## Setting the XBPI-232 Protocol

You need to set the scale to the XBPI protocol (BPI-232) in order to perform calibration/adjustment procedures or program the scale using the service software.




disp_8888_d.eps

- Switch the Signum scale off (press the I/⏻ Fn I/⏻ ⌄).
- Switch the Signum scale back on (by pressing the I/⏻ Fn I/⏻ ⌄). While all segments are displayed, briefly press the →T← key.

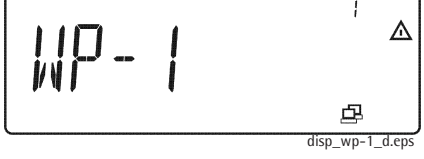



disp_appl_d.eps

**APPL** appears in the display.

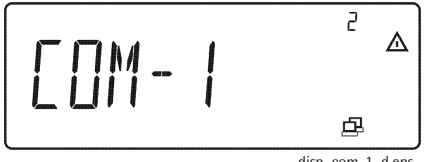

disp_setup_d.eps

- Using the Fn key, scroll to **SETUP**.




disp_wp-1_d.eps

- Press the →T← key. **WP-1 is displayed**.

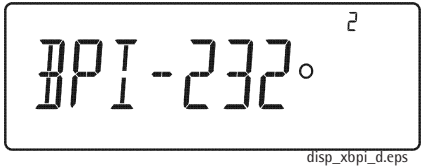



disp_com-1_d.eps

- Mit der Taste [Fn] bis **COM-1** scrollen.
- Use the [Fn] key to scroll to **COM-1**.


disp_datprot_d.eps

- Press the [→T←] key. **DATPROT** is displayed.




disp_xbpi_d.eps

- Press the [→T←] key again. **BPI-232 appears in the display.**

**Important note:**

The **X** is not displayed when BPI-232 is selected.

## Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWR

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWRDCP-1-15-L or SIWRDCP-3-15-NCE

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | R [1] | DC | P [4] | 1 | 15 | N | NCE |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWRDCP-1S-J | 3 kg | 0.0001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 kg | 0.0001 kg | M1 | 3 kg | 3 kg | 0.0002 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3 kg | 0.0003 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-B | 3 kg | 0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 3 kg | 3 kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3 kg | 0.0003 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-J | 6 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | M1 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.0004 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0004 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-L | 6 kg | 0.001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0005 kg | M1 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.001 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0004 kg | 25 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-M | 3 kg<br>6 kg | 0.001<br>0.002 | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3<br>3/6 kg | 0.0004<br>0.0008 kg | 50 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-R | 6 kg | 0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0004 kg | 50 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-N | 3 kg<br>6 kg | 0.001<br>0.002 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 2 kg<br>6 kg | 2 kg<br>6 kg | 0.002<br>0.004 kg | - kg | 2 kg | 0.0004 kg | 50 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-J | 15 kg | 0.0005 kg | 10 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.0005 kg | M1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.001 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0008 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-L | 15 kg | 0.001 kg | 10 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0008 kg | 20 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-M | 6 kg<br>15 kg | 0.002<br>0.005 kg | 5 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.002 kg | M2 | 5 kg<br>15 kg | 5 kg<br>15 kg | 0.01 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6<br>7/14 kg | 0.0008<br>0.002 kg | 40 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-R | 15 kg | 0.002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.002 kg | M2 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0008 kg | 40 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-N | 6 kg<br>15 kg | 0.002<br>0.005 kg | 5 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.002 kg | M2 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.01 kg | 3 / 6 / 10 kg | 5 kg | 0.0008 kg | 40 | n |

[1] = SIWR: „Regular" standard weighing system - (strain gauge technology)

[4] = Painted

## Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWR

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWRDCP-2-60-R oder SIWRDCP-3-60-RCE

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | R [1)] | DC | P [4)] | 2 | 15 | R | RCE |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-J | 3S kg | 0.001 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 1D kg | 0.001 kg | M1 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 1D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-L | 3S kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.002 kg | M1 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 25 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-M | 15 kg<br>3S kg | 0.005 kg<br>0.01 | 1D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.005 kg | M2 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.02 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15<br>15/3D kg | 0.0015<br>0.02 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-N | 15 kg<br>3S kg | 0.005 kg<br>0.01 | 1D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.005 kg | M2 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.02 kg | *1D / 2D / 3D* kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-R | 3S kg | 0.005 kg | 2D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.005 kg | M2 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.01 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-J | 6D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | F2 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 15/3D/45/6D kg | 0.003 kg | 1D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-L | 6D kg | 0.005 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.005 kg | M1 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.01 kg | - kg | 15/3D/45/6D kg | 0.003 kg | 25 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-M | 3D kg<br>6D kg | 0.01<br>0.02 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.01 kg | M2 | 2D<br>6D kg | 2D<br>6D kg | 0.02<br>0.04 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3D<br>3D/6D kg | 0.003<br>0.006 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-R | 6D kg | 0.01 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.01 kg | M2 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.02 kg | - kg | 15/3D/45/6D kg | 0.003 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-N | 3D kg<br>6D kg | 0.01<br>0.02 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.01 kg | M2 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.04 kg | *15 / 3D / 45* kg | 2D kg | 0.003 kg | 5D | n |

just_Signum_290508.xls

[1)] = SIWR: „Regular" standard weighing system - (strain gauge technology)

[4)] = Painted

# Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWA

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWADCP-2-35-S

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | A [2] | DC | P [4] | 2 | 35 | S | |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWADCP-1-7-S | 7 kg | 0.0001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0006 kg | F2 | 7 kg | 15 kg | 0.0002 kg | | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0003 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWADCP-1-15-S | 16 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0004 kg | 10 kg | 0.0003 kg | F2 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.0006 kg | | - kg | 20 kg | 0.0006 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWADCP-1-35-S | 35 kg | 0.0005 kg | 20 kg | 0.001 kg | 10 kg | 0.002 kg | F2 | 30 kg | 30 kg | 0.0015 kg | | - kg | 7/15/22/35 kg | 0.0015 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWADCP-1-65-S | 65 kg | 0.001 kg | 20 kg | 0.002 kg | 20 kg | 0.002 kg | F2 | 60 kg | 60 kg | 0.003 kg | | - kg | 15/30/45/60 kg | 0.003 kg | 10 | n |

Signum SIWAEDG

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIWAEDG-3-65-S | 65 kg | 1 g | 20 kg | 1 g | 20 kg | 2 g | F2 | 20 kg | 20 kg | 1 g | - | kg | 0 - Max kg | 3 g | 8 | n |
| SIWAEDG-3-35-S | 35 kg | 0,5 g | 10 kg | 0,5 g | 10 kg | 2 g | F2 | 10 kg | 10 kg | 0,5 g | - | kg | 0 - Max kg | 1,5 g | 6 | n |
| SIWAEDG-3-16-S | 16 kg | 02 g | 5kg | 0,2 g | 5kg | 0,8 g | F2 | 5kg | 5kg | 0,2 g | - | kg | 0 - Max kg | 0,6 g | 6 | n |

[2] = SIWA: „Advanced" mechatronic weighing system (strain-gauge technology)

[4] = Painted

# Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWS

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWSDCP-3-16-H oder SIWSDCP-3-16-HCE

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | S [3] | DC | P [4] | 1 | 15 | N | NCE |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWSDCP-1-3-I | 3 kg | 0.0001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 1 kg | 0.0003 kg | F2 | 3 kg | 3 kg | 0.0001 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-6-S | 6 kg | 0.0001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F2 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.0001 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-15-I | 15 kg | 0.0005 kg | 10 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0005 kg | F1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.0005 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0005 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-16-H | 16 kg | 0.0001 kg | 10 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.0003 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-16-K | 3.5 kg<br>16 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.001 kg | 4 / 8 / 12 kg | 3 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-16-T | 3.5 kg<br>16 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 3 kg<br>15 kg | 3 kg<br>15 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3<br>8/16 kg | 0.0002<br>0.002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-35-P | 7 kg<br>35 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0005 kg | F1 | 5 kg<br>30 kg | 5 kg<br>30 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6<br>15/30 kg | 0.0002<br>0.002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-35-D | 7 kg<br>35 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0005 kg | F1 | 30 kg | 30 kg | 0.001 kg | 10 / 20 / 30 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-35-H | 35 kg | 0.0001 kg | 20 kg | 0.0002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 30 kg | 30 kg | 0.0005 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/35 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |

just_Signum_290508.xls

[3] = SIWS: „Supreme" monolithic weighing system

[4] = Painted

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Weender Landstraße 94–108
37075 Goettingen, Germany
Telephone (0551) 308-4440
Fax (0551) 308-4449
Internet: http://www.sartorius-mechatronics.com
E-mail: Int.Service@Sartorius.com



The status of the information, specifications and
illustrations in this manual is indicated by the date
given below. Sartorius reserves the right to
make changes to the technology, features,
specifications and design of the equipment
without notice.

Status: March 2012 Sartorius, Goettingen, Germany

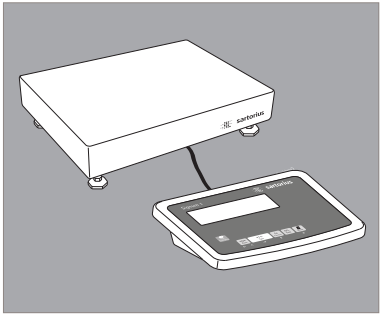
Printed in Germany on paper that has been bleached without any use of chlorine · RS
Publication No.: WSI5107-e12036

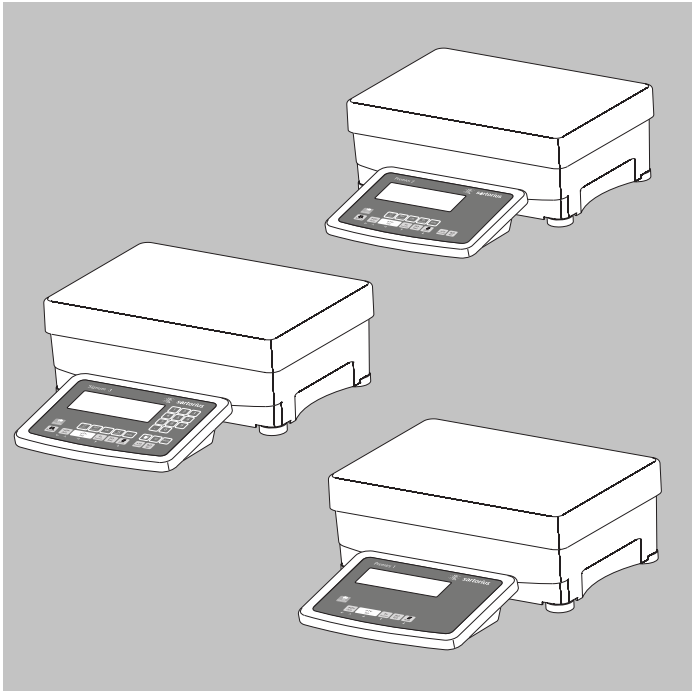
Service Manual

# Sartorius Signum®1 | Signum®2 | Signum®3

Models SIWR | SIWA | SIWS

Signum Series Complete Scales





WSI5007-e12036

# Contents

# Introductory Remarks

## Notes on Using this Manual

This manual contains information on maintenance, calibration and adjustment of Signum series scales, as well as on error messages.

If you have any comments or require more detailed information, please write to us at: Int.Service@Sartorius.com.

## Printing the Manual

To save paper, we recommend configuring the printer settings in the Adobe Acrobat program as follows:
File | Print | Properties | Layout: Pages per Sheet: 2

## Symbols

The following symbols are used in this manual:

**Warning**

**Indicates safety instructions. Please make sure to observe these instructions; otherwise, physical injury or material damage may result.**

**Note**

The light bulb symbol indicates important information that will help prevent errors, as well as other useful tips.

## Safety Instructions

The Signum series scale is in conformance with the applicable directives and standards. Use of the scale for other than its intended purpose, however, can result in physical injury or material damage.

Repairs must be performed by service technicians who have been trained at the factory.

**Warning**

**Electric shocks can cause serious burns and life-threatening injuries.**

**To avoid electric shock, always disconnect the power cord from the wall outlet (mains supply) before beginning repair work or replacement of components. When the scale housing is open, always use an isolating transformer or a ground fault circuit interrupter.**

Make sure no voltage is present in the scale before connecting or disconnecting any cables to or from it. Otherwise, assemblies or other components may be destroyed.

1 Press (I/⏻) to switch off the scale.
2 Unplug the power cord.
3 Carry out maintenance/repair work.

For further information, please refer to the operating instructions (WSI6007-e07074.)

Model Designation

**Model Codes:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SIW | – | Series name |
| R / A / S | – | Featured technology (R=Regular; A=Advanced with strain gauge technology;S=Supreme with electromagnetic force compensation) |
| 1,2,3 | – | Application level (display unit); later a 4th display unit will be available in addition |
| X | – | Indicates explosion-protected (N/A at the initial stage, since it is not available in an explosion-protected version at this stage) |
| P | – | Material (at the initial stage only painted, but will also be available in stainless steel at a later time) |

**Resolutions:**

| | |
|---|---|
| -R | 6,000d< 15,000d |
| -L | 15,.000d |
| -I | 30,.000d |
| -N | multirange n*3,000d |
| -M | multiintervall n*3,000d |
| -S | 50,000d <S<100,000 d |
| -H | >100,000d |
| -D | Dual range high resolution >50,000 |
| -P | Polyrange high resolution >50,000 |
| -K | Dual range low resolution <= 50,000 |
| -T | Polyrange low resolution <=50,000 |

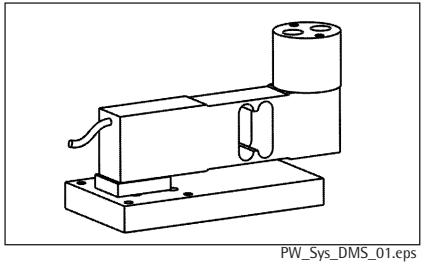
It is possible to select from various groups of options
(e.g., interfaces, rechargeable battery pack, 2nd A/D converter, other IP versions, etc.)

## Models with Special Weighing Systems

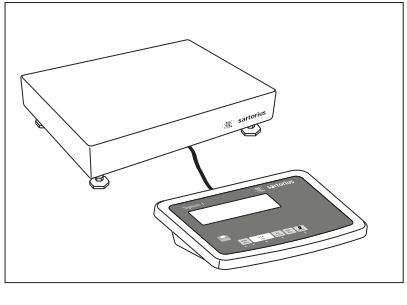
| Model | Design 1 | System |
|---|---|---|

AUT22923a.JPG

Regular weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight Nominal load 20kg | 50kg | 100kg

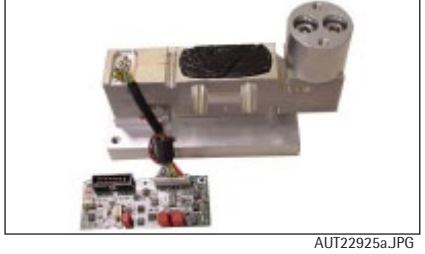


PW_Sys_DMS_01.eps



**Design 2**

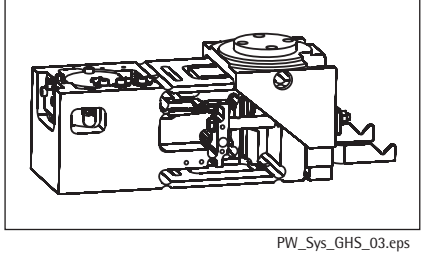
Advanced weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight Nominal load 20kg | 50kg | 100kg
SIWAEDG
weight Nominal load 16kg | 35kg | 65kg



AUT22925a.JPG

**Design 3**

Supreme weighing system:
Narrow forked-lever system (to the right)
With built-in motorized calibration weight
Nominal load 20kg

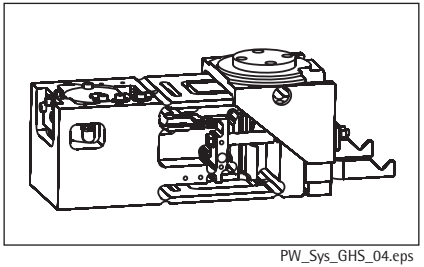


PW_Sys_GHS_03.eps

| Model | Design 4 | System |
|---|---|---|

AUT22923a.JPG

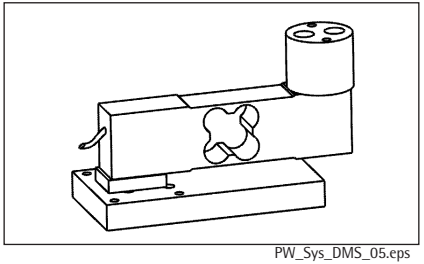
Supreme weighing system:
Narrow forked-lever system (to the right)
With built-in motorized calibration weight
Nominal load 40kg



PW_Sys_GHS_04.eps

**Design 5**

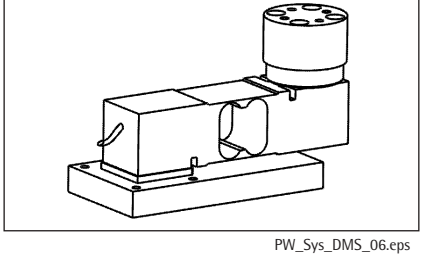
Regular weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight PW15-EX | Nominal load up to 30kg



PW_Sys_DMS_05.eps

**Design 6**

Regular weighing system:
Strain gauge technology (to the right)
Without built-in motorized calibration weight PW10-EX | Nominal load up to 100kg



PW_Sys_DMS_06.eps

## Additional Tools / Programs, etc.

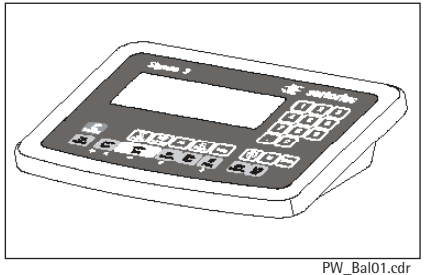
| Designation | Order No. |
|---|---|
| - Isolating transformer | |
| - RS232 connection cable (25-pin / 25-pin) | 7357312 |
| - RS232 connection cable (25-pin / 9-pin) | 7357314 |
| - Torx screwdriver set 10/15/20 | |

## Accompanying Literature

| Designation | Order No. |
|---|---|
| Operating instructions | WSI6007-e07074 |

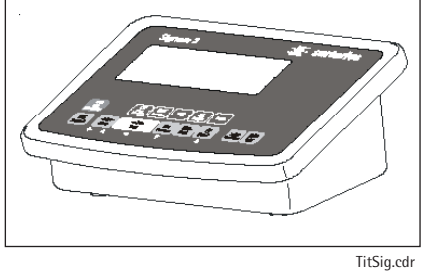
Service manuals, spare parts lists, etc. can be downloaded from the Internet at **http://iss.sartoserver.de**. Registration is required: please contact Malte.Pramann@Sartorius.com for details.**http://iss.sartoserver.de** hinterlegt.

# Description of the Equipment



PW_Bal01.cdr

Kop_fl_St.jpg

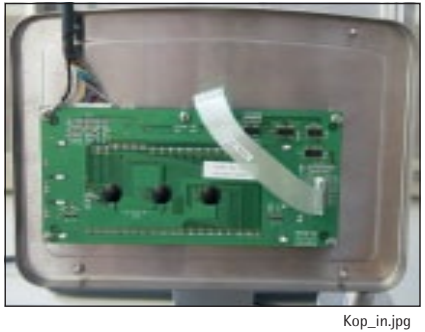


TitSig.cdr

## Display Units

### Flat Screen Display Unit

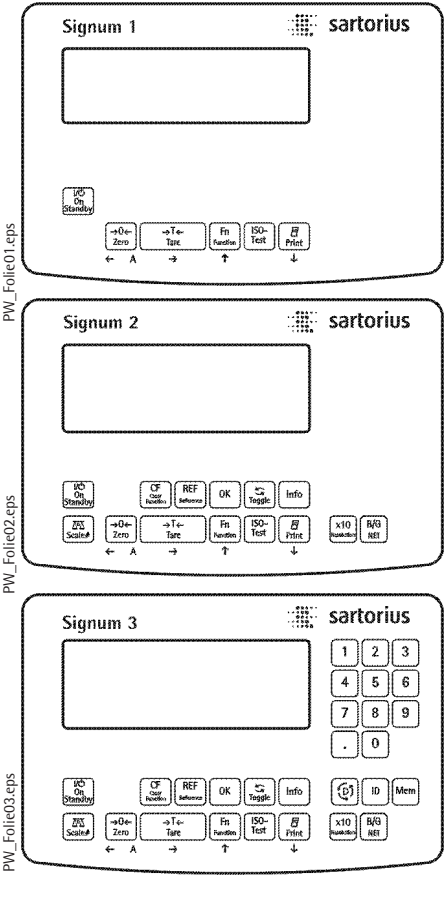
These are available with various screen types. The display unit can be hung on the load cell or secured to the scale using a stand or column.



Kop_in.jpg

### Tall Display Unit

This is available as an option with an A/D converter or a rechargeable battery pack. Position Description




PW_Folie01.eps
PW_Folie02.eps
PW_Folie03.eps

[CF] Clear Function

[I/⏻] On/off
(in standby mode, OFF is displayed).

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[⚖] If a second weighing platform is connected, this key toggles the display between the two readouts.

[→0←] – Zero the scale
– Cancel calibration/adjustment

[→T←] – Tare the scale

[Fn] Toggle between 1st and 2nd weight unit, or gross and net values, or normal and 10-fold higher resolution, depending on operating menu settings (depends on model)

[ISO-Test] Start calibration or adjustment

[🖶] – To print: press briefly.
– To print GMP footer:
Press and hold (> 2 seconds)

Signum 3 only:
[Info] To toggle the scale to Info mode

Signum 3 only:
[ID] Identifiertaste zur Eingabe von Bedienerkennungen

Signum 2 and 3 only:

[x10] Toggle unit between normal and 10-fold higher resolution

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[B/G] Netto-Bruttowert-Taste

Nur Signum 2 und 3
[↻] Toggle between display modes within an application program

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[REF] Lets you modify reference values

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[OK] Saves a value or starts an application program.

Signum 3 only:
[Mem] Saves a value in product data memory

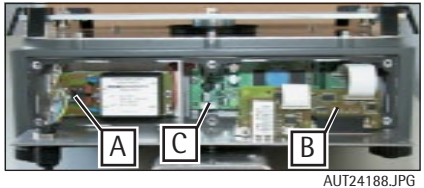
Signum 3 only:
[D] Toggle applications

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[Info] Press to view either application data or manual tare values, depending on the key pressed subsequently (e.g., ))

Signum 2 and 3 only:
[CF] – Quit an application or delete an input character

The Sartorius Signum series advanced scale (SIWA) with a mechatronic weighing system

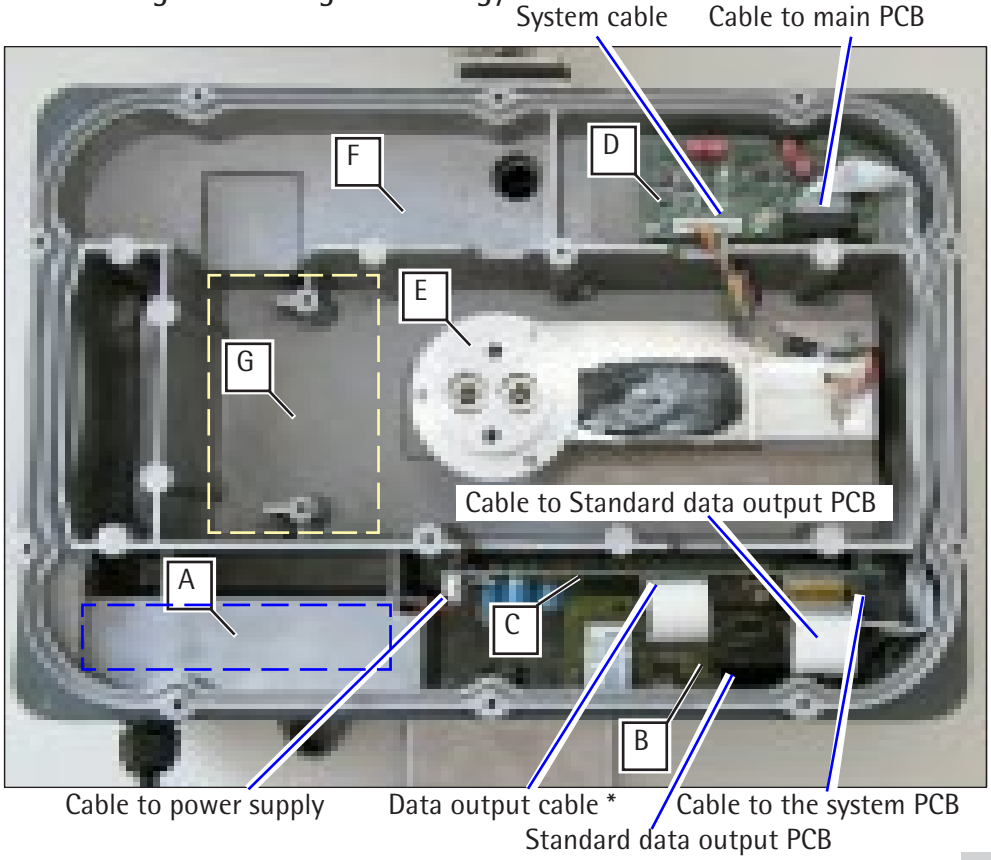
## Overview of the Signum Series Scale Featuring Strain Gauge Technology




AUT24188.JPG

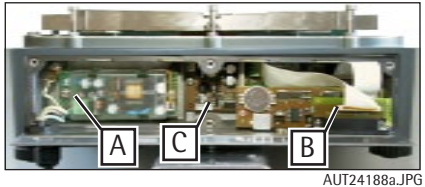
A Power supply
B Data output (various interfaces can be installed as optional equipment)
C Main PCB
D Strain gauge technology – system PCB
E Various versions of the strain gauge system
F Standard housing
G Without built-in motorized internal calibration weight

* This cable is suitable only for the Ethernet and Profibus options



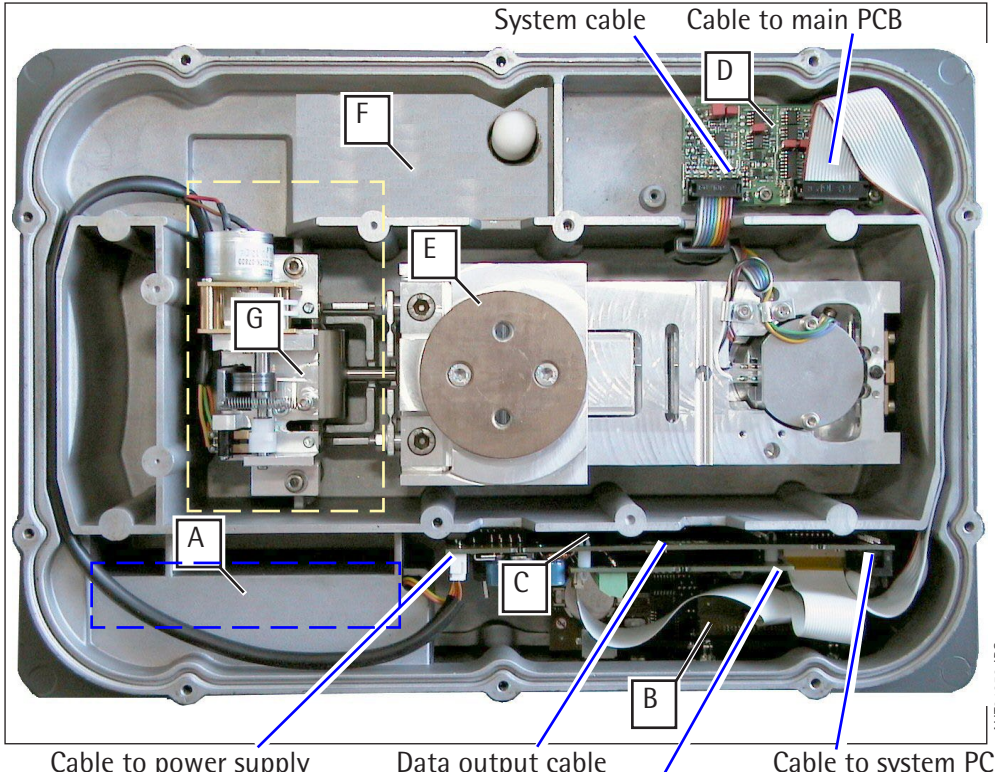

AUT24197.JPG

## The Sartorius Signum Series Supreme Scale (SIWS) with a Monolithic Weighing System
## Overview of the Signum Series Scale (Featuring Electromagnetic Force Compensation)

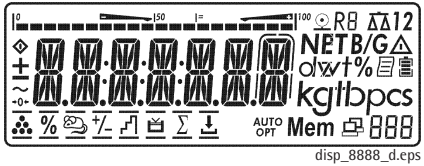



AUT24188a.JPG

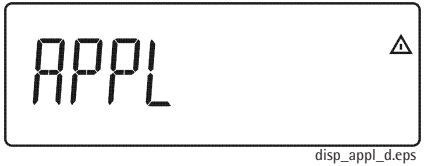
A Power supply
B Data output (various interfaces can be installed as optional equipment)
C Main PCB
D Electromagnetic force compensation system PCB
E Various versions of the electromagnetic force compensation system
F Standard housing
G Built-in motorized internal calibration weight



## Activating the Service Mode

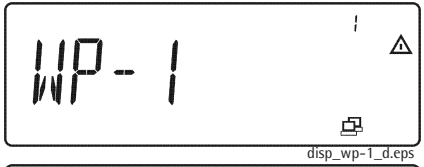


disp_8888_d.eps



disp_appl_d.eps

disp_setup_d.eps

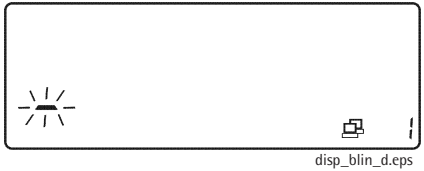


disp_wp-1_d.eps

disp_wp-1_d.eps

**Important note:** When performing maintenance on an existing system, you must access the service mode for linearization, to set or clear a preload, or to enter the date of service.

- Switch the Signum scale off (press the I/⏻).
- Switch the Signum scale back on (press the I/⏻). While all segments are displayed, briefly press the →T← key.
  **APPL is displayed.**
- Using the Fn key, scroll to **SETUP**.
- Press the →T← key. **WP-1 is displayed.**
- Using the Fn key, scroll to **CODE**.




disp_blin_d.eps


disp_202122_d.eps

- Press the →T← key. A blinking cursor is displayed.
- Using the Fn key, select 2 and press the →T← key to confirm. When the cursor jumps to the second field, enter the next number. Follow these steps to enter the service code 202122.

**Important note:**

If you enter a number incorrectly, use the →0← key to select the field you wish to change. Next, press the →T← key repeatedly until the cursor scrolls to the 6th place (line 2 blinks).


disp_code_s_d.eps

- Once you have entered the last number, press the →T← and →0← keys (in this order) to activate the service mode.
  An „S" in the upper right-hand corner indicates that the service mode is active.

If you wish to exit the service code entry mode, continue pressing the →0← key until **CODE** reappears on the display.

**Please note: The only way to deactivate the service mode is to switch the scale off and then on again.**

**Important note:**

**Once service code 202122 has been input, any customer codes that have already been entered can only be viewed. You can delete or change a customer code only after entering the general access code 40414243.**

## Additional Menus in the Service Mode

### In the Text Menu (Setup)

In consecutive order following the menu items » DATE « and Code » 202 122 «
- Service date » S-DATE «
- Memory number » MEM-NO «
- Service technician can enter a minimum load here » SOMIN-S «
- This displays or prints the minimum load » SOMIN «

In the number menu:

The setup menu is model-dependent for WP1 (**WP-1**) and the interfaces COM1 (**COM1**) and UniCOM (**UNICOM**). It has been expanded to allow the following possible settings for configuring weighing platforms WP-1(**WP-1**) and WP2(**WP-2**):

**1-9 Calibration/adjustment functions:**

1-9-1: Ext. calibration/adjustment with a default weight (service mode not required)
1-9-3: Ext. calibration/adjustment with a user-defined weight (service mode not required)
1-9-4: Int. calibration/adjustment (service mode not required)
1-9-6:[1)] Internal linearization (only for WP-2 on COM1 and UniCOM)
1-9-7:[1)] External linearization with user-defined weights
1-9-8: Set preload (service mode not required)
1-9-9: Delete preload (service mode not required)
1-9-10: Key blocked (service mode not required)
1-9-18:[1)] Determine internal weight

[1)] Only accessible in the service mode

**Important note:**

Once the necessary settings have been configured, set the menu to the particular calibration/adjustment function that the customer wishes to perform.

**1-10 Calibration/adjustment sequence**

1-10-1: Calibration with automatic adjustment
1-10-2: [3)] Calibration with manual adjustment

**1-18 Entry of calibration and linearization weights**

1-18-1: Ext. calibration weight of the user ((special value) entry, e.g.:10,000kg)
1-18-2: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 1
1-18-3: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 2
1-18-4: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 3
1-18-5: [1)] Entry of linearization weight 4

[1)] Only accessible in the service mode

**9-1 Factory settings / menu reset**

9-1-1: Restore
9-1-2: Do not restore

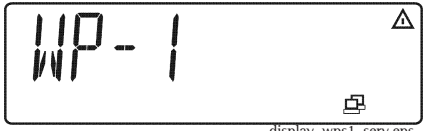
## Calibration/Adjustment Functions

**Important note:**

When using a verified weighing platform, open the cover on the back, left-hand side of the indicator housing. Then slide the menu access switch to the right (»free« setting).

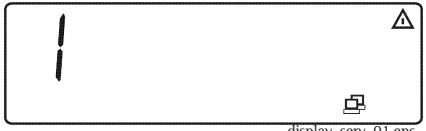
– Activate the service mode (see page 15).

### 1-9-1 External Calibration/Adjustment with Default Weights

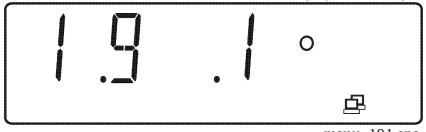


display_wps1_serv.eps

– Select weighing platform »WP- 1«.
– Press the →T← key to access the number menu.



display_serv_01.eps

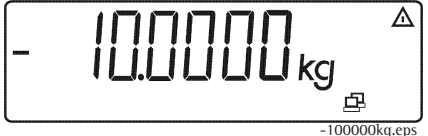


menu_191.eps

– Select menu »1-9-1« (External calibration/adjustment with default weight) by pressing the →T← Fn →T← key repeatedly and then pressing the →T← key briefly to confirm.
If this menu has already been selected, switch the indicator off and then on again to exit the service mode.

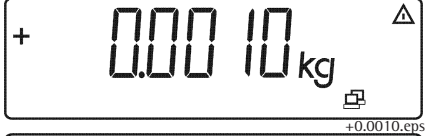
cal_def.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press and hold the [ISO-Test] key until »C.EXT.DEF« is displayed.
  Press the [ISO-Test] key to continue the calibration/adjustment routine.
- After approx. 2 seconds, the required calibration weight is shown in the display.



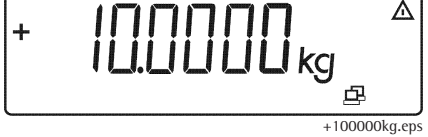
-100000kg.eps

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration procedure) is displayed.
- To interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure, press the [→0←] key.



+0.0010.eps

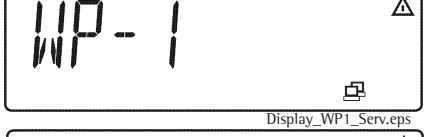
3)



+100000kg.eps

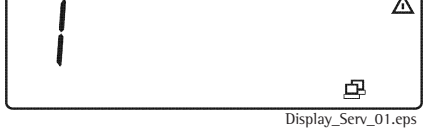
- Press the [ISO-Test] key to calibrate/adjust the scale and display the value if menu » 1-10-2« has been selected.

### 1-9-3 External Calibration/Adjustment with User-Defined Weights



Display_WP1_Serv.eps

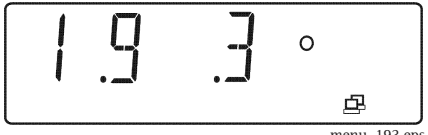
- Select weighing platform »WP-1«.



Display_Serv_01.eps

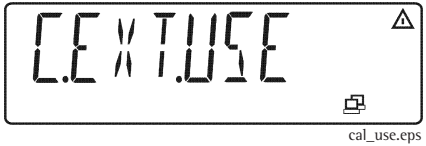
- Press the [→T←] key to access the number menu.

3) **Only displayed if menu code » 1-10-2 (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected**



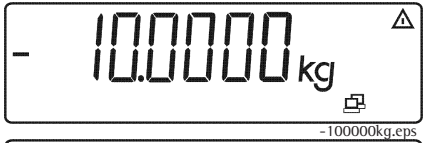
menu_193.eps

- Press the →T← and Fn →T← keys repeatedly to select menu code » 1-9-3« (External calibration/adjustment with a user-defined weight) and confirm by briefly pressing the →T← key.
- You can jump to the first columns in the number menu by pressing the →0← key.
- To store the selected menu, press and hold the →T← key.

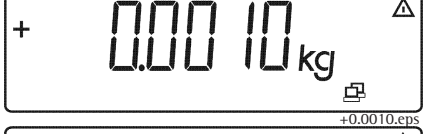


cal_use.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press and hold the ISO-Test key until »C.EXT.USE« is displayed.
  Press the ISO-Test key to continue the calibration/adjustment routine.
- After approx. 2 seconds, the required calibration weight (user-defined weight) is shown in the display.



-100000kg.eps



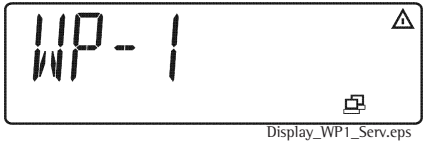
+0.0010.eps

+100000kg.eps

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.
- To interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure, press the →0← key.
- Press the ISO-Test key to calibrate/adjust the scale.

[3] **Only displayed if menu code » 1-10-2 (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected**

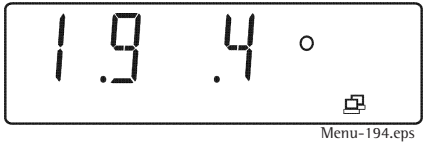
### 1-9-4 Calibration/Adjustment with an Internal Weight [2]



Display_WP1_Serv.eps

– Select weighing platform »WP 1«.

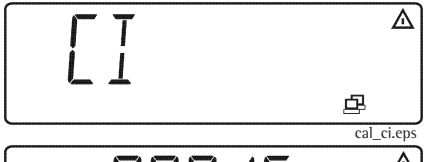
– Press the →T← key to access the number menu.



Menu-194.eps

– Press the →T← and Fn →T← keys repeatedly to select menu code » 1-9-4« (Internal calibration/adjustment [2]). Then briefly press the →0← →T← key to confirm.
– You can jump to the first columns in the number menu by pressing the →0← key.
– To store the selected menu, press and hold the →T← key.
– After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press and hold the ISO-Test key until »C.INTERN« is displayed.
  Press the ISO-Test key to continue the calibration/adjustment routine.
– The motorized, internal calibration weight is placed on the scale and then removed.

cal_def.eps



cal_ci.eps

– After approx. 2 seconds, the difference in the current calibration value is displayed.

+00015.eps

3)

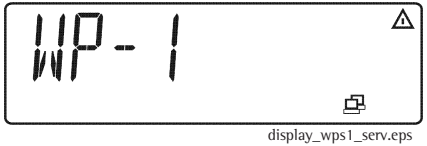
– Press the ISO-Test key to store the current calibration weight. Afterwards, the scale returns to the normal weighing mode.

+00000.eps

[2] Only performed on scales with an internal calibration weight.

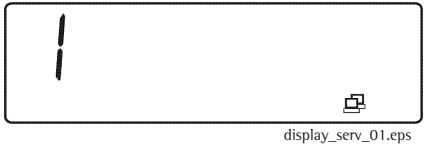
[3] Only displayed if menu code » 1- 10-2 (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected

### 1-9-6 External Linearization with Default Weights



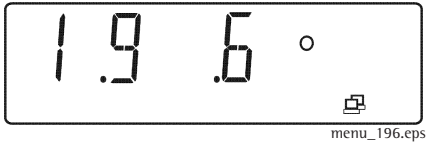
display_wps1_serv.eps

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).
- Select weighing platform »WP 1«.



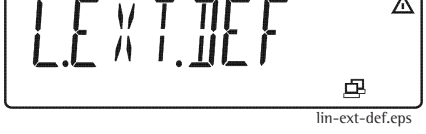
display_serv_01.eps

- Press the [→T←] key to access the number menu.



menu_196.eps

- Press the [→T←] and [Fn] [→T←]) keys repeatedly to select menu code » 1-9-6« (Ext. Linearization with Default Weight). Then briefly press the [→T←] key to confirm.
- Press and hold the [→T←] key to store the selected menu and return the scale to the weighing mode.
  If this menu has already been selected, switch the indicator off and on again to exit the service mode.



lin-ext-def.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press the [ISO-Test] key until »L.EXT. DEF« is displayed.

2.5kg.eps *

- After approx. 2 seconds, the 1st required linearization weight (defined weight) is displayed. You can enter the weights for linearization via menus » *1- 18-2*« through » *1- 18-5*«[2].

display_serv_02.eps 3)

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.
- Press the →0← key if you need to interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure.
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 1st linearization weight. Next, the 2nd required weight is displayed.

5kg.eps *

display_serv_03.eps 3)

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.

7.5kg.eps *

- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 2nd linearization weight. Now the 3rd required weight is displayed.

display_serv_04.eps 3)

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.

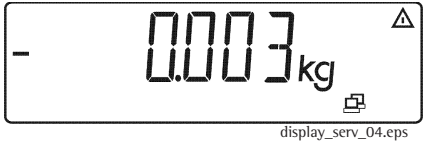
*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model

2) Only possible in the service mode

3) Only displayed if menu code » *1- 10-2*« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

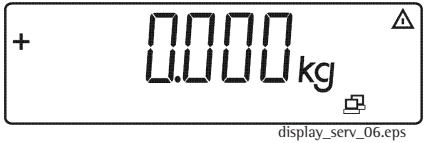
10kg.eps *

– Press the ISO-Test key to store the 3rd linearization weight. The 4th required weight is now displayed.



display_serv_04.eps 3)

– Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed



display_serv_06.eps

– Press the ISO-Test key to store the 4th linearization weight. The scale now prompts a zero point (remove all weights from the scale).

0kg.eps *

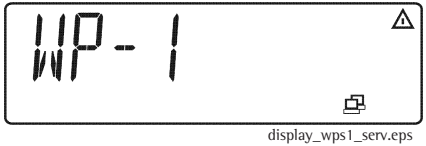
– Once the zero point is stored, the scale will automatically return to the weighing mode.

*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model.

3) Only displayed if menu code » *1- 10-2*« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

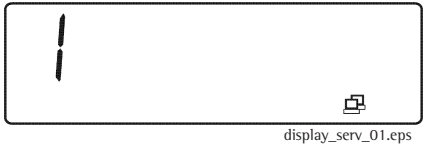
### 1-9-7 External Linearization with User-Defined Weights

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).
- Select weighing platform »WP1«.



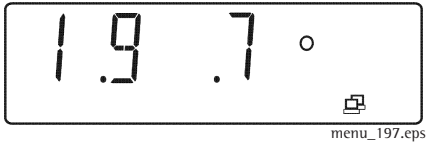

display_wps1_serv.eps

- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.

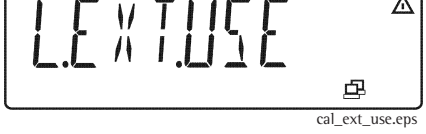



display_serv_01.eps

- Press the →T← and Fn →T← keys repeatedly to select menu code »1-9-7« (Ext. linearization with user-defined weight) and confirm by briefly pressing the →0← key.
- To store the selected menu, press and hold the →T← key. The scale now returns to the weighing mode.
  If this menu has already been selected, switch the indicator off and on again to exit the service mode.




menu_197.eps




cal_ext_use.eps

- After taring or zeroing the display of the scale, press the ISO-Test key until »L.EXT. USE« is displayed.

2.5kg.eps

- After approx. 2 seconds, the 1st required linearization weight (user-defined weight) is displayed. You can enter the linearization weights via menus » *1- 18-2*« through » *1- 18-5*«[2].

display_serv_02.eps

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed
- Press the →0← key if you need to interrupt the calibration/adjustment procedure.
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 1st linearization weight. Next, the 2nd required weight is displayed.

5kg.eps

- After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed

display_serv_03.eps

- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 2nd linearization weight. Now the 3rd required weight is displayed.

7.5kg.eps

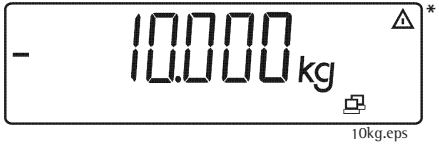
- After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed.

display_serv_04.eps

*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model

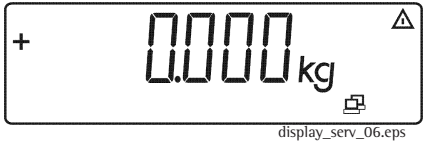
3) Only displayed if menu code » *1- 10-2*« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 3rd linearization weight. The 4th required weight is

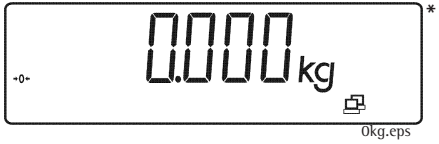


10kg.eps *

display_serv_04.eps 3)



display_serv_06.eps



0kg.eps *

now displayed.

- Place the required weight on the scale. After a brief pause, the difference between the current value and the value from the last adjustment (calibration) procedure is displayed
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 4th linearization weight. The scale now prompts a zero point (remove all weights from the scale).
- Once the zero point is stored, the scale will automatically return to the weighing mode.

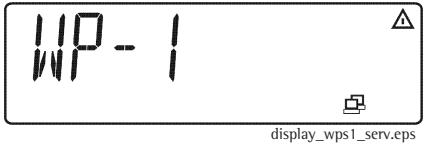
*) Weights displayed depend on the scale model.

3) Only displayed if menu code » 1- 10-2« (Calibration with manual adjustment) has been selected.

## 1-9-8 Setting the Preload

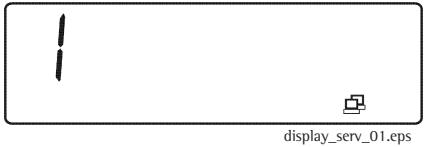
**Important note:**

Remove the cover on the back, left-hand side of the indicator housing and slide the menu access switch to the right (»free« setting, see page 19 for more information).



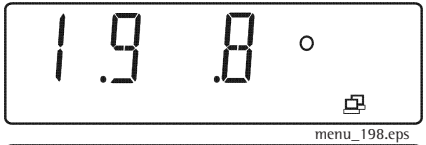
display_wps1_serv.eps

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).



display_serv_01.eps

- Select weighing platform »WP 1«.

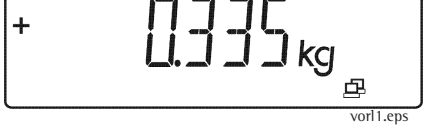


menu_198.eps

- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.

0kg.eps

- Select menu » 1-9-8« (Setting the preload) by pressing the Fn ) key repeatedly and then pressing the ( key briefly to confirm.
- Press and hold the →T← key to store the selected menu and return the scale to the weighing mode.
- Tare the scale (by pressing the →T← key) or zero the display (by pressing the →0← key).
  After the scale has been tared, „NET“ might remain in the display.



vorl1.eps

- Place the preload weight on the scale.

- Press the ISO-Test key until »SET VOR« appears in the display.


set_vor.eps


0kg.eps

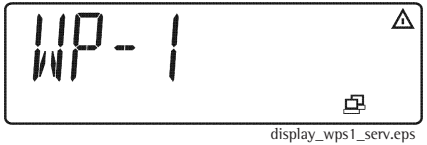
- Press the →T← key. After a brief pause, the Signum indicator returns to the weighing mode.

### 1-9-9 Clearing the Preload

**Important note:**

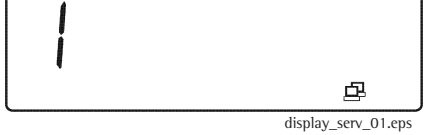
Remove the cover on the back, left-hand side of the indicator housing and slide the menu access switch to the right (»free« setting, see page 19 for more information).

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).



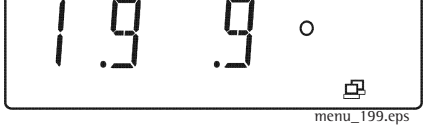

display_wps1_serv.eps

- Select the weighing platform »WP1.«.
- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.




display_serv_01.eps

- Select menu » 1-9-9 « (Clear preload) by pressing the Fn →T← key repeatedly and then pressing the →T← key briefly to confirm.
- Press and hold the →T← key to store the selected menu and return the scale to the weighing mode.

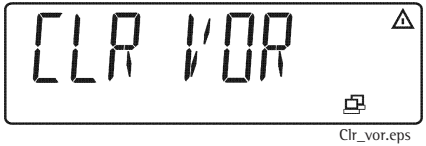



menu_199.eps

- Remove the preload weight from the scale. A weight with a preceding „minus“ sign is displayed (e.g., -0.335kg).

vorl4.eps

- Press the [ISO-Test] key until »CLR VOR« is displayed.

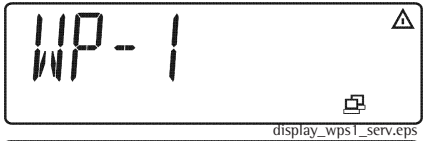


Clr_vor.eps

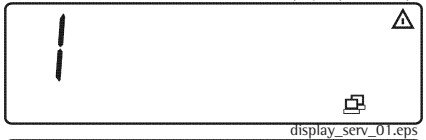
- Press the [→T←] key. The preload is cleared, and after a brief pause, the scale returns to the weighing mode.

0kg.eps

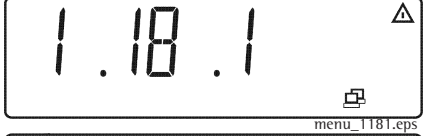
## 1-18 Entering Calibration/Linearization Weights



display_wps1_serv.eps



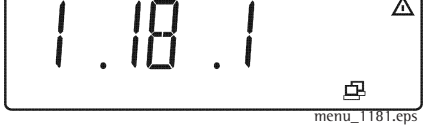
display_serv_01.eps



menu_1181.eps

user1.eps

user2.eps



menu_1181.eps

### 1-18-1 External User-Defined Calibration Weight (service mode not required)

- Activate the service mode (see page 15).
- Select weighing platform »WP1«.
- Press the →T← key to access the number menu.
- Select menu code » 1- 18- 1 « (Ext. user – defined calibration weight) by pressing the →T← key and the Fn →T← key repeatedly).
- Access the input mode for the user-defined weight by briefly pressing the →T← key. The first number blinks.
- Enter the user-defined weight (10,000 kg in this example); press the following keys in order: →T← Fn →T← (7) →T← →T← →T← Fn →T←. Now the last number entered blinks.
- Press the →T← key again to store the user-defined weight.

### 1-18-2 Entering the 1st Linearization Weight

menu_1182.eps

- Scroll to menu code » 1- 18-2 « (by pressing the Fn key).

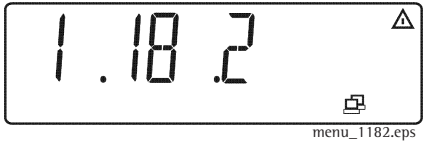
**Important note:** The service mode must be active.

user1.eps

- Access the input mode for the 1st linearization weight by briefly pressing the →T← key. The first number blinks.

user2.eps

- Enter the 1st linearization weight (2,500 kg in this example); press the following keys in the order indicated: 3* Fn →T← (/-/) →T← 6* Fn →T← Fn →T← Fn. Now the last number entered blinks.



menu_1182.eps

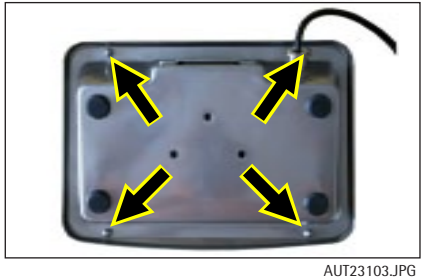
- Press the ISO-Test key to store the 1st linearization weight. Then the scale returns to menu code setting » 1- 18-2 «.

- Using the Fn key, scroll to the menu code settings » 1- 18-3 «, » 1- 18-4 «, and » 1- 18-5 « and enter the values for Lin. 2, Lin. 3 and Lin. 4 according to the instructions above.
  If you do not require all linearity positions, enter „0" in the unused fields to blank these lines in the display.

menu_1185.eps

- Once all entries have been made, menu code setting » 1- 18-5 « must be displayed.

# Repairing the Display Unit



AUT23103.JPG

## Opening the Display Unit

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

1 You must loosen four nuts (see the picture on the left) to open the display unit.

2 Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).

3 Open the housing.

4 Now all parts are accessible.

## Closing the Display Unit

1 Plug all connectors back into the unit.

2 Close the display unit.

3 Reconnect the unit to line voltage.

4 Check the functions of the display unit to ensure that they are working properly.

**Important note:**

Once the scale has been repaired and checked to ensure its proper functioning, new warranty stickers (seals) must be applied.

## Replacing the Front Panel

AUT23301a.JPG

In the case of a defective keypad overlay, keys, or display, the entire front panel must be replaced (see the picture on the left).

- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Replace the entire front panel with a new one
- Close the display unit (see page 34)

## Replacing the Cable


AUT23152.JPG

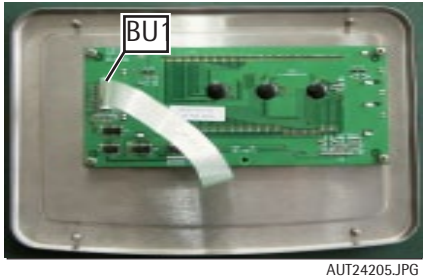
- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Unplug all connectors from the cable
- Loosen the screw
- Replace the cable with a new one
- Close the display unit (see page 34)

- After replacing the cable, use a torque wrench to tighten the cable gland to **3 Nm**.

## Replacing the Display PCB

**Important note:**

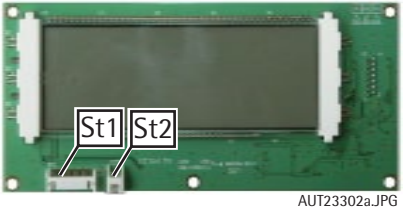
Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.



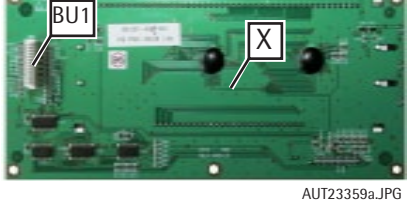
AUT24205.JPG


AUT24201.JPG

- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Unplug the cable from the ST1 connector and the overlay cable from the keypad.
- If an A/D converter or rechargeable battery pack is being used, unplug the cable from connector ST2 also.
- Remove the screws
- Remove the display PCB (X)
- Replace the display PCB with a new one
- Connect the cable
- Close the display unit (see page 34)



AUT23302a.JPG

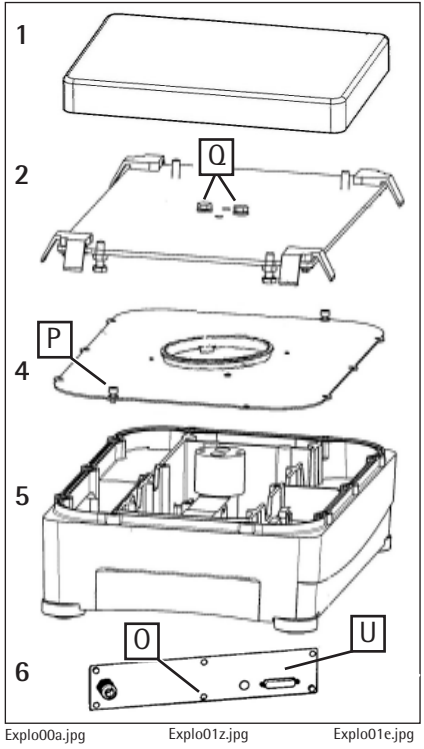


AUT23359a.JPG

## Repairing the Scale

### Opening a Scale Featuring Strain Gauge Technology

**IP44**




Explo00a.jpg Explo01z.jpg Explo01e.jpg

**IP65**

**Warning:**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

1 Remove the load cell.

2 Loosen and remove the two screws (Q) from the support plate.

3 Remove the four screws (R) from the O-ring (see picture on the right).

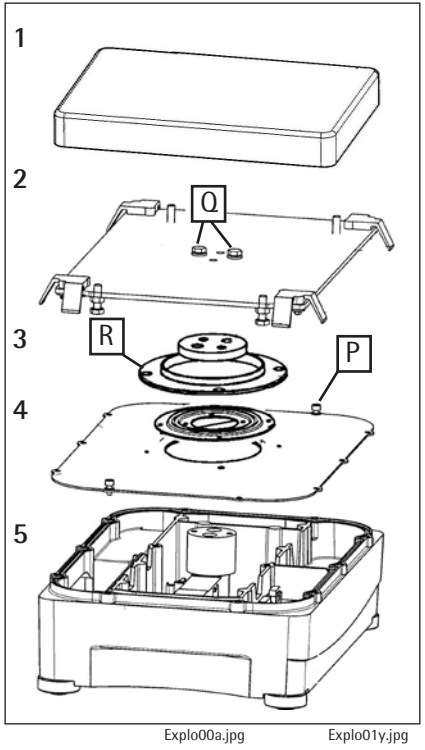
4 Remove the ten screws (P) from the cover. Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).

Remove the O-ring (on units with IP65 protection).

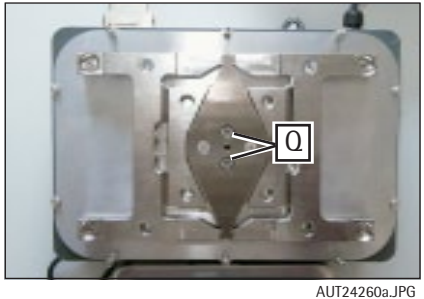
5 The scale housing is now accessible.

6 Remove the six screws (O) from the data output plate (U).

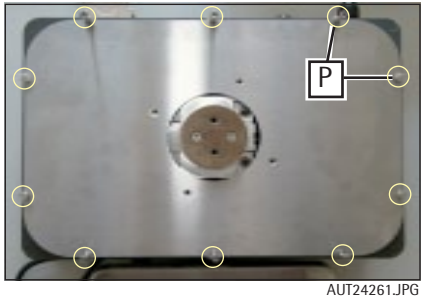
Remove the gasket (on units with IP65 protection).



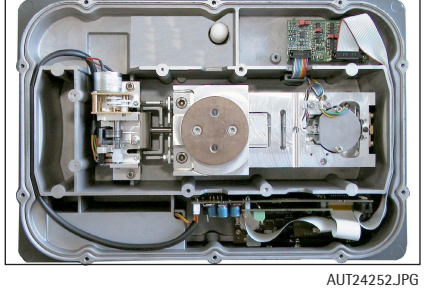

Explo00a.jpg Explo01y.jpg




AUT24260a.JPG




AUT24261.JPG



AUT24252.JPG

## Opening a Scale Featuring Electromagnetic Force Compensation

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

1 Remove the load cell plate.

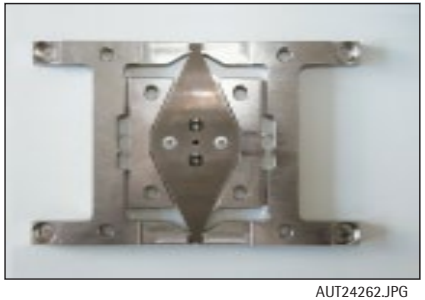
2 Loosen the two screws (Q) on the load cell and remove the load cell.

3 Place the load cell to the side (see picture on the right).

4 Remove the ten screws (P) from the cover.

5 Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).

6 The scale housing is now accessible.



AUT24262.JPG

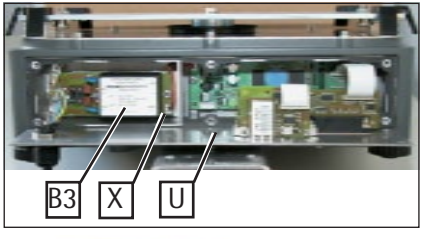
## Closing the Scale

AUT24263a.JPG

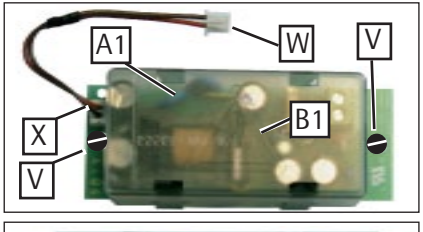
1 Plug the connectors back in.
2 Reassemble the parts of the housing in order.
3 If necessary, be sure to include the all O-rings and gaskets.
4 Replace and tighten the screws (P).
5 Plug the unit back into AC power.
6 Check the scale to ensure that it is functioning properly.

**Important note:**

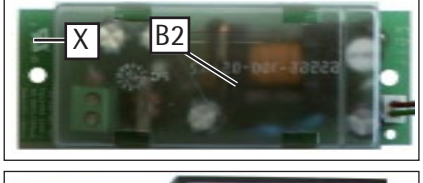
Once the scale has been repaired and checked to ensure its proper functioning, new warranty stickers (seals) must be applied.



AUT24188.JPG



AUT22922a.JPG



AUT22922b.JPG

AUT24186.JPG

## Replacing the Power PCB

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

**Important note:**

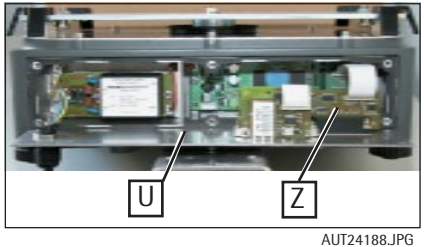
Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.

- There are three different power supply versions: (B1) 24V and (B2) 230V and (B3) Zone 2.
- Loosen and remove six screws from the data output plate (U).
- Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).
- Fold down the data output plate (U).
- Pry the protective cap (A1) from the power PCB (B1).
  To do this, insert the end of a slotted-head screwdriver into each of the four openings on the protective cap and carefully push the retainer clips, located further down, to one side.
- Remove the protective cap (A1) and disconnect the wire (red/brown).
- Unplug connector X, remove the 2 screws (V) and replace the power supply (B1).
- Make sure to return the protective cap to its original position.
- Apply new warranty stickers (seals) to the unit.

## Replacing the Data Output PCB

### Warning

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

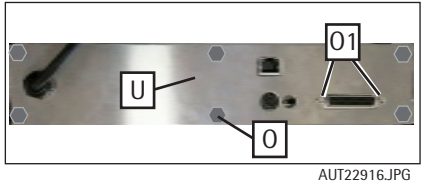


AUT24188.JPG

### Important note:

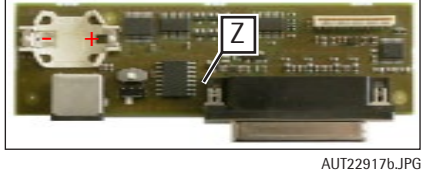
Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.

Different versions of this PCB (see pages 59-60) can be installed in the unit.



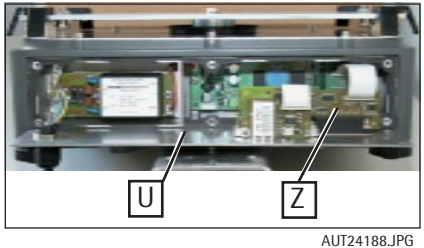
AUT22916.JPG

- Loosen and remove six screws (0) from the data output plate (U).
- Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).
- Remove the data output plate (U).
- When you replace the data output PCB (Z) make sure that the connectors are plugged in correctly.
- If you are replacing the battery, it is imperative that you install it with the correct polarity (+ / -).

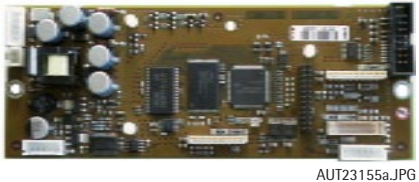


AUT22917b.JPG

## Replacing the Main PCB




AUT24188.JPG



AUT23155a.JPG

**Warning**

**Disconnect the cable from the power source.**

**Important note:**

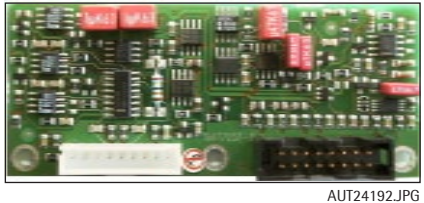
**Do not connect or disconnect live power cables to or from the equipment; always disconnect the power cable from the wall socket (mains supply) first. Otherwise, components could be destroyed.**

**Different versions of this PCB (see picture on the left) can be installed in the unit.**

- Loosen and remove six screws (0) from the data output plate (U).
- Cut through the warranty stickers (seals).
- Remove the data output plate (U).
- When you replace the digital PCB, be sure that all cables are reconnected.

## Replacing the System PCB

AUT24197a.JPG



AUT24192.JPG

**Important note:**

Please refer to page 37, „Opening a Scale Featuring Strain Gauge Technology

- Strain gauge scale with system PCB
- When you replace the system PCB, make sure that all cables have been reconnected.

AUT24192.JPG

**Important note:**

See page 38, „Opening a Scale Featuring Electromagnetic Force Compensation“

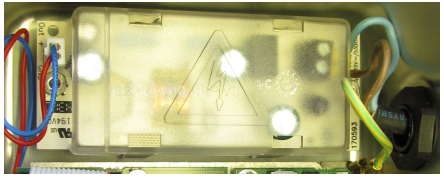
AUT24194.JPG

- Electromagnetic force compensation scale with system PCB
- When you replace the system PCB, make sure that all cables have been reconnected.

## Replacing the Power Supply PCB

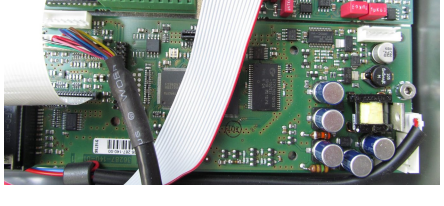
Opening the Display Unit ( see page 34 )

**Caution: Unplug the power cord**

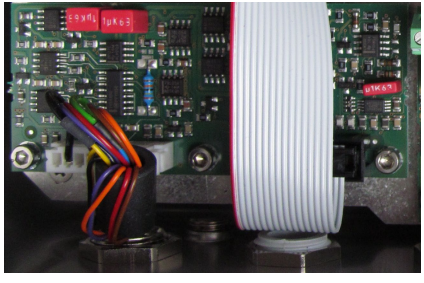


- The protective cover needs to be lifted when replacing the power supply PCB.
  To do this, insert a regular screwdriver into the four openings of the protective cover and carefully press the clips located at the bottom to the side.
- Remove the protective cover and disconnect the power cord on the right (blue/brown).
- Remove the left plug (red/blue), remove the screws and replace the power supply.
  Do not forget to reattach the protective cover.

## Replacing the Main PCB



- Loosen and remove the ribbon cable and power supply cable
- Remove the screws, cable and replace the PCB
- Once the main PCB has been replaced, make sure that the plug connections are properly reconnected.

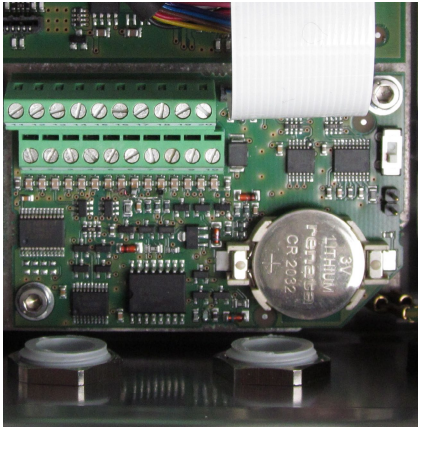


## Replacing the System Board

### Caution: Unplug the power cord

- Remove the ribbon cable and system plug
- Remove the screws and replace the PCB
- Check to make sure that the plug connections are connected properly after replacement.

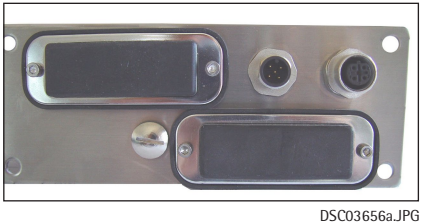
## Replacing the Data Output PCB




- Remove the screws, cable and replace the PCB
- Once the data output PCB has been replaced, make sure that the plug connections are properly connected.
- If the battery is being replaced, make sure that the polarity (+ / -) is correct.

## Installation of the Profibus Module

### Profibus Module Plate with IP65 Protection

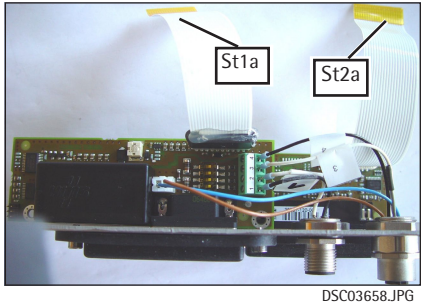


DSC03656a.JPG

**Important note:**

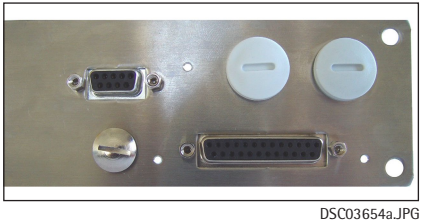
After installation of the Profibus module, the cable connectors must be equipped with a flat ferrite and glued with silicone.

(see pictures on the rigth).

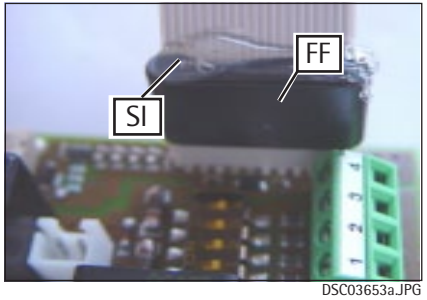



DSC03658.JPG

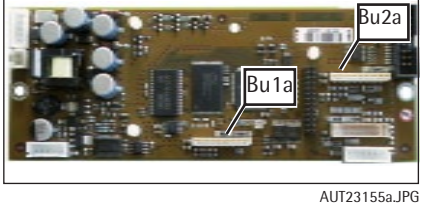
### Data Output Plate with IP65 Protection



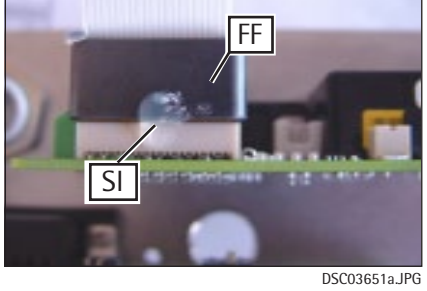
DSC03654a.JPG




DSC03653a.JPG




AUT23155a.JPG

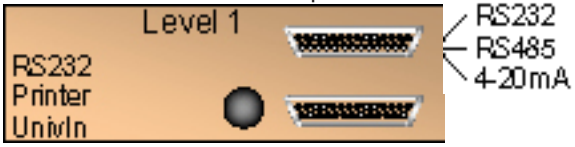



DSC03651a.JPG

## Data Output Plate with IP44 Protection

Com1: RS232


Com1: RS232 + Option COM2




Com1: RS232


Com1: RS232 + Option COM2


Com1: RS232+


Option Clock

Com1: RS232+ + Option COM2

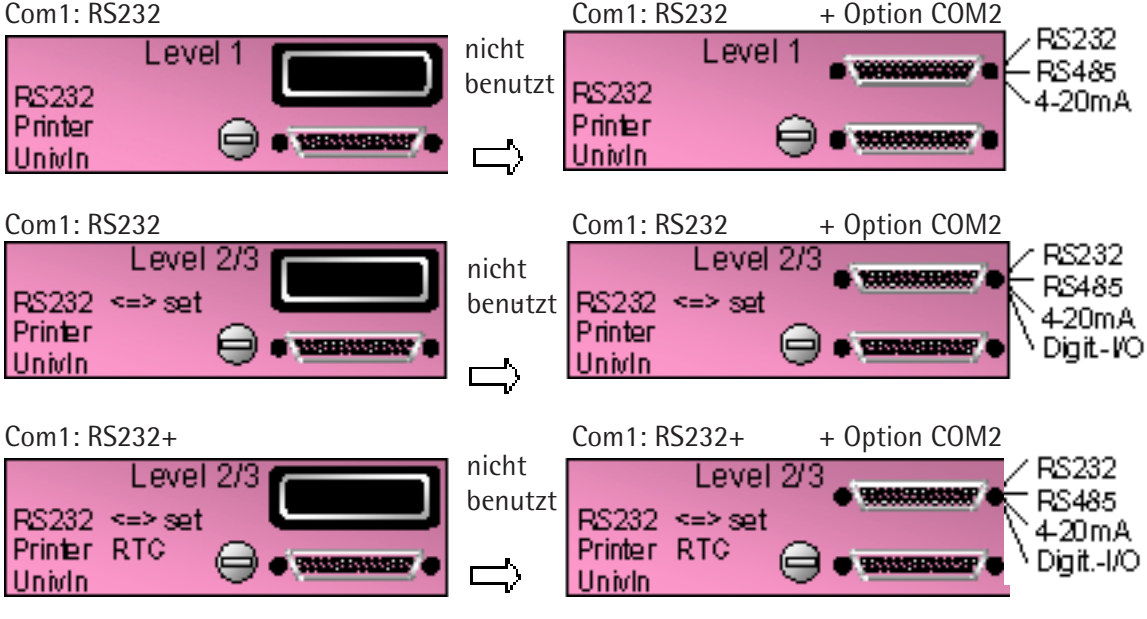

Com1: RS232++


Option Clock + PS/2

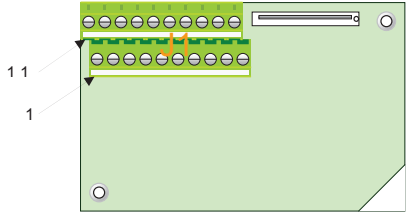
Com1: RS232++ + Option COM2


Com1: RS232++ + Option

## Data Output Plate with IP65 Protection



## Com1 Interface SIWAEDG




Screw Terminal Assignment

| Terminal | Function | Terminal | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CTS | 11 | LOAD PRINT |
| 2 | DTR | 12 | RESET OUT |
| 3 | RxD | 13 | GND |
| 4 | TxD | 14 | GND |
| 5 | GND | 15 | 5V OUT |
| 6 | Universal | 16 | 5V switched |
| 7 | Minor (<) | 17 | Keyboard data |
| 8 | PARES (=) | 18 | Keyboard clock |
| 9 | MAJOR (>) | 19 | Shield |
| 10 | SET | 20 | LINE OUT |

### Installing the Data Output Cable

- Open the display unit (see page 34)
- Connect the cable according to the assignment chart
- Close the display unit (see page 34)

- After installing the cable, tighten the cable gland using a torque of **3 Nm**.

Error codes are shown on the main display. *Err* codes are shown continuously; *InF* messages are shown for 2 seconds, after which the program returns automatically to the weighing mode.

| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| *ERR 101 - 104* | Key is stuck<br>Key pressed at power on | Release key or<br>Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *ERR 320* | Program memory defective | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *ERR 335* | Verified weighing platform not compatible with the connected terminal | Connect a compatible weighing platform |
| *ERR 340* | Operating parameter memory (EEPROM) defective | Turn the scale off and then on again<br>If Err 340 is still displayed, contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *ERR 341* | Data lost from RAM; | Leave the scale power on for at least 10 hrs.<br>battery needs to be recharged |
| *ERR 343* | Data lost from the memory module for transaction numbers in external alibi memory | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| *INF 01* | Data output not compatible with output format | Change the menu settings |
| *INF 02* | Calibration/adjustment condition not met; for example, not tared or there is a load on the weighing pan | Calibrate only when zero is displayed.<br>Press ) to tare<br>Unload the scale |
| *INF 03* | Adjustment could not be completed within a certain time | Allow the scale to warm up again and then repeat the adjustment process |
| *INF 06* | Built-in calibration weight defective | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |

| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| INF 07 | Function not allowed in scales verified for use in legal metrology | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center for details on changing settings |
| INF 08 | The load on the scale is too heavy to zero the readout | Check whether "Tare/zero at power on" is set (1.12) |
| INF 09 | Taring is not possible when the gross weight is a minus value | Zero the scale |
| INF 10 | Tare key is blocked when there is data in the tare memory | The data stored in the 2nd tare memory (Combics 2 only) must be deleted (clear the memory) before taring |
| INF 22 | Error in storing reference value, load is too light | Put a heavier weight on the scale |
| INF 23 | Error in initializing an application | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 29 | Minimum load not reached | Change menu, or perform "Close" function check the interface and cable of the connected devicen Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |
| INF 30.31 | Indicator is in the xBPI-mode | Define a lower value for the minimum load (in the Application settings, menu item 3.6) |
| INF 71 | Cannot store the current weight value (e.g., if control limits are too low or too high) | None |
| INF 72 | Cannot store the current weight value (e.g., the transaction counter has reached its limit) | None |
| INF 73 | Data not found or unreadable | Contact your local Sartorius Service Center |

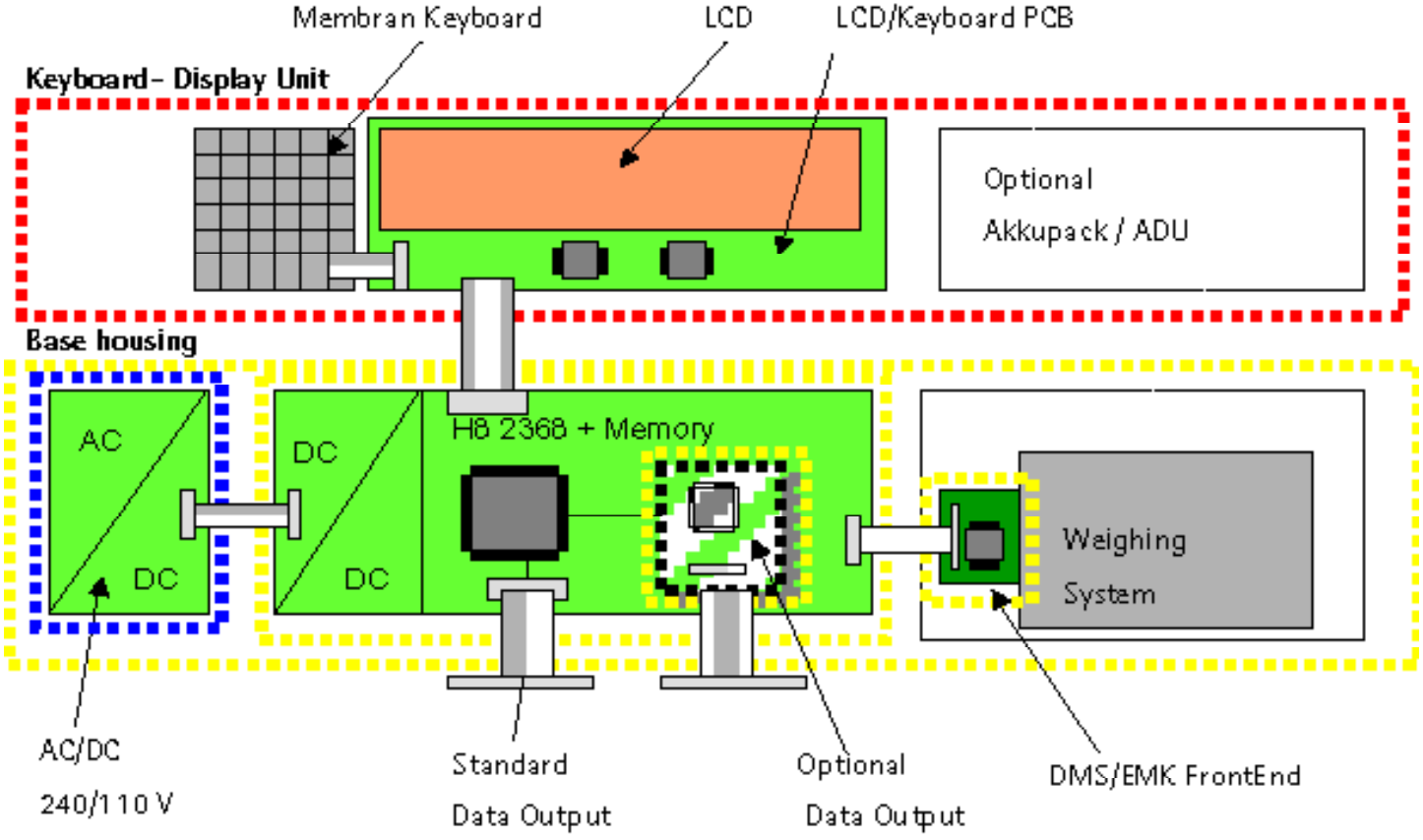
| Display | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
| INF 74 | Function is blocked (e.g., menu is locked) | None |
| INF 98 | No weighing platform connected | Connect weighing platform |
| INF 99 | No weighing platform connected | Connect weighing platform |
| NO WP | No weighing platform connected | Connect weighing platform |

In addition to standard tools, you will need the following special tools and programs to work on Signum series scales

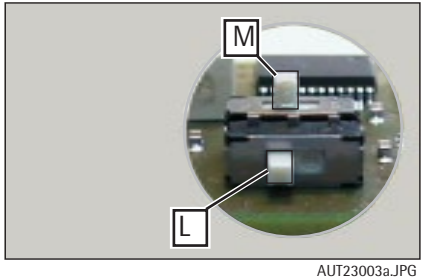
| Designation | Order No. |
|---|---|
| - Sartorius Service Software (**H8S**) with USB dongle *) | 6740-88 |
| - Sartorius Service Software (**H8S**) with LPT dongle *) | 6740-89 |

*) Registration in ISSS required

## Block Diagram



## Service Switches




AUT23003a.JPG

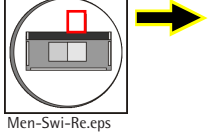
There are two sliding switches on the data output PCB for use by service technicians. These switches are located on the back of the scale and can be activated through the borehole using a thin object.

The illustration shows two individual switches:

- Menu access switch (L)
- Flash switch (M) —> see page 20 for details.

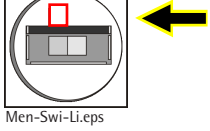
## Function of the Service Switches

Upper switch right closed



Men-Swi-Re.eps

Upper switch Left open



Men-Swi-Li.eps

### Menu Access Switch

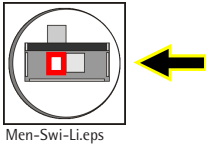
**Warning**

**Only open this switch for service purposes. At all other times, it should remain in the „closed“ position.**

This switch must be open in order to work with the Sartorius Service Software. If the switch remains closed, the error message „ACCESS SWITCH LOCKED“ will be displayed in the service program.

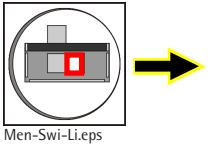
## Boot Switch (Flash Switch)

Lower switch left open



Men-Swi-Li.eps

Lower switch right closed



Men-Swi-Li.eps

### Warning

**Activate this switch only if an attempt to program the application-data memory with the PPLOADER program fails (programming routine stops responding).**

Procedure for returning the PCB to bootable mode:

- Disconnect the scale from AC power.
- Slide the boot switch to the right and plug the scale back into AC power.
- Afterwards, slide the switch to the left again. After a short time, the PCB is ready to boot (reload the application software using PPLOADER).

### SBI/XBPI

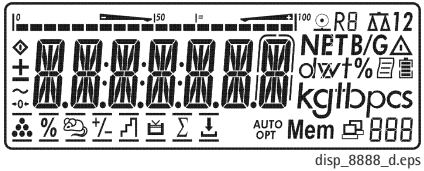
Important note: The COM 1 interface must be set to XBPI (e**X**tended **B**inary **P**rocessor **I**nterface) protocol before you can perform calibration/ adjustment procedures or program the scale using the Sartorius Service Software (see page 22).

### Close Function

After using the service software, select the „Close“ function to reactivate write-protection and return the weighing system to SBI mode for data output. When the SBI mode is active the scale uses the SBI protocol, which is required for communication with the printer.

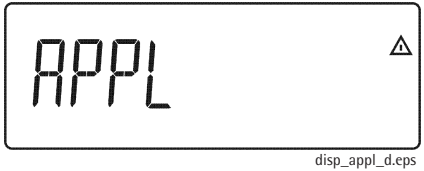
## Setting the XBPI-232 Protocol

You need to set the scale to the XBPI protocol (BPI-232) in order to perform calibration/adjustment procedures or program the scale using the service software.




disp_8888_d.eps

- Switch the Signum scale off (press the I/⏻ Fn I/⏻ ⌄).
- Switch the Signum scale back on (by pressing the I/⏻ Fn I/⏻ ⌄). While all segments are displayed, briefly press the →T← key.

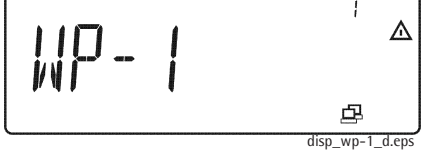



disp_appl_d.eps

**APPL** appears in the display.

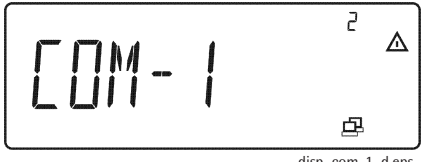

disp_setup_d.eps

- Using the Fn key, scroll to **SETUP**.




disp_wp-1_d.eps

- Press the →T← key. **WP-1 is displayed**.

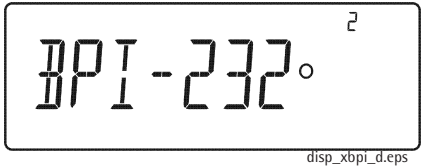



disp_com-1_d.eps

- Mit der Taste [Fn] bis **COM-1** scrollen.
- Use the [Fn] key to scroll to **COM-1**.


disp_datprot_d.eps

- Press the [→T←] key. **DATPROT** is displayed.




disp_xbpi_d.eps

- Press the [→T←] key again. **BPI-232 appears in the display.**

**Important note:**

The **X** is not displayed when BPI-232 is selected.

## Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWR

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWRDCP-1-15-L or SIWRDCP-3-15-NCE

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | R [1] | DC | P [4] | 1 | 15 | N | NCE |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWRDCP-1S-J | 3 kg | 0.0001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 kg | 0.0001 kg | M1 | 3 kg | 3 kg | 0.0002 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3 kg | 0.0003 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-B | 3 kg | 0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 3 kg | 3 kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3 kg | 0.0003 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-J | 6 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | M1 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.0004 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0004 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-L | 6 kg | 0.001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0005 kg | M1 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.001 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0004 kg | 25 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-M | 3 kg<br>6 kg | 0.001<br>0.002 | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3<br>3/6 kg | 0.0004<br>0.0008 kg | 50 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-R | 6 kg | 0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0004 kg | 50 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-N | 3 kg<br>6 kg | 0.001<br>0.002 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M2 | 2 kg<br>6 kg | 2 kg<br>6 kg | 0.002<br>0.004 kg | - kg | 2 kg | 0.0004 kg | 50 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-J | 15 kg | 0.0005 kg | 10 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.0005 kg | M1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.001 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0008 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-L | 15 kg | 0.001 kg | 10 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.001 kg | M1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0008 kg | 20 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-M | 6 kg<br>15 kg | 0.002<br>0.005 kg | 5 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.002 kg | M2 | 5 kg<br>15 kg | 5 kg<br>15 kg | 0.01 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6<br>7/14 kg | 0.0008<br>0.002 kg | 40 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-R | 15 kg | 0.002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.002 kg | M2 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0008 kg | 40 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1S-N | 6 kg<br>15 kg | 0.002<br>0.005 kg | 5 kg | 0.0004 kg | 5 kg | 0.002 kg | M2 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.01 kg | 3 / 6 / 10 kg | 5 kg | 0.0008 kg | 40 | n |

[1] = SIWR: „Regular" standard weighing system - (strain gauge technology)

[4] = Painted

## Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWR

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWRDCP-2-60-R oder SIWRDCP-3-60-RCE

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | R [1)] | DC | P [4)] | 2 | 15 | R | RCE |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-J | 3S kg | 0.001 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 1D kg | 0.001 kg | M1 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.002 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 1D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-L | 3S kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.002 kg | M1 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 25 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-M | 15 kg<br>3S kg | 0.005 kg<br>0.01 | 1D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.005 kg | M2 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.02 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15<br>15/3D kg | 0.0015<br>0.02 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-N | 15 kg<br>3S kg | 0.005 kg<br>0.01 | 1D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.005 kg | M2 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.02 kg | *1D / 2D / 3D* kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-3S-R | 3S kg | 0.005 kg | 2D kg | 0.001 kg | 1D kg | 0.005 kg | M2 | 3D kg | 3D kg | 0.01 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3S kg | 0.0015 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-J | 6D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | F2 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.004 kg | - kg | 15/3D/45/6D kg | 0.003 kg | 1D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-L | 6D kg | 0.005 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.005 kg | M1 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.01 kg | - kg | 15/3D/45/6D kg | 0.003 kg | 25 | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-M | 3D kg<br>6D kg | 0.01<br>0.02 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.01 kg | M2 | 2D<br>6D kg | 2D<br>6D kg | 0.02<br>0.04 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/3D<br>3D/6D kg | 0.003<br>0.006 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-R | 6D kg | 0.01 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.01 kg | M2 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.02 kg | - kg | 15/3D/45/6D kg | 0.003 kg | 5D | n |
| SIWRDCP-1-6D-N | 3D kg<br>6D kg | 0.01<br>0.02 kg | 2D kg | 0.002 kg | 2D kg | 0.01 kg | M2 | 6D kg | 6D kg | 0.04 kg | *15 / 3D / 45* kg | 2D kg | 0.003 kg | 5D | n |

just_Signum_290508.xls

[1)] = SIWR: „Regular" standard weighing system - (strain gauge technology)

[4)] = Painted

# Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWA

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWADCP-2-35-S

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | A [2] | DC | P [4] | 2 | 35 | S | |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWADCP-1-7-S | 7 kg | 0.0001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0006 kg | F2 | 7 kg | 15 kg | 0.0002 kg | | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0003 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWADCP-1-15-S | 16 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0004 kg | 10 kg | 0.0003 kg | F2 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.0006 kg | | - kg | 20 kg | 0.0006 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWADCP-1-35-S | 35 kg | 0.0005 kg | 20 kg | 0.001 kg | 10 kg | 0.002 kg | F2 | 30 kg | 30 kg | 0.0015 kg | | - kg | 7/15/22/35 kg | 0.0015 kg | 10 | n |
| SIWADCP-1-65-S | 65 kg | 0.001 kg | 20 kg | 0.002 kg | 20 kg | 0.002 kg | F2 | 60 kg | 60 kg | 0.003 kg | | - kg | 15/30/45/60 kg | 0.003 kg | 10 | n |

Signum SIWAEDG

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIWAEDG-3-65-S | 65 kg | 1 g | 20 kg | 1 g | 20 kg | 2 g | F2 | 20 kg | 20 kg | 1 g | - | kg | 0 - Max kg | 3 g | 8 | n |
| SIWAEDG-3-35-S | 35 kg | 0,5 g | 10 kg | 0,5 g | 10 kg | 2 g | F2 | 10 kg | 10 kg | 0,5 g | - | kg | 0 - Max kg | 1,5 g | 6 | n |
| SIWAEDG-3-16-S | 16 kg | 02 g | 5kg | 0,2 g | 5kg | 0,8 g | F2 | 5kg | 5kg | 0,2 g | - | kg | 0 - Max kg | 0,6 g | 6 | n |

[2] = SIWA: „Advanced" mechatronic weighing system (strain-gauge technology)

[4] = Painted

# Calibration/Adjustment Data for the SIWS

Example for the order number of a Signum full range scale: SIWSDCP-3-16-H oder SIWSDCP-3-16-HCE

| Model type | Sensor technology | Platform dimensions (in mm) | Type of/ material | Application-level | Capacity (kg) | Display resolution | Verifiable/ verified versions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIW | S [3] | DC | P [4] | 1 | 15 | N | NCE |

| | | | Reproducibility | | Off-center load Eccentricity | | Span | | | | Linearity | | | TCS | isoCAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Model | Weighing capacity | Readability | Test weight | Permissible tolerance | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Class | Adjustm. weight | Test weight | Permissible tolerance (±) | Tareweight | Testweight | Permissible tolerance (±) | ppm /K | K |
| SIWSDCP-1-3-I | 3 kg | 0.0001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 1 kg | 0.0003 kg | F2 | 3 kg | 3 kg | 0.0001 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-6-S | 6 kg | 0.0001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F2 | 6 kg | 6 kg | 0.0001 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-15-I | 15 kg | 0.0005 kg | 10 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0005 kg | F1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.0005 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0005 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-16-H | 16 kg | 0.0001 kg | 10 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.0003 kg | - kg | 3/7/11/15 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-16-K | 3.5 kg<br>16 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 15 kg | 15 kg | 0.001 kg | 4 / 8 / 12 kg | 3 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-16-T | 3.5 kg<br>16 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 2 kg | 0.0002 kg | 5 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 3 kg<br>15 kg | 3 kg<br>15 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | - kg | 0.7/1.5/2.2/3<br>8/16 kg | 0.0002<br>0.002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-35-P | 7 kg<br>35 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0005 kg | F1 | 5 kg<br>30 kg | 5 kg<br>30 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | - kg | 1.5/3/4/6<br>15/30 kg | 0.0002<br>0.002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-35-D | 7 kg<br>35 kg | 0.0001 kg<br>0.001 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0005 kg | F1 | 30 kg | 30 kg | 0.001 kg | 10 / 20 / 30 kg | 5 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |
| SIWSDCP-1-35-H | 35 kg | 0.0001 kg | 20 kg | 0.0002 kg | 10 kg | 0.0003 kg | F1 | 30 kg | 30 kg | 0.0005 kg | - kg | 7/15/22/35 kg | 0.0002 kg | 2 | n |

just_Signum_290508.xls

[3] = SIWS: „Supreme" monolithic weighing system

[4] = Painted

Sartorius Weighing Technology GmbH
Weender Landstraße 94–108
37075 Goettingen, Germany
Telephone (0551) 308-4440
Fax (0551) 308-4449
Internet: http://www.sartorius-mechatronics.com
E-mail: Int.Service@Sartorius.com



The status of the information, specifications and
illustrations in this manual is indicated by the date
given below. Sartorius reserves the right to
make changes to the technology, features,
specifications and design of the equipment
without notice.

Status: March 2012 Sartorius, Goettingen, Germany

Printed in Germany on paper that has been bleached without any use of chlorine · RS
Publication No.: WSI5107-e12036